

# COURSES

---

1979·80

Rochester Institute of Technology

Rochester Institute of Technology admits men and women of any race, color, national or ethnic origin, or marital status. RIT does not discriminate on the basis of handicap in recruitment and admission of students, the recruitment and employment of faculty and staff, and the operation of any of its programs and activities, as specified by federal laws and regulations. The designated coordinator for Institute compliance with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 is James Papero.

## Course Numbering

In addition to its title, each course is identified by two numbers.

The alpha-numeric course number directly to the left of the course title is the official Institute course number. This number will appear on grade reports, transcripts, and other official correspondence. This is what the alpha-numeric number means:

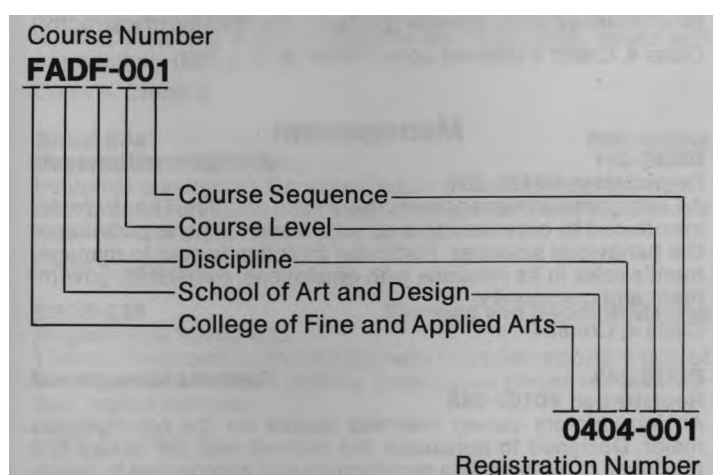
**First letter:** College offering the course

**Second and Third letters:** School or department of that college

**Fourth letter:** Discipline

**First number:** Course level: 0 = Non-credit, 1 = Diploma; 2 or 3 = Lower level degree courses; 4, 5 or 6 = Upper level undergraduate degree courses; 7 or 8 = Courses for graduate credit.

**Second and Third numbers:** Course differentiation and sequencing



Directly below the alpha-numeric number in the course description is the **registration number**. You must use this number with a section number (i.e. 01, 02,) when you register for a course, because the alpha-numeric number cannot be read by the computer system.

Course prerequisites are shown in parenthesis after course descriptions.

## Courses of Study 1979-80

Produced by RIT  
Communications

Rochester Institute of Technology  
Office of Admission  
One Lomb Memorial Drive  
Rochester, NY 14623  
(716) 475-6631

©197g, Rochester Institute of Technology

## Table of Contents

	Page
<b>College of Business</b>	<b>2</b>
School of Business Administration	2
Food Administration and Tourist Industries Management	5
School of Retailing	7
Graduate courses in Business Administration	8
<b>College of Continuing Education</b>	<b>12</b>
Applied and Mathematical Statistics	12
<b>College of Engineering</b>	<b>14</b>
Electrical Engineering	14
Industrial Engineering	18
Mechanical Engineering	21
<b>College of Fine and Applied Arts</b>	<b>26</b>
School of Art and Design	26
School for American Craftsmen	28
Graduate courses in Fine and Applied Arts	31
<b>College of General Studies</b>	<b>33</b>
Criminal Justice	33
Social Work	35
General Studies courses	38
Service courses	48
Graduate courses in General Studies	48
<b>College of Graphic Arts and Photography</b>	<b>50</b>
School of Photographic Arts and Sciences	50
School of Printing	57
<b>College of Science</b>	<b>64</b>
Biology	64
Chemistry	67
Mathematics	70
Physics	73
Clinical Sciences	75
<b>Institute College</b>	<b>76</b>
School of Computer Science and Technology	76
Center for Community/Junior College Relations	81
Career Information	83
Packaging Science	85
School of Engineering Technology	86
Instructional Technology Department	91
Audiovisual Communications	91
Instructional Technology courses	92
<b>Reserve Officers' Training Corps</b>	<b>95</b>
Index	96
Campus map 101	

In this catalog you will find course descriptions for all course offerings given by the day colleges, schools and departments of the institute for undergraduate or graduate credit. The listing does not include courses provided by the College of Continuing Education, Eisenhower College, nor those courses specifically for students of the National Technical Institute for the Deaf. These are described in the separate Continuing Education Catalog and the NTID and Eisenhower College Bulletins.

For information about the colleges and programs of study at the Undergraduate level, please request the Undergraduate Bulletin; for further information about the colleges and programs at the Graduate level, please request the Graduate Bulletin from:

**Rochester Institute of Technology**  
Office of Admission  
One Lomb Memorial Drive  
Rochester, New York 14623  
or telephone 716-475-6631.

# College of Business

## School of Business Administration

### Accounting

#### **BBUA-210** **Financial Accounting** **Registration #0101-210**

Basic accounting principles and techniques within a framework of sound modern theory. Methods of accounting for revenues, costs, property and debt. Typical records for various types of business enterprise. Preparation and use of classified financial statements.

Class 4, Credit 4

#### **BBUA-211** **Managerial Accounting** **Registration #0101-211**

The accounting function as a source of data for managerial decision making. Control of the operations of the firm is emphasized through the use of reports for internal and external consumption. Major emphasis is on the analysis of accounting data rather than on its collection. (BBUA-210)

Class 4, Credit 4

#### **BBUA-215** **Survey of Accounting Concepts** **Registration #0101-215**

A course for non-business majors. An introduction to the purposes and functions of accounting in a dynamic society. Emphasis is placed upon essential financial and managerial accounting concepts necessary for management planning and control.

Class 4, Credit 4 (offered upon demand)

#### **BBUA-308, 309, 310** **Intermediate Accounting I, II, III** **Registration #0101-308, 309, 310**

A more advanced treatment of accounting theory and of accounting for proprietorships and corporations; determination of income realization and cost expiration; valuation of current and fixed assets and liabilities; funds and reserves; statement of changes in financial position. (BBUA-211)

Class 4, Credit 4

#### **BBUA-420** **Cost Accounting** **Registration #0101-420**

Cost accounting with emphasis on uses of cost data and reports for managerial decision making. Includes problems and procedures relating to job order, process, and standard cost systems, with explanation of the techniques of overhead distribution. Special emphasis on the roles of controllers and their organization in finishing the accounting data and reports required for efficient managerial planning and control. (BBUA-211)

Class 4, Credit 4

#### **BBUA-422** **Tax Accounting** **Registration #0101-422**

Presents basic tax law for an understanding of how it affects the taxpayer. Emphasizes federal income taxes, but also introduces social security, estate, and gift taxes; includes problems requiring the use of published tax services. (BBUA-310)

Class 4, Credit 4

#### **BBUA-423** **CPA Problems** **Registration #0101-423**

A general view of accounting theory and practice designed both to assist students in preparation for the CPA examination and to review and improve their grasp of the various aspects and applications of accounting. Emphasis is on the analytical reasoning required in problem solving rather than on the solutions themselves. (Senior Standing)

Class 4, Credit 4

#### **BBUA-504** **Auditing** **Registration #0101-504**

Auditing applied to both internal and professional practice; verification of original and final records; valuation of assets, liabilities, income and net worth; audit reports, credit investigations, duties and responsibilities of the auditor. (BBUA-210 and senior standing)

Class 4, Credit 4

#### **BBUA-505, 506** **Advanced Accounting I, II** **Registration #0101-505, -506**

The application of modern accounting theory to problems of advanced complexity. The student is made aware of the media for expression of current accounting thought. Topical coverage includes consolidated financial statements, partnerships, estates and trusts, government and not-for-profit entities and an introduction to alternate accounting theories. (BBUA-310 and senior standing)

Class 4, Credit 4

#### **BBUA-554** **Seminar in Accounting** **Registration #0101-554**

A seminar series covering selected topics in accounting, including management accounting, taxation, international accounting and accounting for non-profit organizations. Specific course topics to be announced when seminar is offered. (Permission of instructor)

Class 4, Credit 4 (offered upon demand)

### Management

#### **BBUB-201** **Management Concepts** **Registration #0102-201**

A basic course in management theory and practice. The student is introduced to organizational structure and to the application of the behavioral sciences. Particular attention is paid to management's roles in its relations with employees, ownership, government and community.

Class 4, Credit 4

#### **BBUB-245** **Business Management** **Registration #0102-245**

An introductory survey business course for the non-business major. Designed to familiarize the student with the nature and functions of the business organization and approaches to managerial decision making.

Class 4, Credit 4 (offered upon demand)

#### **BBUB-300** **Career Seminar** **Registration #0102-300**

Seminar designed to assist the business student in assessing and defining career objectives. Executives and career specialists from a variety of industries will participate.

Class 1, Credit 1

#### **BBUB-301, 302** **Business Law I, II** **Registration #0102-301 -302**

An introduction to legal principles and their relationships to business practices. Topical cases and examples are used as a guide to the observation of legal requirements, the avoidance of infractions, the utilization of professional services, and for familiarity with legal nomenclature.

Class 4, Credit 4

#### **BBUB-401** **Behavioral Science in Management** **Registration #0102-401**

Application of the behavioral sciences to management's problems in human relations. Emphasis on developing the student's understanding of the relationships existing among employees. (BBUB-201 or permission of instructor)

Class 4, Credit 4

#### **BBUB-404** **Administrative Policy** **Registration #0102-404**

Applications of management principles and processes to problem solving. An integrated viewpoint on business operations by analysis and evaluation of actual cases. Course is intended to develop the student's competence in decision making. (BBUB-401, btsucs-434, BBUF-441, BBUM-263 and Senior Standing)

Class 4, Credit 4

**BBUB-407 Environment of Business Activity**  
**Registration #0102-407**

The impact and effect of law and social responsibilities on business activity and the managerial response to those environmental factors.

Class 4, Credit 4

**BBUB-434 Operations Management**  
**Registration #0102-434**

Theory and practice of operations management utilizing quantitative methods and computer techniques as applied to business problems. (BBUQ-352 or BBUQ-411, ICSS-200)

Class 4, Credit 4

**BBUB-450 Multinational Management**  
**Registration #0102-450**

Acquaints the student with the characteristics and impact of the multi-nation enterprise. It explores in depth the process of leadership, motivation and performance appraisal in a cross-cultural setting. (BBUB-201 and BBUB-401)

Class 4, Credit 5 (offered upon demand)

**BBUB-531 Labor Relations**  
**Registration #0102-531**

The past and present of the American labor movement are discussed, including union philosophy and objectives, issues and approaches. (BBUB-201)

Class 4, Credit 4

**BBUB-534 Purchasing**  
**Registration #0102-534**

Industrial purchasing, the organization of the function, the methods of procurement, purchasing policies, sources of supply, and legal aspects of purchasing are covered.

Class 4, Credit 4

**BBUB-535 Planning and Decision Making**  
**Registration #0102-535**

This course acquaints the student with the most important task of the executive: decision making. Emphasis is placed on quantitative, logical methods.

Class 4, Credit 4

**BBUB-536 Organization Theory**  
**Registration #0102-536**

Modern methods of organization including the task, structure, and behavior of organizations are presented. Current concerns such as centralization vs. decentralization, and the effects of automation are analyzed. (BBUB-201)

Class 4, Credit 4

**BBUB-547 Small Business Administration**  
**Registration #0102-547**

A course dealing with management problems of the small business enterprise. Student teams assigned to examine, analyze and prepare reports on specific problems encountered by existing business firms in the local area. (Permission of the instructor).

Class Variable, Credit 4

**BBUB-554 Seminar in Management**  
**Registration #0102-554**

A seminar series covering selected topics in current management problems. Specific course topics to be announced when seminar is offered. (Permission of instructor)

Variable

## Economics

**BBUE-381 Money and Banking**  
**Registration #0103-381**

Analysis of money, credit, and financial system. Banking operations and the money supply process. The business of commercial banking and the act of central banking. Central bank activities in relation to national and international monetary policies. (BBUA-210, GSSE-302)

Class 4, Credit 4

**BBUE-405 Microeconomics**  
**Registration #0103-405**

A course in economic theory at an intermediate level dealing with the contemporary analysis of price and distribution under conditions of free competition and various degrees of monopoly control. Business applications are given along with the exposition of the theory itself. (GSSE-302, BBUQ-292 or BBUQ-411)

Class 4, Credit 4

**BBUE-406 Macroeconomics**  
**Registration #0104-406**

The course is concerned with the overall performance of the economy. It deals with the aggregate analysis of saving and investment, the level of income, the level of employment, and the level of prices. Governmental monetary and fiscal policies will also be evaluated. (GSSE-302, BBUQ-292 or BBUQ-411)

Class 4, Credit 4

**BBUE-407 Managerial Economics**  
**Registration #0103-407**

Analysis of the firm. Problems facing management: economizing in the use of resources, optimal combinations of products, pricing, competitive forces in markets affecting the firm. (BBUE-405)

Class 4, Credit 4 (offered upon demand)

**BBUE-408 Business Cycles and Forecasting**  
**Registration #0103-408**

Analysis of economic conditions affecting the firm. Theory of business fluctuations. Forecasting techniques and services available to the firm. (BBUE-381)

Class 4, Credit 4 (offered upon demand)

**BBUE-443 Recent Economic Policies**  
**Registration # 0103-443**

A seminar type course on recent monetary and fiscal policies in the United States. Topics will cover the economic background, nature and effects of the policies during the most recent 10-year period. (BBUE-381)

Class 4, Credit 4

**BBUE-509 Advanced Money and Banking**  
**Registration #0103-509**

Development of monetary theory. Money and income: theories of interest, liquidity preference and loanable funds; theories of income and employment, Keynesian and neo-Keynesian approach. Money and prices: quantity theory, velocity and cash-balance approach; inflationary process; and money wage rates and prices. (BBUE-381)

Class 4, Credit 4

**BBUE-530 Labor Economics**  
**Registration #0103-530**

A course in applied economics, using economic theory and analysis for the study of labor institutions and their relation to the economy as a whole. Topics include wage theory, supply and demand, forces of labor, wages and unions, unemployment, inflation and public policy. (BBUE-405)

Class 4, Credit 4 (offered upon demand)

**BBUE-554 Seminar in Economics**  
**Registration #0103-554**

Investigation of advanced problems and policies in economics. Emphasis is on student reports and papers. (Permission of instructor)

Class 4, Credit 4

## Finance

**BBUF-441 Financial Management**  
**Registration #0104-441**

A management oriented approach to the finance functions of a corporation. The application of decision making techniques and the analysis of existing legal and economic constraints on the financial manager. An introduction to the basic models and concepts relative to working capital management, capital budgeting, cost of capital and risk analysis. (GSSE-301, 302 and BBUA-210)

Class 4, Credit 4

**BBUF-502 Money and Capital Markets**  
**Registration #0104-502**

Description and analysis of the money and capital markets, including underwriting and the placement of new issues and the functioning of the secondary markets. This will include U.S. governments, tax exempt securities and corporate issues as well as the short term money markets. (BBUE-381)

Class 4, Credit 4 (offered upon demand)

**BBUF-503 Financial Problems**  
**Registration #0104-503**

An examination of problems encountered in many areas of corporate finance. The emphasis is on analytical and decision making techniques used to develop acceptable solutions. The case approach is used extensively. (BBUF-441)

Class 4, Credit 4

**BBUF-504 International Finance**  
**Registration #0104-504**

This course is concerned with the monetary aspects of international economic relations. It deals with the following topics: the balance of payments, foreign exchange rates and markets, gold standard, flexible exchange rates system, international capital movements, exchange restrictions, and international monetary experience. (BBUE-381)

Class 4, Credit 4 (offered upon demand)

**BBUF-507 Security Analysis**  
**Registration #0104-507**

The course is introductory and provides background in the field of securities investment. It is both descriptive and analytical in nature. The course coverage emphasizes the securities markets, types of issues, the historical investment perspective, and the valuation of different types of securities. (BBUF-441)

Class 4, Credit 4

**BBUF-508 Portfolio Management**  
**Registration #0104-508**

This course deals with the considerations involved in the construction and management of securities portfolios. The emphasis is on the requirements of the institutional investor, the examination of the efficient market hypothesis, modern portfolio theory, and the valuation of investment results. (BBUF-507)

Class 4, Credit 4

**BBUF-510 Financial Institutions**  
**Registration #0104-510**

Analysis of the different kinds of financial institutions such as commercial banks, savings institutions, insurance companies, pension funds, and others. It will cover their operations and relationships with the economic system (BBUE-381)

Class 4, Credit 4

**BBUF-554 Seminar in Finance**  
**Registration #0104-554**

A seminar covering current policies and problems in financial management, and/or securities and security markets. (Permission of instructor)

Class 4, Credit 4 (maximum 12 hours credit)

## Marketing

**BBUM-263 Marketing Principles**  
**Registration #0105-263**

A basic course in which the student is introduced to the marketing system and specific marketing functions of the business firm. An analytical approach is used to develop an understanding of marketing strategy. (BBUA-210, GSSE-302)

Class 4, Credit 4

**BBUM-420 Consumer Behavior**  
**Registration #0105^420**

A course focusing on the role of the ultimate consumer in the marketing process. Emphasis will be on understanding the psychological, cultural and socioeconomic influences in the consumer decision making process. (BBUM-263)

Class 4, Credit 4

**BBUM-510 Consumer Services Analysis**  
**Registration #0105-510**

A course designed to examine the common attributes and problems of consumer service institutions. Topics to be covered: factors of market segmentation, customer needs, models of present and future service organizations, organizational concerns, and external environmental variables affecting consumer service industries. (BBUM-263)

Class 4, Credit 4

**BBUM-550 Marketing Management Problems**  
**Registration #0105-550**

A course designed to provide the student with an in-depth knowledge of middle and upper management level marketing problems. In addition, the student should become familiar with tools used by marketing managers at these levels. (BBUM-552, 553)

Class 4, Credit 4

**BBUM-551 Marketing Research**  
**Registration #0105-551**

A study of research methods and procedures used in the marketing process. Topics include problem formulation, sources of market data, research methodology, data collection, data analysis, and the role of marketing research within the firm (BBUM-263, BBUQ-352 or BBUQ-411)

Class 4, Credit 4

**BBUM-552 Advertising**  
**Registration #0105-552**

The role of advertising as a vital function of the marketing field. Material will be studied from the point of view of the manner in which advertising contributes to the marketing mix, rather than from the creative aspects of production and copy. (BBUM-263)

Class 4, Credit 4

**BBUM-553 Sales Management**  
**Registration #0105-553**

The course emphasizes the sales function of marketing management. It centers around the problems managers face in the direction, control, and supervision of sales activities. (BBUM-263)

Class 4, Credit 4

**BBUM-554 Seminar in Marketing**  
**Registration #0105-554**

The objective of this course is to enable the student to bring together interests, learnings and experiences obtained in previous marketing courses. Specific course content will vary. (Permission of instructor)

Class 4, Credit 4 (maximum 12 hours credit)

**BBUM-555 International Marketing**  
**Registration #0105-555**

Management problems of marketing in foreign countries. Topics to be considered include the economic, cultural, and political roots of marketing systems. (BBUM-263)

Class 4, Credit 4

**BBUM-556 Marketing Logistics**  
**Registration #0105-556**

A study of physical supply and physical distribution activities. Topics include transportation, inventory control, materials handling, warehousing, order processing, protective packaging, product scheduling, facility location and customer service. (BBUM-263, BBUB-201)

Class 4, Credit 4 (offered upon demand)

**BBUM-557 Comparative Marketing**  
**Registration #0105-557**

A study of marketing in selected foreign countries to acquaint the student with its functional role in various economic environments. Comparisons between geographic regions and cultural settings are explored. (BBUM-555)

Class 4, Credit 4 (offered upon demand)



## Quantitative Methods

### BBUQ-290 Algebra Registration #0106-290

A review of the fundamental concepts and operations of algebra that are necessary for BBUQ-291 and other quantitative courses. Topics include relations and functions, rational expressions and equations, special products and factoring, linear and quadratic equations, systems of linear equations, powers and roots, and logarithms.

Class Variable, Credit 4

### BBUQ-291, 292 Mathematics I, II Registration #0106-291, 292

The mathematical background required for the increasing use of quantitative methods in management. Topics include coordinate geometry, functional relationships, and the fundamental concepts and methods of differential and integral calculus.

Class 4, Credit 4

### BBUQ-351, 352 Statistics I, II Registration #0106-351,-352

Interpretation and application of statistical techniques in business, to develop the ability to evaluate the results of statistical research. Introduces student to basic techniques of summarizing and presenting data, probability theory, hypothesis testing, regressions and correlation and non-parametric statistics as applied to management decision making. (BBUQ-291)

Class 4, Credit 4

### BBUQ-353 Statistics III Registration #0106-353

Introduces the student to the techniques of rational decision making under conditions of uncertainty and variability. The problem of determining the optimal amount of sampling is also considered. (BBUQ-352 or permission of instructor)

Class 4, Credit 4 (offered upon demand)

### BBUQ-410 Quantitative Methods I Registration #0106-410

Fundamental mathematical principles and techniques used in management decision making. Topics include Cartesian coordinates and graphs; algebraic, exponential and logarithmic analysis; partial derivatives and applications; introduction to integral calculus.

Class 4, Credit 4

### BBUQ-411 Quantitative Methods II Registration #0106-411

Statistics for transfer students. A review of statistics covering descriptive statistics, probability, probability distribution, sampling, estimation, significance testing, and regression and correlation analysis. (BBUQ-410)

Class 4, Credit 4

## Food Administration and Tourist Industries Management

### Dietetics

#### BFAD-213 Nutrition Principles Registration #0107-213

The study of specific nutrients and their functions; physiological, psychological and sociological needs of humans for food; development of dietary standards and guides; application of nutritional principles in planning and analyzing menus for individuals of all ages; survey of current health nutrition problems and food mis-information. (BFAM-215)

Class 4, Credit 4

#### BFAD-314 Sanitation & Safety in Hospital Registration #0107-314 Food Service Operation (Coordinated Dietetics Program)

Survey of micro-organisms of importance to the food industry; emphasis on causes and prevention of food spoilage and poisoning. Responsibilities of administrative dietitians to provide and establish safe working conditions and policies; discussion of current problems confronting the hospitals as a result of recent legislative developments as they relate to safety and health. (BFAM-215)

Class 2, Credit 4

Practicum in hospital by arrangement.

#### BFAD-402 Dietetics Environment Registration #0107-402 (Coordinated Dietetics Program)

Introductory dietetics course for students to interact and communicate with a representative sampling of the various categories of personnel in the general field of dietetics to study all major components of a total system in which a registered dietitian might function.

Class 1, Credit 4

Clinical hours by arrangement.

#### BFAD-519 Educational Principles and Methods Registration #0107-519

Principles of learning; behavioral objectives, motivation, perception, evaluation, guidance, teaching methods and audiovisual techniques; development of a teaching/learning unit for a specific group.

Class 4, Credit 4

#### BFAD-520 Communication & Instructional Techniques Registration #0107-520 (Coordinated Dietetics Program)

Principles of communication and learning applied to educational programs; study of individual differences, perception, motivation, guidance and evaluation in basic concepts of education; use of television, visual equipment, and teaching materials for training programs for hospital employees.

Class 2, Credit 4

Practicum in hospital by arrangement.

#### BFAD-525, 526 Advanced Nutrition and Diet Therapy I & II Registration #0107-525, -526

Biological metabolism and interrelationships of nutrients, enzymes, and other biochemical substances in humans. Etiology, symptoms, treatment and prevention of nutritional diseases; evaluation of nutritional diseases; evaluation of nutritional status. Role of the diet and dietetics in metabolic gastro-intestinal, renal, musculoskeletal, cardiac, endocrine, febrile, and other diseases. (BFAD-213, SCHG-203, SBIG-212)

BFAD-525 Class 5, Credit 5

BFAD-526 Class 4, Credit 4

#### BFAD-535 Nutrition Seminar Registration #0107-535

Study of nutrition research; reading in scientific literature; evaluation of nutrition information and education in the local community, the nation, and the world; development of a research project, written and oral presentation of report. (BFAD-213, BFAD-526 and senior standing)

Class 4, Credit 4

#### BFAD-550 Community Nutrition Registration #0107-550

Study of current nutrition problems in the community. Survey of agencies involved in giving nutrition information to the public and/or nutritional care to groups. An independent study project involving nutrition care in a clinical facility in the community is required. Assignments are arranged by the instructor. (BFAD-213, BFAD-526)

Class 2, Credit 4

Clinical hours by arrangement

**BFAD-551 Management of Food Systems  
Registration #0107-551 (Coordinated Dietetics Program)**

Principles of management in organizational structure, supervision and evaluation of employee performance, and use of computers in food management; the functions of an administrative dietitian in planning, organizing, directing, coordinating, and controlling dietetic activities.

Class 1, Credit 4  
Practicum in hospital by arrangement

**BFAD-554 Seminar in Dietetics  
Registration #0107-554**

A seminar dealing with the application of nutrition during the life cycle. Emphasis is placed on nutrition during pregnancy and infancy.

Variable

**BFAD-560, 561 Clinical Dietetics I & II  
Registration #0107-560 -561 (Coordinated Dietetics Program)**

An intensive integrated study and application of advanced nutrition and diet therapy theories and principles. The course is structured to integrate class lectures (BFAD-560) with clinical experience (BFAD-561) in a hospital setting. Designed for senior students in the Coordinated Dietetics Program. (BFAD-213, SCHG-203, SBI0305)

BFAD-560 Class 4, Credit 4  
BFAD-561 Clinical Hours by Arrangement, Credit 4

**BFAD-562, 563 Clinical Dietetics III & IV  
Registration #0107-562, -563 (Coordinated Dietetics Program)**

A continuation of BFAD-560, 561 in the succeeding quarter with the clinical experience being conducted in the hospital. (BFAD-560, 561)

BFAD-562 Class 4, Credit 4  
BFAD-563 Clinical Hours by Arrangement, Credit 4

### Food and Tourist Industries Management

**BFAM-210 Introduction to Food Management and  
Registration #0108-210 Tourist Industries**

An orientation course designed to trace the history, organizational structure, problems, opportunities and the place of the industry in the national and world economy. Trends and developments in the industry today are stressed.

**BFAH-406 Resorts, Clubs and Vacation Communities  
Registration #0111 -406**

The development, marketing and management of resorts, clubs, and vacation communities.

Class 1, Credit 1

**BFAM-215 Introduction to Food Principles  
Registration #0108-215**

Introduction of foods and basic preparation of high quality food products. Topics include history, kinds, varieties, seasonal availability, sources, and composition of foods and ingredients; essential vocabulary; organization and management of work area; techniques and methods used for menu planning.

Class 3, Lab. 6, Credit 5

**BFAH-411 Problem Analysis & Decision-Making  
Registration #0111 -411 for the Tourist Industries**

The course is designed to assist the student in constructing a problem-solving framework for the analysis of tourist industry management problems.

Class 4, Credit 4

**BFAH-412 Maintenance and Operation of Tourist  
Registration #0111-412 Resort Properties**

A course designed to expose the student to various problems of maintaining a resort property. Maintenance practices, equipment, record keeping, and specific needs of recreational surfaces will be discussed as to the proper maintenance for quality resort development.

Class 5, Credit 5

**BFAH-401 Ski Resort Management  
Registration #0111-401**

The development, marketing and management of ski resorts. (BFAH-400)

Class 1, Credit 1

**BFAH-402 Marina Management  
Registration #0111-402**

The development, marketing and management of marinas. (BFAH-400)

Class 1, Credit 1

**BFAH-403 Golf Course Management  
Registration #0111-403**

The development, marketing and management of golf courses. (BFAH-400)

Class 1, Credit 1

**BFAH-404 Campground Management  
Registration #0111 -404**

The development, marketing and management of campgrounds. (BFAH-400)

Class 1, Credit 1

**BFAH-405 Theme Park Management  
Registration #0111 -405**

The development, marketing and management of theme park management. (BFAH-400)

Class 1, Credit 1

**BFAH-406 Theme Park Management  
Registration #0111 -406**

The development, marketing and management of theme park management. (BFAH-400)

Class 1, Credit 1

**BFAH-407 Theme Park Management  
Registration #0111 -407**

The development, marketing and management of theme park management. (BFAH-400)

Class 1, Credit 1

**BFAH-408 Theme Park Management  
Registration #0111 -408**

The development, marketing and management of theme park management. (BFAH-400)

Class 1, Credit 1

**BFAH-409 Theme Park Management  
Registration #0111 -409**

The development, marketing and management of theme park management. (BFAH-400)

Class 1, Credit 1

**BFAH-410 Theme Park Management  
Registration #0111 -410**

The development, marketing and management of theme park management. (BFAH-400)

Class 1, Credit 1



**BFAM-314 Sanitation and Safety in Food Operations**  
**Registration #0108-314**

Survey of micro-organisms of importance to the food industry; emphasis on causes and prevention of food spoilage and poisoning. Responsibilities of management to provide and establish safe working conditions and policies; discussion of current problems confronting the industry as a result of recent legislative developments as they relate to safety and health. (BFAM-311)

Class 2, Credit 2

**BFAM-321 Food and Beverage Merchandising**  
**Registration #0108-321**

Recognizing, analyzing, researching and solving fundamental merchandising techniques including menus for food and beverages found in the food service industry. (BFAM-215)

Class 2, Credit 2

**BFAM-331, 332 Food Production Management I & II**  
**Registration #0108-331,-332**

Application of standards, specifications, principles and techniques of equipment selection, purchasing and preparation in quantity and service of high quality food. Recognizing, analyzing, solving and evaluating problems related to all aspects of quantity food production and management based upon scientific, technological, economic, and social factors. Emphasis on operation and maintenance of food service equipment. Application of purchasing principles and cash control; work simplification; planning and scheduling. Students in Coordinated Dietetics Program will have hospital practicum arranged in BFAM-332. (BFAM-215)

BFAM-331 Class 3, Lab. 6, Credit 5

BFAM-332 Class 2, Lab. 6, Credit 4

**BFAM-333 Operational Analyses in Food Systems**  
**Registration #0108-333**

This course will deal with industry related problems which will combine classroom study of the fundamental principles of cost controls, as applied by management, with on-location application of financial practices and specialized accounting procedures in solving cost and management problems in the food and beverage operations. (BFAM-332)

Class 4, Credit 4

**BFAM-415 Food Science I**  
**Registration #0108-415**

Consideration of fundamental chemical and physical reactions, the influence of kind and proportion of ingredients; evaluation of food products by sensory and objective methods. Open only to junior and senior students. (BFAM-215)

Class 2, Lab. 6, Credit 4

**BFAM-416 Food Science II**  
**Registration #0108-416**

Individual study concerning chemical and physical reactions in foods; the influence of kind and proportion of ingredients, with special emphasis on experimental design for problem solving and on written and oral communication skills. (BFAM-415)

Class 1, Lab. 8, Credit 4

**BFAM-422 Hotel/Motel Management**  
**Registration #0108-422**

A study of methods, techniques, and tools of management used in the development and operation of hotels and motels, including ethics and policies.

Class 4, Credit 4

**BFAM-423 Management Systems for the Lodging and Tourism Industry**  
**Registration #0108-423**

Analysis and evaluation of systems and operations, franchising; feasibility planning, development, financing and organization of facilities; rate structure determination, front office procedures, guest room salesmanship and analysis of demand; reservation systems, ethics, security and on-the-job application of operational problems. (BFAM-210 - Junior Standing)

Class 4, Credit 4

**BFAM-450 Marketing for Hotel and Tourism Industries**  
**Registration #0108-450**

A study of tourism development, marketing and the interaction between the broad areas of the travel industry and its relationship to hotels, motels, restaurants, community economy, trade associations, competitive and non-competitive markets. (BBUM-263)

Class 4, Credit 4

**BFAM-499 Cooperative Education**  
**Registration #0108-499**

Career-related work experience. Employment within the food, hotel, tourism industry monitored by the Division of Career Education and the Department of Food Administration and Tourist Industries Management. Designed for the student to experience progressive training on the job as related to the academic option.

Junior & Senior year. Graduation Requirement.

**BFAM-511 Advanced Food Service Operation**  
**Registration #0108-511**

Management experience in planning, organizing, supervising preparation and service of foods for special functions. Emphasis is placed on experiences in organizational behavior, the responsibilities of management in marketing, promotion, sales production, personnel and customer relations and attitudes. Evaluation of management experience by preparation of operations reports. (BFAM-331, 332)

Class 1, Lab. 8, Credit 4

**BFAM-554 Seminar in Food and Tourist Industries**  
**Registration #0108-554**

Selected topics associated with food, hotel, resort and travel systems. The focus will be on current management problems to develop analytical and decision-making ability.

Class 4, Credit 4 (offered upon demand)

**BFAM-555 Research Problems**  
**Registration #0108-555**

Independent study of research problems in food and hospitality management. Open to senior students only.

Class and Credit Variable

## School of Retailing

**BRER-211 Retail Organization and Management**  
**Registration #0109-211**

This survey course is a basic orientation to the field of retailing. Emphasis is placed on the major store functions of merchandising, sales promotion, control, operations, and personnel. The activities of each of these areas and their interrelationships are considered.

Class 4, Credit 4

**BRER-212 Principles of Merchandising**  
**Registration #0109-212**

An examination of the merchandising function with particular attention to the role of the store buyer. Topics include buying and pricing merchandise, operating statements, mark-up, and open-to-buy. Emphasis is placed on the retail mathematics associated with these topics. (BRER-211)

Class 4, Credit 4

**BRER-300 Retail Career Seminar**  
**Registration #0109-300**

A fundamental course to assist the student in establishing a sound basis for profiting by the Co-op work experience and making career decisions. Major areas covered are: self awareness and aptitude testing, resume and letter writing techniques, sources of job opportunities, and interviewing procedures.

Class 1, Credit 1

**BRER-410** **Retail Sales Promotion**  
**Registration #0109-410**

A study of the sales promotion function of a retail store. Basic philosophies, planning, budgeting, use of media and market coverage are stressed. Two major activities, public relations and retail advertising, are examined with emphasis on the retail advertising function. Students are introduced to techniques used in creating newspaper advertising. (BRER-211)

Class 4, Credit 4

**BRER-415,416** **Retail Seminar**  
**Registration #0109-415,416**

A required seminar series integrating the cooperative work experience with classroom theory. A variety of topics are covered including intra-organizational written and oral communications, management development, and other retail organizational problems. Personal career objectives and opportunities are examined and evaluated. Courses are taken following the co-op work experiences during the Junior and Senior years.

Class 4, Credit 4

**BRER-435** **Advanced Merchandising**  
**Registration #0109-435**

An examination of the merchandising task and its related decision structure. The course will stress the task of selecting merchandise to meet considerations of both customer preferences and business profitability. The proper utilization of records for planning, merchandising, and control of a retail enterprise will be covered. Students will be able to apply their co-op experiences in a guided decision oriented framework. (Senior Standing; BRER-212)

Class 4, Credit 4

**BRER-511** **Textiles**  
**Registration #0109-511**

Analysis of textile fibers, weaves, and fabrics; methods of printing, dyeing and finishing; evaluation of fabrics and materials commonly used in home furnishing.

Class 4, Credit 4

**BRER-512** **Fashion Fabrics**  
**Registration #0109-512**

Evaluation of fashion fabrics for selection of suitable fabrics for men's, women's, and children's clothing. Knowledge necessary for merchandising fashion goods.

Class 4, Credit 4

**BRER-521** **Fashion History**  
**Registration #0109-521**

Survey of the apparel arts from ancient times to the present. Study is made of the social, political, and economic factors influencing styles and merchandising of apparel throughout the ages and how history influences fashion today.

Class 4, Credit 4

**BRER-523** **Current Fashion**  
**Registration #0109-523**

A study of the present-day fashion industry including development of the production of fashion goods. European designers and the operation of the Parisian couture are surveyed in addition to the American fashion industry and American designers.

Class 4, Credit 4

**BRER-524** **Fashion Accessories**  
**Registration #0109-524**

Determination of quality, value, and selling points. Government regulations for leather goods, shoes, gloves, handbags, furs, luggage, jewelry, cosmetics, umbrellas, wigs, and other accessories; information necessary for selection and merchandising.

Class 4, Credit 4 (offered upon demand)

**BRER-531** **Basic Interior Design**  
**Registration #0109-531**

A study of the basic elements and principles of design. A variety of art media and techniques are explored as applied to interior design.

Lab. 8, Credit 4

**BRER-532** **Interior Design I**  
**Registration #0109-532**

Planning the home and its furnishings, with special attention to functional space arrangement; application of concepts of abstract design to the utilitarian object; presentation of plan showing selection of furnishings and colors.

Class 2, Lab. 4, Credit 4

**BRER-533** **Interior Design II**  
**Registration #0109-533**

Development of a functional plan for the interior, selection of merchandise and architectural materials; presentation of plan by means of elevations, perspective, renderings, or model; exploration of media for presentation; field trips. (BRER-532)

Class 2, Lab. 4, Credit 4

**BRER-534** **Interior Design History**  
**Registration #0109-534**

A study of architecture and furnishings as expressive of social, economic, political, and technological developments. Emphasis on significant and lasting design developments from each period. This course covers the history of interior design from antiquity through the present. (BRER-533)

Class 4, Credit 4

**BRER-535** **Advanced Interior Design**  
**Registration #0109-535**

Continuation of Basic Interior Design, BRER-531.

Lab 8, Credit 4

**BRER-545** **Color and Design**  
**Registration #0109-545**

Basic principles of design, color harmonies, associations and color schemes as they apply to both apparel and home furnishings. Practical application of these principles to determine the level of good taste.

Class 4, Credit 4 (offered upon demand)

**BRER-554** **Seminar in Retailing**  
**Registration #0109-554**

Selected topics associated with various aspects of retailing. Course content and structure will differ according to faculty assigned and quarter when offered. (Permission of instructor)

Class 4, Credit 4/Qtr. (maximum 12 credits allowed)

## Graduate Business Courses

### Business Administration Courses

#### Accounting Group

**BBUA-701** **Financial Accounting**

**Registration #0101-701**

An introduction to financial accounting. Topics covered will include: financial statements; transaction analysis; accounting for revenues, costs, and expenses; accounting for assets, liabilities and owner's equity; measurement; and the use of financial statements.

Credit 4

**BBUA-702** **Cost and Managerial Accounting**

**Registration #0101-702**

Emphasizes the uses of cost data and reports for managerial decision making. Includes problems and procedures relating to job order, process, and standard cost systems with special attention to problems of overhead distribution. The planning process, the control process, and analytical processes are considered in detail. (Foundation courses)

Credit 4

**BBUA-704 Accounting Theory I**  
**Registration #0202-704**

Theory and practice of accounting for assets based upon the latest pronouncements of the APB and FASB. Study of alternative valuation systems and their impact on income and financial position is the central focus of each asset category as it is studied in detail. (Foundation courses)

Credit 4

**BBUA-705 Accounting Theory II**  
**Registration #0101-705**

Continuation of Accounting Theory I with emphasis on liabilities, equity, long-term debt and special reporting problems. Included here is the Statement of Changes in Financial Position, pensions, leases, and accounting for changes in the price level. (BBUA-704)

Credit 4

**BBUA-707 Advanced Accounting and Theory**  
**Registration #0101-707**

Analysis and evaluation of current accounting thought relating to the nature, measurement and reporting of business income and financial position; concepts of income; attention to special areas relating to consolidated statement, partnerships, consignments and installment sales. (BBUA-705 or admission to MS program)

Credit 4

**BBUA-708 Auditing**  
**Registration #0101-708**

The theory and practice of advanced public accounting are examined; critical study of auditing procedures and standards in the light of current practice; measurement and reliance of internal control covered by case studies; modern day auditing techniques by statistical sampling and electronic data processing applications. (BBUA-705 or admission to MS program)

Credit 4

**BBUA-709 Basic Taxation Accounting**  
**Registration #0101-709**

A study of the basic field of federal income taxation is undertaken emphasizing its importance in business decisions and policies; application of income taxation to individuals, partnerships, and corporations is examined; income tax and accounting concepts affecting revenues and deductions are compared, including concepts of gross income, basis, recognition of gain and loss, capital asset transactions, exemptions and deductions. (Foundation courses or admission to MS program)

Credit 4

**BBUA-710 Advanced Taxation Accounting**  
**Registration #0101-710**

A study of federal income taxes with special emphasis on corporate tax problems affecting business decisions and policies, including corporate reorganizations, personal holding companies, dividends, liquidations, capital gains transactions, federal gifts and estate taxes; tax planning and management. (BBUA-709 or admission to MS in accountancy)

Credit 4 (offered upon demand)

**BBUA-712 Seminar in Accounting**  
**Registration #0101-712**

Course content will differ by instructor and quarter. Topics covered: taxation, international accounting and accounting for non-profit organizations. (Permission of director of graduate programs)

Credit 4 (offered upon demand)

**Business group**

**BBUB-741 Management and Organization**  
**Registration #0102-741**

Analysis and description of management principles and processes from the classical and behavioral viewpoints. Study of organizations and organizational change from the structural, systematic, and humanistic perspectives. Text and reading of original sources supplemented by case analysis and/or research paper. (Foundation courses)

Credit 4

**BBUB-742 Business and Society**  
**Registration #0102-742**

A study of the impact on the manager of the needs, demands and restrictions posed by employees, government, the consumer and other environmental forces. The course examines possible managerial responses within the framework of several definitions of "social responsibility." (Foundation courses)

Credit 4 (offered upon demand)

**BBUB-743 Operations Management**  
**Registration #0102-743**

An analytical approach to the theory and application of operations management. Combines quantitative models and qualitative considerations relating to forecasting, inventory management, quality control, and queuing analysis. Statistical reasoning and computer utilization are basic tools in problem solution. (Foundation courses)

Credit 4

**BBUB-744 Behavioral Science in Management**  
**Registration #0102-744**

The implications of studies from the fields of psychology are discussed; problems in perception, motivation, social interaction, group dynamics, attitudes and values are stressed. Lecture, discussion, case studies and emphasis on critical analysis and interpretation of original research readings.

Credit 4

**BBUB-746 Seminar in Management Development**  
**Registration #0102-746**

Concepts of individual development; overview of present individual and group procedures; implications of current technological development for training, replacement, and advancement. (BBUB-741)

Credit 4

**BBUB-747 Systems Administration**  
**Registration #0102-747**

General systems theory applied to the management of business systems. Topics covered include philosophy of systems, design, analysis and control of systems, cybernetics, project management, reliability, and human factors. (Foundation courses)

Credit 4 (offered upon demand)

**BBUB-748 Labor/Management Problems**  
**Registration #0102-748**

Problems in labor/management relations as they influence managerial decision making. Topics may include collective bargaining, conflicts and agreements between labor and management, and contemporary issues. From the perspective of labor/management structure, concepts are developed concerning market forces, unionism and labor law as they influence wage levels and wage structure. (Foundation courses)

Credit 4

**BBUB-750 Personnel Systems**  
**Registration #0102-750**

This course introduces the concept of personnel systems and allows a detailed examination of the systems' different elements. The student will become acquainted with current theory and research in behavioral sciences. The course also allows the student to integrate theory with practical application through exercises and class projects dealing with problems in personnel selection, placement, training and evaluation. (Foundation courses)

Credit 4

**BBUB-751 Legal Environment of Business**  
**Registration #0102-751**

An introduction to legal principles and their relationship to business practices including the background and sources of law, law enforcement agencies and procedures. Topical cases and examples are used as a guide to the observation of legal requirements and the legal forces which influence business and accounting decisions. (Foundation courses)

Credit 4

**BBUB-758 Seminar in Management****Registration #0102-758**

This course will take on different content depending on the instructor and quarter when offered. Topics which may be covered include management thought, systems theory and application, and behavioral aspects of management. Specific content for a particular quarter will be announced prior to the course offering. (Permission of director of graduate programs)

Credit 4

**BBUB-759 Integrated Business Analysis****Registration #0102-759**

A course intended to give experience in combining theory and practice gained in other course work. This integrative exposure is achieved by solving complex and interrelated business policy problems that cut across the several functional areas of marketing, production, finance and personnel. This course is aimed at the formulating and implementation of business policy as viewed by top management. The case method is used extensively. (All other core courses)

Credit 4

**BBUB-770 Business Research Methods****Registration #0102-770**

Research as a basis for policy building, planning, control and operation of the business enterprise. Concepts, tools, sources, methods, and applications are covered. Procurement and evaluation of data for business use from government and private sources. (Foundation courses)

Credit 4

**BBUB-771, 772 Research Option****Registration #0102-771, -772**

A thesis course requiring the student to confront a real business problem. Requirements include steps from design to completed management report. (Core courses and one of the following: BBUB-770, BBUA-718, BBUF-723, BBUQ-784)

Credit 8 (offered upon demand)

**BBUB-790 Information Systems****Registration #0102-790**

The concepts and techniques for the design and implementation of a computer-based management information system are studied. Topics include systems theory, the generation and collection of data, the transformation and dissemination of information, and the economics of information. (BBUB-743)

Credit 4 (offered upon demand)

**Finance Group****BBUB-722 Financial Management****Registration #0104-722**

A broad coverage of business finance with emphasis on the analytical techniques of resource allocation and asset management. Covers securities and securities markets, capital structure, analysis of financial statements, financing business operations, cost of capital and capital budgeting. (Foundation courses)

Credit 4

**BBUB-723 Theory of Finance and Research****Registration #0104-723**

This course involves a study of the current literature and most recent developments relating to the theories of investment and valuation, cost of capital, risk and dividend policy. Also considered are specific areas of application and the policy implications of the theories studied. (BBUB-722)

Credit 4

**BBUB-724 Problems in Financial Management****Registration #0104-724**

This course is designed to give the student greater depth in the basic concepts of financial management and greater facility in using the analytical techniques. Extensive use will be made of case material. Problem types to be considered include liquid asset management, capital budgeting, security valuation, methods of financing and dividend policy. (BBUB-722)

Credit 4

**BBUF-725 Securities and Investment Analysis****Registration #0104-725**

Study of securities and various investment media and their markets. Analysis of investment values based on financial and other data. Considers factors such as return, growth, and risk. (BBUF-722)

Credit 4

**BBUF-729 Seminar in Finance****Registration #0104-729**

This course will take on different content depending on the instructor and quarter when offered. Topics which may be covered are: financial models, financial analysis techniques, financial institutions and capital markets. Specific content for a particular quarter will be announced prior to course offering. (Permission of director)

Credit 4 (offered upon demand)

**BBUF-745 Economic Environment of American Business****Registration #0104-745**

Nature of the business firm; theory of demand, costs and prices; competition and monopoly; production function and the marginal productivity theory of distribution; saving and investment, the determination of the level of income; Federal Reserve operations; fiscal and monetary policies.

Credit 4

**BBUF-757 Seminar in Economics****Registration #0104-757**

Content will differ depending on the quarter and instructor. Topics which may be covered include international finance, monetary theory, labor economics and market structure. (Permission of director)

Credit 4 (offered upon demand)

**BBUF-765 Managerial Economics****Registration #0104-765**

Analysis of the economic conditions facing the firm. Topics include: demand and cost analysis, resource utilization, pricing, market structure, and other selected topics. (BBUF-745, BBUA-702 recommended)

Credit 4

**BBUF-767 Advanced Microeconomic Theory****Registration #0104-767**

An advanced study of the fundamental economic principles underlying the nature of a business firm. Topics include: theories of demand and revenue; theory of costs and production analysis in both the short-run and the long-run; equilibrium of demand and supply and efficiency of competition; market structures and their characteristics; pricing and output under perfect competition, pure monopoly, imperfect competition, and oligopoly; resource allocation and product distribution. Business applications are given along with the exposition of the theory. (Foundation courses)

Credit 4

**BBUF-768 Advanced Macroeconomic Theory****Registration #0104-768**

An advanced study of the fluctuations and growth of economic activity in a modern complex society. Topics include measuring macroeconomic activity, modeling economic activity, microeconomic foundations of macroeconomic theory (the labor, the commodity, the money, and the bond markets); a parallel discussion of the complete Classical and Keynesian macroeconomic models, recent criticism of the two models; the general equilibrium; the phenomena of inflation and unemployment and the way business can forecast them; the impact of fiscal and monetary policies in promoting and maintaining economic stability and growth; reality and macroeconomic disequilibrium; and wage-price policies. (Foundation courses)

Credit 4

**Marketing group**

**BBUM-761** **Marketing Concepts**  
**Registration #0105-761**  
 Critical examination of the marketing system as a whole; functional relationships performed by various institutions such as manufacturers, brokers, wholesalers, and retailers. Analysis of costs, strategies and techniques related to the marketing system. Both behavioral and quantitative aspects of marketing are considered. (Foundation courses)

Credit 4

**BBUM-762** **Advanced Marketing Management**  
**Registration #0105-762**  
 An in-depth study of selected problems which face marketing managers concerned with promotion, place, price, and product. Material centers on staff marketing functions. Research topics unique to the field of marketing are covered. (BBUM-761)

Credit 4 (offered upon demand)

**BBUM-763** **Seminar in Consumer Behavior**  
**Registration #0105-763**  
 A study of the market in terms of the psychological and socio-economic determinants of the buyer's behavior, including current trends in purchasing power and population movements. (BBUM-761)

Credit 4 (offered upon demand)

**BBUM-764** **Marketing Logistics**  
**Registration #0105-764**  
 The study of an integrated system for the distribution of products from producer to consumer. The emphasis is on the physical flow of goods both between and within marketing institutions. Specific topics covered are unit geographic location, internal product flow, inter-unit transportation, and warehousing. (BBUM-761)

Credit 4 (offered upon demand)

**BBUM-766** **International Marketing**  
**Registration #0105-766**  
 A study of the differences in market arrangements as well as in the legal, cultural, and economic factors found in foreign countries. Topics included are planning and organizing for international marketing operations: forecasting and analysis; inter-relationships with other functions; and product, pricing, promotion, and channel strategy. (BBUM-761)

Credit 4 (offered upon demand)

**BBUM-769** **Seminar in Marketing**  
**Registration #0105-769**  
 This course will take on different content depending on the instructor and quarter when offered. Topics which may be covered are: marketing models, marketing channels, articulation with top marketing executives, and marketing positioning. Specific content for a particular quarter will be announced prior to course offering. (Permission of director of graduate programs)

Credit 4

**Quantitative group**

**BBUQ-778** **Probability Theory**  
**Registration #0106-778**  
 A calculus-based introduction to probability theory. The course includes set theory, theorems, axioms, and concepts of probability, discontinuous and continuous distributions, moment generating functions and probability generating functions. (Differential and Integral Calculus and Foundation courses)

Credit 4 (offered upon demand)

**BBUQ-781** **Statistical Analysis I**  
**Registration #0106-781**  
 A study of probability and classical statistics including set theory, discrete and continuous probability distributions, sampling distributions, point estimation, and hypothesis testing. Applications are made to the managerial decision making situation.

Credit 4

**BBUQ-782** **Statistical Analysis II**  
**Registration #0106-782**  
 A continuation of topics from classical statistics including interval estimation, nonparametric tests, analysis of variance, regression and correlation analysis, time series, and index numbers. (BBUQ-781)

Credit 4

**BBUQ-783** **Bayesian Decision Analysis**  
**Registration #0106-783**  
 An introduction to decision theory for managerial decision situations with a strong emphasis on Bayesian decision analysis. Topics include modeling, principles of choice, the expected-opportunity loss, the expected value of information, revision of discrete and continuous prior distributions, the expected value of sample information, optimal sampling, utility functions, and decision diagramming. (BBUQ-782) (Not open to decision science majors)

Credit 4 (offered upon demand)

**BBUQ-784** **Decision Theory**  
**Registration #0106-784**  
 The decision theory approach to decisions under uncertainty is examined. The modeling of business decision situations, the utilization of utility theory, and the application of various principles of choice are considered. The Bayesian approach to decision theory is primarily emphasized. (BBUQ-778)

Credit 4 (offered upon demand)

**BBUQ-786** **Operations Research—  
Mathematical Programming**  
**Registration #0106-786**  
 An introduction to the application of operations research techniques to business decision making. Specific topics covered are linear programming, algebraic and geometric concepts, simplex method, sensitivity testing and duality, optimization, dynamic programming and integer programming. (BBUB-743)

Credit 4 (offered upon demand)

**BBUQ-787** **Operations Research—  
Probabilistic Models**  
**Registration #0106-787**  
 An introduction to the use of probability in operations research models. Probabilistic techniques are applied to the problems of forecasting, capital budgeting, PERT, inventory, queueing and Markov processes. (BBUB-778)

Credit 4 (offered upon demand)

**BBUQ-789** **Simulation**  
**Registration #0106-789**  
 An introduction to the various uses of simulation as a management tool for decision making. Models of varying levels of sophistication employing simulation programming languages are constructed. (Foundation courses)

Credit 4 (offered upon demand)

**BBUQ-792** **Concepts in Computer Utilization**  
**Registration #0106-792**  
 An introduction to the use of computers in problem solving. Students are exposed to BASIC programming language. Computer systems and their use in business are examined.

Credit 4

**BBUQ-795** **Seminar in Decision Sciences**  
**Registration #0106-795**  
 This course will take on different content depending on the instructor and quarter when offered. Topics which may be covered are: multi-variate analysis, simulation, operations research, linear programming and Bayesian techniques. Specific content for a particular quarter will be announced prior to course offering. (Permission of director of graduate programs)

Credit 4

# College of Continuing Education

## Graduate Courses in Applied and Mathematical Statistics

### CTAM-711 Fundamentals of Statistics I

#### Registration #0240-711

For those taking statistics for the first time. Covers the statistical methods used most in industry, business and research. Essential for all scientists, engineers, and administrators.

Topics: organizing observed data for analysis and insight; learning to understand probability as the science of the uncertain; concepts of practical use of the Central Limit Theorem. (Consent of the department.)

Credit 3 (offered each quarter.)

### CTAM-712 Fundamentals of Statistics II

#### Registration #0240-712

Continuation of CTAM-711.

Topics: concepts and strategies of statistical inference for making decisions about a population on the basis of sample evidence; tests for independence and for adequacy of a proposed probability model; learning how to separate total variability of a system into identifiable components through analysis of variance; regression and correlation models for studying the relationship of a response variable to one or more predictor variables. (All standard statistical tests) (CTAM-711 or equivalent.)

(offered each quarter.)

### CTAM-721 Quality Control: Control Charts

#### Registration #0240-721

A practical course designed to give depth to practicing quality control personnel.

Topics: statistical measures; theory, construction, and application of control charts for variables and for attributes; computerization procedures for control charts; tolerances, specifications, and process capability studies; basic concepts of total quality control, and management of the quality control function. (Consent of the department.)

Credit 3 (offered in Fall and Spring Quarters.)

### CTAM-731 Quality Control: Acceptance Sampling

#### Registration #0240-731

Investigation of modern acceptance sampling techniques with emphasis on industrial application.

Topics: single, double, multiple, and sequential techniques for attributes sampling; variables sampling; techniques for sampling continuous production. The course highlights Dodge-Romig plans, Military Standard plans, and recent contributions from the literature. (Consent of the department.)

Credit 3 (offered in Winter and Summer Quarters.)

### CTAM-741 Techniques for Investigational Analysis

#### Registration #0240-741

Studies of special statistical techniques applicable to industrial, educational, accounting, medical, and business-type problems. Helpful to those doing research in these fields.

Topics: use of special probability papers, profit analysis, sensitivity testing, order statistics and extreme value applications, analysis of means, goodness of fit tests, and special plotting techniques. (CTAM-712 or equivalent.)

Credit 3 (Not offered in 1979-80.)

### CTAM-751 Introduction to Decision Processes

#### Registration #0240-751

A first course in statistical decision theory featuring concrete situations and realistic problems.

Topics: basic statistical ideas; how to make the best decision prior to sampling, after sampling, sequentially; optimum managerial strategies, practical applications. (Consent of the department.)

Credit 3 (offered in Fall Quarter.)

### CTAM-761 Reliability

#### Registration #0240-761

A methods course in reliability practices: What a reliability engineer must know about reliability prediction, estimation, analysis, demonstration, and other reliability activities. Covers most methods presently being used in industry.

Topics: applications of normal, binomial, exponential, and Weibull graphs to reliability problems; hazard plotting; reliability confidence limits and risks; strength and stress models; reliability safety margins; truncated and censored life tests; sequential test plans; Bayesian test programs. (CTAM-712 or equivalent.)

Credit 3 (offered in Spring Quarter.)

### CTAM-801 Design of Experiments I

#### Registration #0240-801

How you design and analyze experiments in any subject matter area; What you do and why.

Topics: basic statistical concepts, scientific experimentation, completely randomized design, randomized complete block design, nested and split plot designs. Practical applications to civil engineering, pharmacy, aircraft, agronomy, photoscience, genetics, psychology, and advertising. (CTAM-712 or equivalent.)

Credit 3 (offered in Winter, Spring, and Summer Quarters.)

### CTAM-802 Design of Experiments II

#### Registration #0240-802

Continuation of CTAM-801.

Topics: factorial experiments: fractional, three level, mixed; response surface exploration. Practical applications to: medical areas, alloys, highway engineering, plastics, metallurgy, animal nutrition, sociology, industrial and electrical engineering. (CTAM-801.)

Credit 3 (offered in Fall, Spring, and Summer Quarters.)

### CTAM-811 Probability Theory and Applications I

#### Registration #0240-811

How to handle processes that have some chance element in their structure.

Topics: review of basic concepts of mathematical theory; Markov sequences; Poisson processes, and discrete parameter random processes; applications. (CTAM-822 or equivalent.)

Credit 3 (not offered in 1979-80.)

### CTAM-812 Probability Theory and Applications II

#### Registration #0240-812

Continuation of CTAM-811, with more on stochastic processes.

Topics: algebraic methods useful for solving Markov chains, non-finite and continuous Markov chains, limiting distributions, and an introduction to queuing theory. (CTAM-811 or equivalent.)

Credit 3 (not offered in 1979-80.)

### CTAM-821 Theory of Statistics I

#### Registration #0240-821

Provides a sound theoretical basis for continuing study and reading in statistics.

Topics: constructs and applications of mathematical probability; discrete and continuous distribution functions for a single variable and for the multivariate case; expected value and moment generating functions; special continuous distributions. (Consent of the department.)

Credit 3 (offered in Fall Quarter.)

### CTAM-822 Theory of Statistics II

#### Registration #0240-822

Continuation of CTAM-821.

Supporting theory for, and derivation of, sampling distribution models; applications and related material. (CTAM-821 or equivalent.)

Credit 3 (offered in Winter Quarter.)



- CTAM-823** **Theory of Statistics III**  
**Registration #0240-823**  
 Continuation of CTAM-821, 822.  
 Point estimation theory and applications, the multivariate normal probability model, its properties and applications; interval estimation theory and applications. (CTAM-822 or equivalent.)  
 Credit 3 (offered in Spring Quarter.)
- CTAM-830** **Multivariate Analysis**  
**Registration #0240-830**  
 Deals with the summarization, representation, and interpretation of data sampled from populations where more than one characteristic is measured on each sample element. Usually the several measurements made on each individual experimental item are correlated, as univariate analysis should not be applied to each measurement separately. This course covers the use of the basic multivariate techniques. Computer problem solving will be emphasized. Topics will include multivariate, t-test, ANOVA, regression analysis, repeated measures, quality control and profile analysis. (CTAM-801, 802.)  
 Credit 3 (offered in Fall and Spring Quarters.)
- CTAM-841** **Regression Analysis I**  
**Registration #0240-841**  
 A methods course dealing with the general relationship problem.  
 Topics: the matrix approach to simple and multiple linear regression; analysis of residuals; dummy variables; orthogonal models; computational techniques. (CTAM-802 or equivalent.)  
 Credit 3 (offered in Winter Quarter.)
- CTAM-842** **Regression Analysis II**  
**Registration #0240-842**  
 A continuation of CTAM-841.  
 Topics: selection of best linear models; regression applied to analysis of variance problems; nonlinear estimation and model building. (CTAM-841 or equivalent.)  
 Credit 3 (offered in Spring Quarter.)
- CTAM-851** **Nonparametric Statistics**  
**Registration #0240-851**  
 Distribution-free testing and estimation techniques with emphasis on applications.  
 Topics: sign tests; Kolmogorov-Smirnov statistics; run tests; Wilcoxon-Mann-Whitney test; Chi-Square tests; rank correlation; rank order tests; quick tests. (CTAM-712 or equivalent.)  
 Credit 3 (offered in Fall, Spring, and Summer Quarters.)
- CTAM-853** **Managerial Decision Making**  
**Registration #0240-853**  
 Continuation of CTAM-751, statistical decision analysis for management.  
 Topics: utilities; how to make the best decision (but not necessarily the right one); normal and best Bayesian theory; many action problems; optimal sample size; decision diagrams. Applications to marketing; oil drilling, portfolio selection; quality control; production; and research programs. (CTAM-751 or equivalent.)  
 Credit 3 (offered in Winter Quarter.)
- CTAM-861 -862** **Reliability Certification**  
**Registration #0240-861, -862** **Seminars I & II**  
 The American Society for Quality Control (ASQC) offers Certification as a Reliability Engineer by written examination. These two-quarter courses prepare students for this examination. Purpose is to increase reliability expertise. Offered are lectures, handouts, workshops, and practice examinations.  
 Topics: reliability management, prediction, estimation, analysis, apportionment, test and demonstration, math models growth; maintainability, parts selection, design review, human factors; and other selected reliability activities. (Consent of the department.)  
 Credit 3/Qtr. (offered in Fall and Winter Quarter.)
- CTAM-871** **Sampling Theory and Application**  
**Registration #0240-871**  
 An introduction to sample surveys in many fields of applications with emphasis on practical aspects.  
 Topics: review of basic concepts, sampling problem elements; sampling; random, stratified, ratio, cluster, systematic, two-stage cluster; wild life populations, questionnaires, sample sizes. (CTAM-712 or equivalent.)  
 Credit 3 (offered in Winter and Summer Quarters.)
- CTAM-881** **Bayesian Statistics I**  
**Registration #0240-881**  
 Probability as a degree of belief; how we learn; the applications of Bayesian principles to: estimation of failure rates, revising odds, testing precise hypotheses, finding credible regions, tests of significance and goodness of fit from Bayesian point of view; handling several variables; straightline analysis. A potpourri of applications; reliability, acceptance sampling, decision-making, etc. (CTAM-712 or equivalent.)  
 Credit 3 (offered in Fall Quarter.)
- CTAM-886** **Sample Size Determination**  
**Registration #0240-886**  
 The question most often asked of an industrial statistician is "What size sample should I take?" This course answers that question for a wide variety of practical investigational projects. Techniques for the full use of the optimal sample evidence are also offered. (Prerequisite: 0240-712 or equivalent.)  
 Credit 3 (offered in Summer Quarter.)
- CTAM-891, 892, 893 Special Topics in Applied Statistics**  
**Registration #0240-891, -892, -893**  
 This course provides for the presentation of subject matter of important specialized value in the field of applied and mathematical statistics not offered as a regular part of the statistics program. (Consent of the department.)  
 Credit 3/Qtr. (offered upon sufficient demand; usually in Fall Quarter.)
- CTAM-895** **Statistics Seminar**  
**Registration #0240-895**  
 This course or sequence of courses, provides for one or more quarters of independent study and research activity. This course may be used by other departments at RIT (or other colleges) to provide special training in statistics for students who desire an independent study program in partial fulfillment of graduate degree requirements. (Consent of all departments involved.)  
 Credit 3 (offered each quarter.)
- CT AM-896, 897, 898** **Thesis**  
**Registration #0240-896, -897, -898**  
 For students working for the MS degree in applied and mathematical statistics who use a research project and thesis for three, six or nine credits. (Prerequisite: Consent of the department.)  
 Credit 3 (offered each quarter.)

# College of Engineering

## Engineering

### EENG-201 Introduction to Engineering I Registration #0302-201

This course is designed to provide a general introduction to engineering for those students who have chosen not to preselect a specific engineering discipline as entering freshmen. The first objective of the course, handled through lectures, visiting speakers, films and plant tours, introduces the student to the fields of electrical, computer, industrial and mechanical engineering. The second objective, handled through laboratory sessions, provides the student with engineering graphical communications skills and an introduction to the computer.

Credit 4

## Electrical Engineering

### Required Courses and Scheduled Technical Electives

#### EEEE-201 Introduction to Electrical Engineering Registration #0301 -201

This course is actually divided into two parts. The first part is an introduction to electrical engineering. It consists of a 3 hr./week lecture-laboratory dealing with various facets of electrical engineering. Each week a topic is discussed with a section of students followed immediately by "hands on" experience in the laboratory.

The second part consists of a 2 hr./week graphics laboratory which stresses elementary graphic communication techniques. The accent here is on the graphical description rather than on drafting methods.

Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

#### EEEE-340 Introduction to Electronic Systems Registration #0301 -340

This course will survey digital, analog and hybrid electronics circuits from the viewpoint of a user. It will describe these circuits' operations and typical uses in terms of the external connections made to the commercially available circuit packages. The electrical principles normally covered in an engineering physics course are assumed but not any prior knowledge of electronics.

Class 4, Credit 4

#### EEEE-351, 352, 353 Circuit Analysis I, II, III Registration #0301-351,-352, -353

Basic circuit laws, network theorems, RLC circuits and their responses. Sinusoidal analysis, complex notation, phasors and power. The concept of complex frequency. Special topics including magnetically coupled circuits, two-port networks, network topology, and Fourier analysis (SMAM-253, SPSSG-207 and concurrent with SMAM-305, 306)

Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

#### EEEE-430 Linear Systems Registration #0301-430

An introductory course in linear systems stressing applications of the Fourier and Laplace transforms, input-output characteristics of linear networks will be emphasized through the treatment of transfer functions and convolution integrals. The interdependence between time and frequency response will be treated extensively. The notions of system realizability and stability will be considered. (EEEE-353 concurrently)

Class 4, Credit 4

#### EEEE-441,442 Electronics I, II Registration #0301-441,-442

Solid-state electronic devices, their external characteristics and models. Analysis of electronic circuits for rectification, amplification, instrumentation and control. Introduction to electronic circuit design (EEEE-352 concurrently)

Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

#### EEE-461,462 Electrical Engineering I, II Registration #0301-461,-462

A course for non-electrical engineering majors. Circuit analysis, electronics, machines, switching circuits, logic and the elements of communication. (SPSSG-207, SMAM-306)

EEEE-461 Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4 (461)

EEEE-462 Class 4, Lab. 3, Credit 5 (462)

#### EEEE-471,472 Electromagnetic Fields I, II Registration #0301-471, -472

Vector analysis, electrostatics and dielectrics, conduction current fields, magnetics, time varying fields, Maxwell's equation and wave equations. Concepts of retarded potentials. (SMAM-308)

EEEE-471 Class 4, Credit 4

EEEE-472 Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

#### EEEE-531 Electromechanical Energy Conversion Registration #0301-531

A development of the basic relationships of field energy, magnetic force, torque and generated voltage in an electromechanical device and expansion of these fundamentals into an understanding of the operational characteristics of the electrical machine. (EEEE-353)

Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

#### EEEE-590 Thesis Registration #0301 -590

A research or development project will be carried out under the general supervision of a staff member. The project need not be of the "state of the art" type. A reasonable problem of theoretical and/or experimental investigation will be acceptable as a thesis topic.

Credit 4

#### EE EE-613 Introduction to Automatic Controls Registration #0301-613

A one-quarter study of linear control systems and their physical behavior including stability and transient response. This is approached through the classical methods of the Laplace domain; Routh's Criterion, Nyquist, Bode and Nichols charts and root locus. Lead and lag compensators are introduced using these tools. Analog computation techniques are studied and used, in laboratory, as a means of verifying the analysis and design of complex systems. (EEEE-430, SMAM-420)

Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

#### EEEE-634 Introduction to Communications Registration #0301-634

Modulation theory, including both amplitude and frequency modulation and demodulation systems; pulse modulation systems, including pulse amplitude modulation, pulse width modulation and pulse position modulation; introduction to random signals and noise, with emphasis on the determination of system performance. (SMAM-351, EEEE-430)

Class 4, Credit 4

#### EEEE-643 Electronics III Registration #0301-643

Transistors in saturation and cutoff; normal and inverse mode. JFETs and MOSFETs as switches. Logic families; RTL, I<sup>2</sup>L, DTL, T<sup>2</sup>L, ECL, CMOS, NMOS, and PMOS. Analog switches. (EEEE-441 - 442)

Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

#### EEEE-645 Special Semiconductors Registration #0301 -645

The study of a variety of semiconductors generally used for purposes other than signal processing. Included are thyristors and their control devices, various optoelectronic elements, voltage regulator ICs and special MOS devices. Applications are stressed and a comprehensive design exercise is included. (EEEE-643)

Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

**EEEE-650 Introduction to Logic and Switching****Registration #0301-650**

This is a course on the logical design of digital systems. Topics include: switching elements, switching (Boolean) algebra, Karnaugh maps and applications. Multiplexers, NAND-NOR networks, encoders, decoders, ROM's. Sequential circuits, flip flops, counters, shift registers, RAM's. Additional topics such as logic networks using shift registers, arithmetic logic unit may also be covered. The emphasis on the course will be on the logic design using available logic gates and packages rather than on the electronic circuitry of the logic components. (EEEE-643 desirable)

Class 4, Credit 4

**EEEE-660 Interfacing Electronics and Logic****Registration #0301-660**

Topics include: brief review of translators between ECL, TTL, MOS, I<sup>2</sup>L and CMOS logic families. Detailed presentation of digitally controlled analog switches, multiplexors and sample/hold circuits. Line driver and receiver applications including impedance matching, relection suppression, interfaces for teletype, audio tape recorder, telephone and acoustic coupler, and EIA-RS-232C. Presentation of some important microprocessor oriented interface chips: PIA (6820), UARTs, and MODEMS. Topics in sequential logic including a brief review of counters and conventional logic, then considerations of unlocked logic and race conditions, hang-up states, initializing logic, programmed logic and state space concepts. Microprocessor controllers and sequencers will be discussed as time permits. Individual student projects required.

Class 4 Credit 4

**EEEE-665 Digital Computer Workshop****Registration #0301-665**

This course will stress the working structure, programming details, and interfacing characteristics of minicomputers in sufficient detail to enable one to use them in a varied set of engineering applications. (ICSP-205 or ICSP-220)

Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

**EEEE-666 Introduction to Microcomputers****Registration #0301-666**

This course will discuss currently available microcomputer systems and will include such topics as programming methods, architecture, areas of application and a relative comparison of existing systems. The course will consist of lecture, seminar and some student projects. Enrollment will be limited to 15 and preference will be given to fifth-year students with the required prerequisites. (EEEE-643, EEEE-665)

Credit 4

**EEEE-670 Introduction to Microelectronics****Registration #0301-670**

Hybrid and monolithic microelectronic technology; processes in thick film and thin film circuit fabrication; complementary nature of monolithic and film circuits; impact of fabrication, testing and quality control on microcircuit design. (EEEE-643)

Class 4, Credit 4

**EEEE-671 Hybrid Microelectronic Design****Registration #0301-671**

An electronic design course utilizing the medium of thick film hybrid technology. Functional electronic modules will be designed, produced and tested, from original specifications to finished package, with students performing all steps. (EEEE-670)

Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

**EEEE-679 Active and Passive Filters****Registration #0301-679**

The first half of this course deals with the filter transfer functions, poles and zeros and the concepts of filter amplitude and phase response. Butterworth, Chebyshev and elliptic filters are considered as well as low-pass/high-pass and low-pass/band-pass transformations. The second half of the course deals with methods of practical filter design with emphasis placed on active, operational amplifier filters. (EEEE-430)

Class 4, Credit 4

**EEEE-693 Digital Data Communications****Registration #0301-693**

A course on the principles and practice of modern data communications systems. Topics covered include pulse amplitude modulation, frequency shift keying, phase-shift keying, pulse code modulation, digital error control, and frequency and switching. (EEEE-634, SMAM-351)

Class 4, Credit 4

**EEEE-696 Communication Circuit Design****Registration #0301-696**

Design and operation of electronic circuits used in communication systems. Oscillators, amplifiers, modulators, matching networks, demodulators, transmitting and receiving systems. A project type laboratory is included (EEEE-442, EEEE-634, EEEE-472)

Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

**Technical Elective Courses**

(Offered Upon Sufficient Demand)

**EEEE-532 Electrical Machines I****Registration #0301-532**

The design and operating characteristics, both static and dynamic, of transformers and synchronous and induction machines. (EEEE-531)

Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

**EEEE-535 Introduction to Power Electronics****Registration #0301-535**

This course provides an introduction to the theory of thyristor circuits with emphasis on applications. The course builds upon the theory of static switching, SCR characteristics, triggering and commutation. This leads the way to the study of controlled and uncontrolled rectification and inversion, AC and DC line control and frequency conversion using thyristors. The laboratory is an integral part of the course where the experiments complement the classroom lectures by providing exposure to the device characteristics, testing and measuring techniques and various thyristor systems. (EEEE-441, EEEE-531 or concurrent registration for EEEE-531)

Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

**EEEE-536 Motor Application and Control****Registration #0301-536**

A review of the speed torque characteristics of DC and AC motors. A study of the characteristics of mechanical loads and the transient response of electromechanical systems. A review of thyristor characteristics and the design of solid state motor control systems. (EEEE-430, 531)

Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

**EEEE-614 Design of Control Systems****Registration #0301-614**

This course builds upon the classical analysis techniques introduced in EEEE-613. Practical experimental and mathematical approaches to obtaining transfer functions are developed. Resulting systems are modeled both analytically in the LaPlace domain and experimentally on the analog computer. System improvements by tachometer feedback, lead compensation, lag compensation and by lead-lag compensation are developed using Nyquist, Bode and Nichols chart methods and by root locus. Results are verified experimentally. Figures of merit are discussed and applied. (EEEE-613)

Class 3, Lab. 1, Credit 4

**EEEE-621 Transmission Propagation and Waves****Registration #0301-621**

A course in guided and unguided wave propagation; transmission lines, wave guides, antennas; antenna arrays, radio-frequency and optical interference and diffraction; aperture effects and beam-forming. (EEEE-472)

Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

**EEEE-672** **Optical Devices and Systems**  
**Registration #0301-672**  
 An introductory applied optics course designed not only to familiarize and review optical fundamentals but to introduce state of the art concepts and applications. Fundamental aspects of laser operation, lens system analysis, optical modulation, optical detection, and noise problems associated with optical components will be discussed. Applications to fiber optic, integrated optic, and solar optic systems will be considered. A demonstration lab complements course activities. (SPSP-314, 315; EEEE-471, 472-concurrent)  
 Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

**EEEE-673** **Applied Electronic Design**  
**Registration #0301-673**  
 A project-type lab-oriented course wherein the student will design, build, and test electronic circuits, system parts, or systems to specifications. The course is a modest attempt to simulate the industrial setting to better prepare the student to handle practical electronic design work by providing a supervised first attempt experience. (EEEE-643)  
 Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

**EEEE-675** **Analog/Hybrid Computation**  
**Registration #0301-675**  
 An introduction to the concepts of digital logic as applied to analog simulation and computation. This will include the basic concepts of iterative analog computation, hybrid computation, interface hardware and software, and hybrid computer applications. Instruction and practice will be provided in the techniques of programming and operating the DES-30/TR48 analog/hybrid computer. (EEEE-613)  
 Class 4, Credit 4

**EEEE-687** **Power System Analysis**  
**Registration #0301-687**  
 An introductory course dealing with basic power network concepts; matrix transformations and the use of the digital computer to solve them; parameters of power system equipment; the symmetrical component approach for handling balanced and unbalanced faults; load flow studies and the numerical techniques for solving them; and an introduction to system stability. (EEEE-531)  
 Class 4, Credit 4

**EEEE-695** **Introduction to Audio Engineering**  
**Registration #0301-695**  
 A course based on topics from dynamics, acoustics and audio systems. Electrical-mechanical equivalents. Plane and spherical acoustic waves. Radiators and resonators. Loudspeaker systems. Equalization methods in recording and playback. Elements of speech and hearing. (EEEE-430, SMAM-308, EEEE-442)  
 Class 4, Credit 4

## Graduate Courses in Electrical Engineering

The courses listed below are normally open to students who have been formally admitted into the graduate electrical engineering programs. Students with a baccalaureate degree in engineering or science may be permitted to enroll in any of these courses as non-matriculated students if they have already completed the stated prerequisites for a particular course. Undergraduate students may be permitted to take some of these courses as undergraduate technical electives provided they are fourth or fifth year students and have already completed the prerequisites. The permission of the director of graduate programs is required for enrolling in these courses except in the case of matriculated graduate students.

Whenever a prerequisite is stated in the form of a specific course number, the words "or equivalent" are always implied. Prerequisites, if any, are shown in parentheses following the description of the course.

**EEEE-700, 701** **Linear Systems I ||**  
**Registration #0301-700, -701**  
 These two courses are required of all graduate students in Electrical Engineering (except those who were admitted before September 1977). Topics in the first course (700) include differential equations, linear algebra, linearity and superposition convolution, Fourier series and Fourier Transforms. Topics in the second course (701) include LaPlace Transforms, complex variables, Inverse LaPlace transformation, transfer functions of networks, state variables, Z transform and difference equations. Many of above topics might be familiar to the graduate student because they are covered in undergraduate EE courses in some form or other. However, these topics will be covered in these two courses in greater depth and the student will be expected to develop a higher level of understanding.  
 Credits 4/Quarter (EEEE-700 offered every Fall)  
 (EEEE-701 offered every Winter)

**EEEE-702 Introduction to Random Variables and Signals**  
**Registration #0301-702**  
 Random events, random variables, histograms; probability density functions; functions of a random variable, moments; multivariate topics; statistical decision theory, parameter estimation. This course is a prerequisite for the sequence 735, 736, 737.  
 Credit 4 (Winter 80 and every other Winter)

**EEEE-704** **Electromagnetic Fields**  
**Registration #0301-704**  
 Vector analysis; electrostatic fields in vacuum and in dielectrics; energy and forces; analytical methods of solution of electrostatic problems; approximate methods; magnetic field of steady currents; magnetic materials; electromagnetic induction; Maxwell's equations. (EEEE-471, 472)  
 Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand\*)

**EEEE-705** **Electromagnetic Waves**  
**Registration #0301-705**  
 Maxwell's equations; propagation of plane waves in unbounded regions; reflection and refraction of waves; total reflection, polarizing angle, multiple dielectric boundaries; guided electromagnetic waves; characteristics of common waveguides; circular waveguides; resonant cavities; radiation and antennas. (EEEE-471, 472)  
 Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand\*)

**EEEE-706** **Special Topics in Electromagnetics**  
**Registration #0301-706**  
 Selection of one or more of the following topics depending upon the interest of the students: interaction of fields and matter; wave propagation in anisotropic media; theory of antenna arrays; microwave networks; field computation by method of moments; generation of microwaves. (EEEE-704, 705)  
 Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand\*)

**EEEE-708** **Passive and Active Filter Design**  
**Registration #0301-708**  
 Network analysis (review); classical frequency domain filters and passive filter design; filter transformations: low pass to high pass and bandpass; active filter design using single Op amps and RC networks; filter design using multiple Op amps for two-pole two-zero sections; realization of n-pole filters using two-pole sections; sensitivity analysis; tuning of filters; effect of non-ideal Op amp characteristics on filter performance; design examples and demonstrations. (EEEE-700, 701)  
 Credit 4 (Spring 80 and every other Spring)

**EEEE-709** **Active Network Synthesis**  
**Registration #0301-709**  
 Fundamentals of network synthesis; energy functions, P.R. functions; properties of network functions; synthesis of RC one-port and two-port networks; approximation, normalization and frequency scaling; active network analysis; active network elements; tunnel diodes, gyrators, impedance converter, impedance inverter; realizability, stability and sensitivity of active networks; synthesis of one-port and two-port active networks using negative resistances; synthesis of one-port and two-port active networks using controlled sources. (EEEE-700, 701)  
 Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand\*)

\*\*Sufficient demand" is normally interpreted as a minimum of ten students expressing interest in the course.

EEEE-711 Integrated Circuit Operational Amplifiers  
Registration #0301-711  
Analysis of operational amplifier circuits using the ideal op amp; development of circuit models to predict non-ideal op amp characteristics; study of feedback systems, stability (using Bode plots), and compensation; direct-coupled amplifiers and operational amplifier design; interpretation of manufacturers' specifications and basic applications with emphasis on practical aspects. (EEEE-442, 700, 701)  
Credit 4 (Fall 80 and every other Fall)

EEEE-712 Control System Fundamentals  
Registration #0301-712  
This course is intended for graduate students who have not had a formal course in control systems in their undergraduate program. It is not open to those who have already had an introductory control systems course.  
It is a study of linear control systems, their physical behavior, dynamical analysis and stability using mathematical models. This involves the use of root locus, Bode, and Nyquist techniques for the analysis of single and multiple-loop systems. (Elementary knowledge of LaPlace transforms)  
Credit 4 (Fall 80 and every other Fall)

EEEE-713 Modern Control Theory  
Registration #0301-713  
The development of the analytical techniques of modern theory as applied to linear control systems. Topics include vector spaces, state space, state variables, matrices and matrix functions, controllability, observability and stability theory. (EEEE-613 or EEEEE-700 and either 613, or 712)  
Credit 4 (Spring 81 and every other Spring)

EEEE-714 Nonlinear Control Systems  
Registration #0301-714  
An introduction to the physical nature and mathematical theory of nonlinear control systems' behavior using phase plane techniques, Liapounov theory, (including Aizerman's method, variable gradient methods and the Lure Forms), perturbation methods, describing function techniques and Popov's criterion; analysis of switching and relays. These are applied to both piecewise-linear and analytical nonlinear systems. (EEEE-713)  
Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand\*)

EEEE-716 Digital Signal Processing  
Registration #0301-716  
A course in sampled data methods aimed at the development and study of discrete signal processing techniques. Elementary sampling theory and the one-sided  $Z$  transform are the principal tools used. Emphasis is placed on the design of digital filters and the use of fast Fourier transform methods. (EEEE-700, 701)  
Credit 4 (Spring 81 and every other Spring)

EEEE-718 Stochastic Estimation and Control  
Registration #0301-718  
Review of random process theory; stochastic control and optimization; estimation and filtering techniques such as Wiener filtering and Kalman filtering; stochastic stability; applications. (EEEE-713 or equivalent)  
Credit 4 (Fall 79 and every other Fall)

EEEE-719 Digital Control Systems  
Registration #0301-719  
An introduction to the analysis and design of systems in which the mini/micro digital computer plays a central role. Topics include: Mathematics of discrete-time systems, control algorithms, analytical design of discrete systems, computer word length requirements, engineering characteristics of computer control systems. (EEEE-701, 702, 713)  
Credit 4 (Winter 80 and every other Winter)

EEEE-720 Optimum Control Systems  
Registration #0301-720  
Introduction to calculus of variations; conditions of optimality; optimizing transient performance by statistical and variational procedures, dynamic programming and by Pontryagin's maximum principle; design of optimal linear systems with quadratic criteria. (EEEE-713)  
Credit 4 (Fall 80 and every other Fall)

EEEE-721 Thyristor Power Control and Conversion  
Registration #0301-721  
Thyristor family of semiconductors is becoming increasingly important in the area of power control and conversion. The objective of this course is to provide an adequate, application-oriented knowledge to those interested in the areas of control, power and power electronics. Topics to be discussed: preliminaries: basic principles of static switching, thyristor theory, triggering, commutations; rectifiers: principles of controlled rectification, analysis of single- and three-phase controlled rectifiers; inverters; series and parallel SCR inverters, design of inverters, sinewave filters, forced commutated inverter, McMurray inverter; DC systems: principles of DC-DC conversion, choppers, DC motor control, single-phase DC motor drives, three-phase DC motor drives, dual converter; cycloconverter: frequency conversion using SCR's phase-controlled cycloconverters, cycloconverter controls.  
Modeling and simulation of thyristor circuits; thyristor models, approximations, digital simulation of choppers, inverters and cycloconverters, areas for further research.  
Demonstration experiments will be set up. Also, individual projects by interested students will be encouraged.  
Credit 4 (Spring 80 and every other Spring)

EEEE-722 Control System Design  
Registration #0301-722  
Evaluation of feedback control system performance; design using root locus and frequency response plots; compensating networks; realization of transfer functions-cascade and feedback compensation; applications; analysis and design of AC feedback control systems; introduction to nonlinear system representation and design. (EEEE-613 or EEEEE-712)  
Credit 4 (Winter 80 and every other Winter)

EEEE-734 Communication Techniques  
Registration #0301-734  
Study of different modulation schemes; linear modulation; angle modulation; Heuristic discussion of noise in linear modulation and FM systems; noise figure; brief discussion of pulse modulation. (EEEE-700)  
Credit 4 (Winter 81 and every other Winter)

EEEE-735 Digital Data Transmission  
Registration #0301-735  
Pulse code modulation and pulse amplitude modulation; carrier systems, FSK and PSK systems; DCPSK system; signal space representation of data signals and discussion of signal space. (EEEE-702, 734)  
Credit 4 (Spring 81 and every other Spring)

EEEE-736 Information Theory  
Registration #0301-736  
An introduction to the fundamental concepts of information theory; entropy, equivocation, transinformation and redundancy; coding for binary channels; measurement of signal parameters in the presence of noise; bandwidth vs. accuracy. (EEEE-702)  
Credit 4 (Fall 79 and every other Fall)

EEEE-737 Random Signals and Noise  
Registration #0301-737  
Random processes; correlation functions; spectrum of periodic functions and periodic random processes; orthogonal series for a random process; spectral densities; the Gaussian random process; noise through a linear system; physical sources of noise; noise figure; statistical decision theory. (EEEE-700, 702)  
Credit 4 (Spring 80 and every other Spring)

EEEE-738 Physics of Semiconductor Devices  
Registration #0301-738  
A basic course dealing with the physics of semiconductor devices. Topics include: physics of semiconductor materials, metal-semiconductor contacts, PN junctions, bipolar transistors, MOS structures, and IGFET transistors.  
Credit 4 (Winter 81 and every other Winter)

\*\*Sufficient demand" is normally interpreted as a minimum of ten students expressing interest in the course.

**EEEE-739 Integrated Circuit Design  
Registration #0301-739**

An introductory course in integrated circuit design and fabrication. Topics include: evaporation, sputtering, epitaxial growth, diffusion, ion implantation, oxidation of silicon, photolithography, pattern generation, layout of silicon integrated circuits, resistors, MOS capacitors, isolation techniques, bipolar transistors, MOS transistors, assembly techniques, and in-process measurement and testing.

Credit 4 (Spring 81 and every other Spring)

**EEEE-740 Digital Integrated Circuits  
Registration #0301-740**

Evolution of digital IC's pertinent properties, overview of logic families. Techniques to: measure characteristics, model via computer, employ standard MSI/LSI, minimize package count, use programmed logic interface. Small system case studies; micro-computer, TV terminal, etc., (EEEE-650 or EEEE-750,751,751 may be taken concurrently).

Credit 4 (Winter 80 and every other Winter)

**EEEE-742 Computer Methods in Electrical Engineering  
Registration #0301-742**

A study of numerical methods for the solution of problems in electrical engineering with special emphasis on approximation techniques. The method of moments and computer solutions of problems in antennas and microwave networks are studied. (SMAM-611)

Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand\*)

**EEEE-743 Minicomputer Fundamentals  
Registration #0301-743**

A course designed to provide engineers with a practical knowledge of minicomputers. Stress will be placed on basic architecture, software fundamentals, interfacing characteristics, and interrupt structures and control of I/O devices.

Credit 4 (Every Fall)

**EEEE-744 Microprocessors  
Registration #0301-744**

This course aims to provide an understanding of basic micro-processor architecture, develop an understanding of micro-computer programming techniques and software aids, and illustrate methods of interfacing microcomputers to digital systems. Typical microprocessor applications which illustrate conventional logic replacement, hardware and software design trade-offs and design flexibility will be discussed. Most discussions will be based upon the Intel 8080 and the Motorola M6800. Lab exercises are an integral part of the course. (EEEE-743)

Credit 4 (Every Winter)

**EEEE-750, 751, 752 Logic Design of Digital Systems I, II, III  
Registration #0301-750, -751,-752**

These three courses are devoted to the study of various aspects of logic and design and digital systems, both theoretical and practical. The first course (750) covers combinational logic. Topics include: Boolean algebra, classical approaches to the design of combinational logic networks, NAND and NOR networks, multiplexers, encoders and decoders, ROM's and their applications and arithmetic units. The second course (751) covers sequential circuits. Topics include: asynchronous fundamental mode and pulse mode sequential circuits, synchronous sequential circuits, counters, shift registers with feedback and programmable counters. The third course (752) covers miscellaneous topics which deal with the extension of the concepts covered in the first two to more complex digital systems. Topics include some or all of the following: finite state models, arithmetic logic units, programmable logic arrays, logic design with microprocessors, fault detection.

Credit 4 per course

(The titles of these courses were formerly "Switching Circuits I, II, III). (Sequence offered 1979-80 and every other year)

**EEEE-760 Practical R & D Management  
Registration #0301-760**

The course is intended to help engineers currently in industrial R&D or engineering and students interested in R&D management careers, understand the concepts and practical aspects of project and organizational management and planning in RD&E environment. Topics to be discussed will include: objectives of industrial R&D, types of R&D organizations, selection of new products for development, long and short range planning, methods of project scheduling and control, communication within R&D and with other organizations, task assignment, problem solving in R&D, financial controls and budget preparation, proposal and report writing. The participants will be expected to carry out planning, organization and control of a simulated R&D project.

Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand\*)

**EEEE-772, 773, 774 Special Topics in Electrical Engineering  
Registration #0301-772, -773, -774**

Topics and subject areas that are not among the courses listed above are frequently offered under the title of Special Topics. Such courses are offered in the normal course format (regularly scheduled class sessions taught by an instructor). The number of credits may vary from course to course, but usually it is 4 credits per course. (No regular schedule)

Credit variable (maximum 4 per course number)

**EEEE-780 Independent Study  
Registration #0301 -780**

This course number should be used by students wishing to study a topic on an independent study basis. The student must obtain the permission of the faculty member prior to registration.

Credit 4

**EEEE-800, 801 Graduate Paper  
Registration #0301-800, -801**

This course number is used to fulfill the graduate paper requirement under the non-thesis option for the master of science degree in electrical engineering. The graduate paper is an extensive term paper on a topic of professional interest. The student must obtain the consent of a faculty member to supervise the paper before registering for these course numbers.

Credit 4 for EEEE-800; variable (maximum 4) for EEEE-801

**EEEE-890 Research and Thesis Guidance  
Registration #0301-890**

An independent engineering project or research problem to demonstrate professional maturity, preferably involving the reduction of theory to practice. An oral examination and a written thesis are required.

Credit variable (maximum of 12 credits total)

**EENG-790 Engineering Internship  
Registration #0302-790**

This course number is used by the students in the master of engineering degree program for earning internship credits. The actual number of credits is to be determined by the student's faculty advisor and subject to approval of the Graduate Committee of the College of Engineering.

Credit variable

## Industrial Engineering

The following courses are required of Industrial Engineering students and are offered at least once a year:

**EIEI-201 Introduction to Industrial Engineering  
Registration #0303-201**

A first course in industrial engineering for freshmen. The course describes what engineering is, what current and projected opportunities exist for engineers. The course material is concerned with the general principals of engineering design.

Class 3, Lab. 1, Credit 4

\*"Sufficient demand" is normally interpreted as a minimum of ten students expressing interest in the course.





**EIEI-560** **Project Design**  
**Registration #0303-560**  
 A design course oriented to the solution of on-site industrial engineering problems. Each student group will attempt to define, analyze, design, and implement a solution to actual ongoing problems in the Rochester community.  
 Class 4, Credit 4

**EIEI-599** **Independent Study**  
**Registration #0303-599**  
 A supervised investigation within an industrial engineering area of student interest. (Consent)  
 Class variable, Credit variable

### Graduate Courses

The following courses are recommended as part of the Master of Engineering program in Industrial Engineering and Engineering Management. They are offered on an annual basis:

**EIEI-620** **Engineering Economy**  
**Registration #0303-620**  
 Time value of money, methods of comparing alternatives, depreciation and depletion, income tax consideration, replacement, retirement and obsolescence, and capital budgeting.  
 Credit 4

**EIEI-715, 716** **Statistical Analysis for Engineers I & II**  
**Registration #0303-715, -716**  
 A basic two-quarter course in probability and statistics designed to give the student a foundation for further study in areas such as design of experiments, stochastic systems, and simulation.  
 Credit 4

The following courses can be used as part of the Master of Engineering program in Industrial Engineering and Engineering Management. The courses are generally offered in alternating years and/or as demand dictates:

**EIEI-601** **Value Analysis**  
**Registration #0303-601**  
 This course examines the nature and measurement of value. The concept and construction of a value index representing average value is related. Numerical estimation methods such as ranking, pair comparison, magnitude estimation, and criteria analysis are explained and used to measure the value of diverse items. The methods used are applicable to the study of a wide variety of problems and have special utility in engineering design studies.  
 Credit 4

**EIEI-701** **Principles of Operations Research I**  
**Registration #0303-701**  
 Applied linear programming. Computational techniques for solving constrained optimization problems. Linear programming, the Simplex method and variations, duality and sensitivity testing.  
 Credit 4

**EIEI-702** **Mathematical Programming**  
**Registration #0303-702**  
 Application of non-linear programming techniques. Classical optimization techniques; quadratic, stochastic, integer programming and dynamic programming. Applications to industry. (EIEI-701)  
 Credit 4

**EIEI-705** **Survey of Operations Research**  
**Registration #0303-705**  
 A survey course designed to introduce the student to such topics as waiting line analysis, inventory, scheduling, replacement, and simulation. This course is intended to present an integrated view of the field of operations research to students who will take more specialized courses as well as those in other disciplines desiring only a limited exposure to the field.  
 Credit 4

**EIEI-710** **Systems Simulation**  
**Registration #0303-710**  
 Methods of modeling and simulating man-machine systems. Model validation, design of simulation experiments, variance reduction techniques, random number generation and distribution generation are discussed. However, emphasis is placed on the G.P.S.S. simulation language.  
 Credit 4

**EIEI-718** **Inventory Design**  
**Registration #0303-718**  
 Overview of inventory problems. Single period models under risk and uncertainty, dynamic models under certainty, dynamic models under risk and uncertainty. Forecasting, inventory system analysis.  
 Credit 4

**EIEI-720** **Production Control**  
**Registration #0303-720**  
 A systems approach to the design of production control operations. Investigation of forecasting, operations planning, inventory control, and scheduling. Case studies and the design of actual production systems is encouraged.  
 Credit 4

**EIEI-723** **Facilities Planning**  
**Registration #0303-723**  
 Principles of plant layout and material handling. Topics covered include criterion selection, cost elements, the layout design process, SLP, computerized plant layout and quantitative plant layout and material handling techniques relating to operations research.  
 Credit 4

**EIEI-725** **Technological Forecasting**  
**Registration #0303-725**  
 Technological forecasting is concerned with the Delphi method, SOON charts, trend extrapolation, relevancy trees, cross input analysis, internally consistent scenarios, and decision matrices. The course will provide a thorough introduction to the basic concepts and techniques of technological forecasting.  
 Credit 4

**EIEI-730** **Biotechnology and Human Factors I-**  
**Registration #0303-703**  
 Basic functional anatomy and physiology. Human body systems. Anthropometry. Applications on the design for man and man-machine systems. Work physiology. Industrial biomechanics.  
 Credit 4

**EI EI-7 31** **Biotechnology and Human Factors II**  
**Registration #0303-731**  
 Effect of mechanical and physical environment on: physiology, behavior, performance of man. Design considerations to protect man against environmental effects (thermal environment, noise, vibration, acceleration, light, altitude).  
 Credit 4

**EIEI-732** **Biotechnology and Human Factors III**  
**Registration #0303-732**  
 Theoretical fundamentals of human body mechanics. Development and applications of biomechanics and biomechanical models. Kinematics of the link system of the body and extremity joints.  
 Credit 4

**EIEI-733** **Biotechnology and Human Factors IV**  
**Registration #0303-733**  
 Measurements of human performance. Functions that man performs in man-machine systems. Techniques to quantify man's behavior at work.  
 Credit 4

**EIEI-734** **Systems Safety Engineering**  
**Registration #0303-734**  
 Accident study of the human component in occupational systems. Product systems safety analysis. Approaches in accident prevention.  
 Credit 4

Special courses related to a particular student's interest can be arranged via the following course:

**EIEI-771, 772, 773, 774 Special Topics in Industrial Engineering**  
**Registration #0303-771, -772, -773, -774**  
 This is a variable credit, variable topics course which can be in the form of regular courses or independent study under faculty supervision.

Credit variable (maximum 4 per course number)

## Mechanical Engineering

Required and Elective Courses that are offered at least once a year.

### **EMEM-201 Introduction to Mechanical Engineering Graphics** **Registration #0304-201**

This course is designed to introduce the student to the engineering profession in general and also to develop skills in engineering graphical communication sufficient to meet industrial standards. The course is intended for students with little or no background in engineering drawing. Students having two years of engineering graphics or drawing in school or the equivalent may take a qualifying examination to exempt this course.

Credit 4

### **EMEM-331 Mechanics I** **Registration #0304-331**

For students majoring in computer, electrical and industrial engineering. Statics and introduction to strength of materials, vector algebra, Newton's laws, the principle of transmissibility of forces, couples, centroids, trusses, frames, machines, internal force and moment diagrams for beams, and friction. Axial stresses and strains, statically indeterminate problems, thin-walled pressure vessels, direct shear, and torsion. (SMAM-253, SPSP-205)

Class 4, Credit 4

### **EMEM-332 Mechanics II** **Registration #0304-332**

Additional topics in strength of materials and dynamics; stresses and deflections associated with beams in bending; kinematics and kinetics of particles and rigid bodies in one and two dimensions, work-energy methods, and principles of impulse and momentum. (EMEM-331)

Class 4, Credit 4

### **EMEM-336 Statics** **Registration #0304-336**

This basic course in statics of rigid bodies integrates the mathematical subjects of vector algebra and simultaneous linear algebraic equations with the physical concepts of Newton's Law of Statics and Reaction. (SMAM-253, SPSP-205)

Class 4, Credit 4

### **EMEM-337 Strength of Materials I** **Registration #0304-337**

This basic course in statics of deformable bodies integrates the mathematical subjects of vector algebra, differential equations, and theory of a continuum with the fundamental physical considerations which govern the mechanics of solids in equilibrium. Topics covered include mechanics of deformable bodies, forces and moments transmitted by slender bodies, stress and strain, and temperature effects on stress-strain relations. (EMEM-336)

Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

### **EMEM-338 Strength of Materials II** **Registration #0304-338**

A continuation of Strength of Materials I to include torsion, bending stresses, deflection due to bending, and stability considerations. (EMEM-337)

Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

### **EMEM-340 Engineering Communications** **Registration #0304-340**

The objectives of this course are to provide an elementary knowledge of Fortran programming to study advanced engineering graphics, and to demonstrate the use of computer programming for design and graphics through field trips. Topics covered in the lectures are: terminal and batch processing, arithmetic statements, input-output statements, flow charts, looping, conditional statements, and sub-routines. The laboratory sessions are devoted to working drawings, shop processes, mechanical elements, tolerances and fits, assembly and detail drawings, and an introduction to computer graphics. (Second-year standing)

Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 4

### **EMEM-343 Materials Processing** **Registration #0304-343**

A study of the application of machine tools and fabrication processes to engineering materials in the manufacture of products. Topics covered include such metal fabrication processes as cutting, forming, casting, and welding. Plastics are covered from the standpoint of thermosetting and thermo plastic processing. Forming, drying, and firing of ceramics are considered.

Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

### **EMEM-344 Materials Science** **Registration #0304-344**

A study of the properties of metallic, organic, and ceramic materials as related to structural imperfections, atom movements, and phase changes. The intent of the course is to develop a basic understanding of the structure of materials and to study the behavior of materials in service environments.

Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

### **EMEM-413 Thermodynamics I** **Registration #0304-413**

A basic course in the mathematical and physical concepts of thermodynamics. The course presents a rigorous treatment of the zeroth, first and second laws of thermodynamics and their application to gasses, liquids and two-phase mixtures. (SMAM-306, SPSP-206, SPSP-207)

Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

### **EMEM-414 Thermodynamics II** **Registration #0304-414**

A continuation of Thermodynamics I stressing application of the basic principles to various energy conversion processes. (EMEM-413)

Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

### **EMEM-415 Fluid Mechanics I** **Registration #0304-415**

Fluid statics. Ideal fluid-continuity, momentum and energy equations in integral and differential form, Bernoulli's equation; open channel flow, viscous fluid-its characteristics, dimensional analysis, flow through pipe. (SMAM-308, EMEM-413)

Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

### **EMEM-431 Thermodynamics** **Registration #0304-431**

A basic course in thermodynamics for electrical engineering students. Applications of the first and second law to closed and open systems; elementary heat transfer considerations.

Class 4, Credit 4

### **EMEM-437 Introduction to Machine Design** **Registration #0304-437**

The analysis and theory of machine design and applications to systems design problems; particular emphasis is placed on the design and analysis of machine elements. (EMEM-338)

Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

- EMEM-439** **Dynamics I**  
**Registration #0304-439**  
 This is a first course in the dynamics of a single particle and a system of particles. Vector algebra is reviewed and vector calculus is introduced in the study of the geometry of motion in two- and three-dimensional space. Newton's Second and Third Laws are used to generate ordinary differential equations of motion which are solved by using classical methods. Finally, Newton's "Universal Law of Gravitation" is developed by using Kepler's three laws of planetary motion. Applications include the kinematics and kinetics of systems of single and multiple particles. (EMEM-336, SMAM-308)  
 Class 4, Credit 4
- EMEM-440** **Numerical Modeling for Engineers**  
**Registration #0304-440**  
 The solution of engineering problems requiring numerical solution. Included are the formulation of mathematical models of the problems, a study of numerical procedures suitable for their solution, the development of computer programs to carry out the procedures, and the analysis of the results. Problems will be taken from the student's background in solid body mechanics and thermodynamics. Extensive use of the computer is required. (EMEM-340, or equivalent computer experience, SMAM-308)  
 Class 4, Credit 4
- EMEM-501** **Mechanical Engineering Laboratory**  
**Registration #0304-501**  
 A course in experimental methods, with laboratory experiments and lectures on the underlying theory. Topics considered are design of experiments, experimental error and error analysis including some statistical analysis of data, calibration of equipment, presentation of results in engineering reports. The theory and use of measuring devices for the determination of strain, pressure, temperature, flow rate, vibration, etc., and transient response of transducers.  
 Class 2, Lab. 4, Credit 4
- EMEM-514** **Heat Transfer**  
**Registration #0304-514**  
 A basic course in the fundamentals of heat transfer by conduction, convection, and radiation together with application to typical engineering systems. Topics covered include steady and unsteady conduction, combined modes, fins, heat exchangers, boiling and condensation, and numerical and graphical techniques. (EMEM-413, EMEM-415)  
 Class 4, Credit 4
- EMEM-516** **Fluid Mechanics II**  
**Registration #0304-516**  
 A continuation of Fluid Mechanics I with introduction to one dimensional compressible flow in convergent-divergent nozzle, normal shock, choking. Lift and drag, potential flow around a cylinder, qualitative discussion of Navier-Stokes equations; Couette and Poiseuille flows, laminar and turbulent boundary layer on flat plate. (EMEM-415)  
 Class 4, Credit 4
- EMEM-543** **Dynamics II**  
**Registration #0304-543**  
 Vector algebra and vector calculus are used to develop Euler's equations to motion as applied to rigid bodies in two- and three-dimensional motion. A disciplined method of attack is presented, from hypothesis to conclusion, so that the student can predict, through calculation, the behavior of engineering components and systems containing reasonably rigid bodies. When these bodies are acted upon by force systems, time permitting vibration of rigid bodies is introduced along with systems of variable mass. (EMEM-439)  
 Class 4, Credit 4
- EMEM-544** **Physical Systems I**  
**Registration #0304-544**  
 Basic concepts and analytical procedures are introduced and developed so that the student can mathematically model and analyze physical systems. The analogs of resistance, capacitance, and inductance are developed for electrical, mechanical, thermal and fluid systems. Block diagrams are used as conceptual tools, and Bode plots are introduced and used to display the magnitude frequency and phase frequency responses of various systems. Applications include the analysis of some seismic instruments. A laboratory in which the analog computer is introduced and used is a part of this course. This course completes the required core of courses in the mechanics of sequence. (EMEM-543)  
 Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4
- EMEM-599** **Independent Study**  
**Registration #0304-599**  
 An assigned project encompassing both analytical and experimental work integrating the student's education in mechanical engineering.  
 Class variable, Credit variable
- EMEM-632** **Advanced Mechanical Systems Design**  
**Registration #0304-632**  
 Optimization of system response to deterministic inputs. Various mechanical systems in use will be analyzed and studies will be made to improve them. Both the analog and the digital computer are used. (EMEM-672)  
 Class 4, Credit 4
- EMEM-635** **Industrial Heat Transfer**  
**Registration #0304-635**  
 The course is intended to acquaint students with the design of heat transfer equipment with an emphasis on heat exchangers. Each student is required to submit an individual or group project on a practical heat transfer problem to reinforce his or her classroom experience. (EMEM-514)  
 Class 4, Credit 4
- EMEM-652** **Fluid Mechanics of Turbomachinery**  
**Registration #0304-652**  
 Building on a background in thermodynamics and fluid mechanics, this course will develop the basic relationships for energy transfer between a rotor and a fluid. Application of the fundamentals of turbomachine fluid mechanics will be to such devices as radial flow and axial flow turbines. Both compressible and incompressible fluid machinery will be considered. (EMEM-415)  
 Class 4, Credit 4
- EMEM-660** **Refrigeration and Air Conditioning**  
**Registration #0304-660**  
 A basic course in the principles and the applications of refrigeration and air conditioning involving mechanical vapor compression and absorption refrigeration cycles, associated hardware, psychrometrics solar radiation, heat transmission in buildings, and thermodynamic design of air conditioning systems. Students are expected to do a design project. (EMEM-414)  
 Class 4, Credit 4
- EMEM-672** **Selected Machine Elements**  
**Registration #0304-672**  
 This course should treat some of the machine elements discussed in EMEM-532 to a larger extent and introduce machine elements not previously discussed and of a more complex nature. Optimization techniques can be applied. (EMEM-532)  
 Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4
- EMEM-694** **Stress Analysis**  
**Registration #0304-694**  
 Experiments and lectures on topics in stress analysis; non-symmetric bending, composite beams, curved beams, thick-walled cylinders, torsion, stress concentrations, plastic behavior, contact stresses; complex stresses; experimental verification of the theories of failure; energy methods; experiments with strain gages, photoelasticity applications, and brittle coatings. (EMEM-338)  
 Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

Elective Courses that are offered at least once every three years and/or upon sufficient demand (at least 12 students register).

**EMEM-601 Alternative Energy Sources**  
**Registration #0304-601**  
 Emphasis on the technical aspects of solar and wind energy. Wind characteristics and site analysis, aerodynamics of horizontal and vertical axis rotors, and the economics of wind power. Fundamentals of solar radiation, solar hot water heating and solar space heating, and the economics of solar utilization. Included, but to a lesser extent, are tidal power, wave power, geothermal energy, ocean thermal gradient, and energy from waste. Individual term projects are required. (Permission of instructor)  
 Class 4, Credit 4

**EMEM-676 Kinematic Analysis of Mechanisms**  
**Registration #0304-676**  
 A course in mechanisms: motion, velocity, acceleration analysis; the design of linkages, cams, special gearing, variable speed drives. (EMEM-532)  
 Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

**EMEM-685 Advanced Strength of Materials**  
**Registration #0304-685**  
 Statically indeterminate problems for beams; frames; continuous beams; beams of variable cross section, reinforced-concrete beams; beams on elastic foundation; stability of columns; plastic deformation in bending and torsion; limit\* analysis; energy methods with applications to beams, curved bars, and frames; rotating disks; introduction to bending of plates. (EMEM-338)  
 Class 4, Credit 4

**EMEM-689 Patent Law and Protection**  
**Registration #0304-689**  
 A study of protection of intellectual property including study of patent rights, inventions, procedures for obtaining patents as well as a study of the law and drafting techniques of patents and their claims. Insights to invention protection and legal ramifications of inventor's and attorney's activities will be included.  
 Class 4, Credit 4

**EMEM-696 Nuclear Power**  
**Registration #0304-696**  
 A first course in nuclear engineering: brief review of nuclear physics related to fission, fusion, and radiation emission; use of radioisotopes; biological effects of radiation and shielding; steady state reactor theory and reactor control.  
 Class 4, Credit 4

Advanced and Special Courses offered on an irregular basis.

**EMEM-650 Gas Dynamics**  
**Registration #0304-650**  
 An advanced course in fluid mechanics covering topics such as introduction to continuum mechanics; small disturbances in ideal, compressible, inviscid media; one-dimensional isentropic flow; and normal shock waves. (EMEM-415)  
 Class 4, Credit 4

**EMEM-651 Viscous Flow**  
**Registration #0304-651**  
 An advanced course in fluid mechanics covering topics such as introduction to continuum mechanics; some exact solutions to the Navier-Stokes equation; boundary layer concepts; and introduction to turbulent flow. (EMEM-415)  
 Class 4, Credit 4

**EMEM-664 Engineering Acoustics and Noise Control**  
**Registration #0304-664**  
 A basic course in the principles of acoustics and the application of sound measurements and noise control in industry and the community. Topics to be covered will include an introduction to wave theory; properties of sound waves such as the various classifications of sound levels, pressure characteristics, sound combinations, and loudness levels; instrumentation and measurement; sound fields; noise sources; sound control; and noise control criteria.  
 Class 4, Credit 4

**EMEM-667 Introduction to Air Pollution**  
**Registration #0304-667**  
 An exploratory study of atmospheric dynamics, source emission, sulphurous and photochemical smog, aerosols, and pollution control including devices, air quality standards and enforcement.  
 Class 4, Credit 4

**EMEM-669 Introduction to Water Pollution**  
**Registration #0304-669**  
 Water supply requirements and waste water volumes; transportation and waste water systems; physical, chemical and biological processes for treatment of waste water and sludges, unit processes hydraulics and design of sewers; reuse of water.  
 Class 4, Credit 4

**EMEM-670 Thermal Stresses**  
**Registration #0304-670**  
 Thermal stresses in bars, rings, beams, plates, and shells; energy methods; introduction to dynamical problems and to viscoelastic stress analysis.  
 Class 4, Credit 4

**EMEM-677 Modern Energy Conversion**  
**Registration #0304-677**  
 Principles of energy conversion, introduction to semiconductors, thermoelectric generators, photovoltaic generators, thermoionic generators, magnetohydrodynamic power generators. (EMEM-414)  
 Class 4, Credit 4

**EMEM-679 Dynamics of Physical Systems II**  
**Registration #0304-679**  
 A continuation of EMEM-544. Review of stability analysis techniques; Nyquist stability criterion; design and compensation of feedback control systems; non-linear system analysis; introduction to state variable time-domain analysis of control systems. Students will be required to undertake team projects involving the design, analysis and fabrication of a device or system incorporating control and feedback principles. (EMEM-544)  
 Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

**EMEM-680 Advanced Thermodynamics**  
**Registration #0304-680**  
 This course provides a general, postulative approach to macroscopic thermodynamics by means of a mathematical formalism developed around axioms concerning equilibrium and stability. Applications of the formalism to chemical, electrical, magnetic, and stressed solid systems are considered. (EMEM-414)  
 Class 4, Credit 4

**EMEM-690 Environment and the Engineer**  
**Registration #0304-690**  
 This course will study the role of engineers in society and in particular their responsibility in the analysis and solution of the problems facing the environment in an increasingly technological society. Problems to be studied from a "case study" standpoint will include such things as air, water, and noise pollution, thermal pollution, and the effects of population growth. The course will include field trips, outside expert speakers, and each student will be expected to participate in the in-depth study of one problem of particular interest to him or her and to submit a formal report to the class. Use of the digital and analog computing facilities as a systems simulation tool will be encouraged.  
 Class 4, Credit 4

**EMEM-692\* Analysis for Engineers**  
**Registration #0304-692\***  
 Partial differentiation, chain rule, and total differential; multiple integration and manipulation of multiple integrals; linear constant coefficient ordinary differential equations; vector algebra and differentiation of vectors or complex variables.  
 Credit 4

\*These courses are provided for students who have been out of school for a number of years and feel it necessary to review or update their educational background.

**EMEM-693\*** **Thermo Fluid System Analysis**  
**Registration #0304-693\***

Thermodynamic properties and processes, ideal and real gas, vapors and gases; laws of thermodynamics and selected power cycles; fluid statics; control volume and conservation of mass, momentum and energy; Bernoulli's equation; viscosity, loss of heat due to friction (flow through pipes), concept of boundary layer; basic law of conduction; convection; radiation.

Credit 4

**EMEM-695** **Solid Waste Management**  
**Registration #0304-695**

A study of the practices and processes of solid waste disposal. In addition to the technical aspects, special emphasis is placed on the socio-political, economic, and environmental aspects of solid waste management. Course format is that of an engineering design case study.

Class 4, Credit 4

**EMEM-699\*** **Applied Mechanics System Analysis**  
**Registration #0304-699\***

Methods currently employed in component and system analysis of the static and dynamic behavior of rigid and elastic bodies. The topics will include a review and advanced studies of vector statics and dynamics of rigid and elastic bodies and systems.

Credit 4

**EMEM-800** **Applied Engineering Analysis I**  
**Registration #0304-800**

Use of matrices including matrix algebra, matrix inversion, diagonalization of matrices, eigenvalues and eigenvectors; application of matrices to the solution of sets of linear ordinary differential equations; the solution of partial differential equations by separation of variables using orthogonal functions, including Bessel functions; introduction to Laplace transforms.

Credit 4

**EMEM-801** **Applied Engineering Analysis II**  
**Registration #0304-801**

Theory of complex variables including analytic functions, mapping, power series, and residues; application of complex variables, Laplace and Fourier transform inversion for solving partial differential equations. (EMEM-800)

Credit 4

**EMEM-802** **Applied Engineering Analysis III**  
**Registration #0304-802**

Introduction to optimization techniques; calculus of variations, Hamilton's principle, Rayleigh-Ritz method; Volterra and Fredholm integral equations with applications. (EMEM-801)

Credit 4

**EMEM-806** **Numerical Analysis**  
**Registration #0304-806**

Numerical methods for solving algebraic and transcendental equations, finite difference methods, error and convergence analysis, numerical methods of solutions of initial value and boundary value problems in engineering. Extensive use of computer is anticipated. (Graduate standing)

Credit 4

**EMEM-810** **Introduction to Continuum Mechanics**  
**Registration #0304-810**

Cartesian tensors and indicial notation. Analysis of the stress and deformation in a continuous media. Introduction to the linear theory of elasticity and the mechanics of fluids. (SMAM-308 or EMEM-692)

Credit 4

**EMEM-811** **Theory of Elasticity**  
**Registration #0304-811**

Formulation of elasticity problems. Plane strain, plane stress solutions by potentials, torsion, thick cylinders, disks, and spheres, advanced problems of bending beams, curved beams. The semi-infinite medium and related problems. Stability problems. (EMEM-810)

Credit 4

**EMEM-812** **Theory of Plates and Shells**  
**Registration #0304-812**

Theory of thin plates for small deflections. Rectangular and circular plates with various boundary conditions, elliptic and triangular plates. Membrane theory of shells, cylindrical shells, pressure vessels, shells of revolution. (EMEM-811)

Credit 4

**EMEM-813** **Energy Methods in Mechanics**  
**Registration #0304-813**

Energy principles: virtual work, Betti theorem, Castiglano's theorems, Rayleigh-Ritz method. Statics of structure: beams, frames, rings, and columns. Matrix methods. Dynamics of structures: free and forced vibrations for structures with one degree of freedom, many degrees of freedom. Continuous structures. (EMEM-811)

Credit 4

**EMEM-815** **Experimental Stress Analysis**  
**Registration #0304-815**

Experimental methods of analysis of structural machine members, including strain gages and instrumentation, photoelastic methods, brittle coating, Moire fringe method, holographic techniques; and the hydrodynamic, electrical, and membrane analogs. Laboratory tests of models. (EMEM-694 or equivalent)

Credit 4

**EMEM-816** **Finite Elements I**  
**Registration #0304-816**

Development of theory from variational principles. Two-dimensional applications to elastic continua, considering plane stress, plane strain, and axisymmetric loading examples. Problem-solving sessions using RIT computer. Applications in structural mechanics, considering beam elements, plate elements, and shell elements. Utilization of these elements in solving specific structural problems. Introduction to three-dimensional stress analysis. Features of large general-purpose computer programs.

Credit 4

**EMEM-818** **Finite Elements II**  
**Registration #0304-818**

Variational principles for linear and nonlinear elements. Three-dimensional element derivations using natural coordinate systems. Solid elements, tetrahedron and hexahedron; various thin shell elements. Computer workshops with use of various programs demonstrating the above theory.

Credit 4

**EMEM-820** **Analytical Mechanics**  
**Registration #0304-820**

Brief review of vectorial mechanics with emphasis on the dynamics of rigid bodies and applications to systems of degrees. Introduction to continuum using the limiting case of a system with an infinite degree of freedom. (Graduate standing or departmental approval)

Credit 4

**EMEM-821** **Vibration Theory and Applications I**  
**Registration #0304-821**

Vibration of discrete multi-mass systems using matrix methods. Normal mode theory, and matrix eigenvalue extraction procedures. Matrix forced response. Practical examples using two and three degrees of freedom. Computer situations.

Credit 4

**EMEM-822** **Vibration Theory and Applications II**  
**Registration #0304-822**

Analysis of vibrations of linear continuous systems, involving beams, frames, plates, and shells. Solution by classical methods or by approximate methods, as expedient. Introduction to finite-element analysis of vibration. System analysis techniques such as mobility and receptance methods. Applications of methods discussed to practical problems.

Credit 4



**EMEM-825** **Lubrication**  
**Registration #0304-825**  
 Incompressible lubrication in one-dimensional and finite journal bearings, hydrodynamic gas bearings, hydrostatic bearings, squeeze film and dynamic loading, rolling elements, thrust bearings, sliding bearings. Design considerations. (EMEM-415)  
 Credit 4

**EMEM-826** **Materials, Principles and Selection**  
**Registration #0304-826**  
 A study of the principles of material behavior as applied to design. Application of these materials according to these principles is stressed. Ferrous and non-ferrous materials are covered. Among the possible topics are strength, hardness, corrosion, fatigue, economy, forming, wear resistance, dimensional stability, heat treating, welding, and machining. (EMEM-344)  
 Credit 4

**EMEM-828, 829** **Special Topics in Applied Mechanics**  
**Registration #0304-828, 829**  
 An opportunity for the advanced student to undertake an independent investigation in the area of applied mechanics. Assistance will be given only when the student requests it. The project may be a comprehensive literature investigation, theoretical study, or an investigation involving laboratory experiment.  
 Credit variable (maximum of 4 credits/quarter)

**EMEM-830** **Heat Transfer I**  
**Registration #0304-830**  
 The formulation of conduction heat transfer problems. Solutions to steady state and unsteady state problems by separation of variables, Laplace transforms and numerical methods. Empirical methods for forced convection and their use in the design of industrial systems. (EMEM-514)  
 Credit 4

**EMEM-833** **Heat Transfer II**  
**Registration #0304-833**  
 Principles of natural and forced convection, thermal boundary layers and their solutions. Convection heat transfer systems such as flows inside tubes, outside tubes, and over external surfaces. Empirical relations; applications to heat exchangers; nature of thermal radiation, radiation properties of surfaces and gases, radiant energy interchange in an enclosure filled with participating media. Problems involving simultaneous conduction, convection, and radiation. (EMEM-514)  
 Credit 4

**EMEM-835** **Thermodynamics**  
**Registration #0304-835**  
 An advanced study of thermodynamic equilibrium and stability. The thermodynamics of chemical reactions, combustion and flame phenomenon, phase change, stressed solids and other topics depending on the interest of the students. An introduction to irreversible thermodynamics.  
 Credit 4

**EMEM-836** **Statistical Thermodynamics**  
**Registration #0304-836**  
 The relationship between macroscopic thermodynamic properties and microscopic behavior of matter. Calculation of macroscopic thermodynamic properties using Maxwell-Boltzmann, Fermi-Dirac, and Bose-Einstein statistics. Determination of transport properties from kinetic theory of gases.  
 Credit 4

**EMEM-840** **Fluid Dynamics**  
**Registration #0304-840**  
 Selected topics from hydrodynamics, compressible flow, viscous flow, hydrodynamic instability and turbulence, depending on interests of the students. (EMEM-415)  
 Credit 4

**EMEM-841** **Gas Dynamics**  
**Registration #0304-841**  
 Governing equations of compressible isentropic flow through nozzles and diffusers. Perturbation techniques and sound waves. Subsonic and supersonic flow, mach cones. Theory of characteristics, rarefaction and compression waves. Normal shock waves in a converging/diverging nozzle and in front of a moving piston. Hugoniot relations across a shock. The shock tube. One dimensional flow with friction, Fanno line flow.  
 Credit 4

**EMEM-848, 849** **Special Topics in Thermo Fluid Systems**  
**Registration #0304-848, -849**  
 An opportunity for the advanced student to undertake an independent investigation in the area of thermo fluid systems. Assistance will be given only when the student requests it. The project may be a comprehensive literature investigation, a theoretical study, or an investigation involving laboratory experiment.  
 Credit variable (maximum of 4 credits/quarter)

**EMEM-851** **Automatic Control Systems I**  
**Registration #0304-851**  
 A first course in control systems analysis at the graduate level. Topics include mathematical modeling and response of lumped-parameter systems, stability analysis and multi-variable techniques. Bode and root-locus analysis of feedback systems. Compensation is introduced. Physical systems and analog computer used for lecture demonstrations throughout the course. Level of mathematical rigor is sufficiently above "classical" undergraduate controls course to allow those with previous undergraduate background to take this course.  
 Credit 4

**EMEM-852** **Automatic Control Systems II**  
**Registration #0304-852**  
 A continuation of EMEM-851. Topics include Nyquist plots and stability theorem, Nichols charts, compensation, state-space formulation of multi-variable systems and non-linear systems. Students will undertake individual projects requiring both analytical and experimental work. Individual use of analog and digital computers is encouraged. (EMEM-851)  
 Credit 4

**EMEM-854** **Optimal Control Systems Design**  
**Registration #0304-854**  
 An advanced study of feedback systems in terms of optimal and adaptive control. Variational calculus, the maximum principle, Hamilton-Jacobi theory, criteria for optimal design, constrained and unconstrained optimization, examples of optimal systems control. Introduction to the adaptive problem, gradient methods and examples of adaptive or self-optimizing control systems. (EMEM-851, EMEM-852, EMEM-800)  
 Credit 4

**EMEM-857** **Advanced Topics in Systems Analysis**  
**Registration #0304-857**  
 A project-oriented course examining a spectrum of feedback systems and problems. Systems to be studied include mechanical, electromechanical, optical, biomedical, and systems associated with transportation: hybrid propulsion systems, car-driver interaction, vehicular traffic flow and high-speed vehicle guidance systems. (Subject to instructor's approval)  
 Credit 4

**EMEM-858, 859** **Special Topics in Systems Analysis**  
**Registration #0304-858, -859**  
 An opportunity for the advanced student to undertake an independent investigation in the area of systems analysis. Assistance will be given only when the student requests it. The project may be a comprehensive literature investigation, a theoretical study, or an investigation involving laboratory experiment.  
 Credit variable (maximum of 4 credits/quarter)

**EMEM-861 Engineering Hydrology****Registration #0304-861**

A study of the dynamics of the physical processes involving the waters of the earth. Included in the course will be: the meaning of hydrology, the hydrological cycle, transport processes, physical composition of the atmosphere, physical composition of oceans and lakes, planetary fluid mechanics, circulation of the atmosphere, and precipitation.

Credit 4

**EMEM-862 Solid Wastes Engineering****Registration #0304-862**

A study of the collection, processing, disposal and reuse of solid wastes of municipal, industrial, and agricultural origin. A discussion of the basic design parameters of landfilling, burning, and processing solid wastes. A presentation of considerations of importance to the development of workable regional and municipal management systems.

Credit 4

**EMEM-890 Research and Thesis Guidance****Registration #0304-890**

In conference with a thesis advisor, a topic is decided on, and either a theoretical or laboratory type research program is carried out. Periodic progress reports and final written thesis with oral examination.

Credit variable (maximum 12 credits total)

# College of Fine and Applied Arts

## School of Art and Design

**FADC-301, 302, 303 Introduction to  
Registration #0402-301, -302, -303 Communication Design**

An introduction to the complex field of communication design through explorations of formal and perceptual understanding and control; deals with point, line, shape, color, pattern, organizational systems, Gestalt principles, dimension interaction and communications. The relationship of typography and photography to communication design is included (Foundation program or equivalent)

Recommended co-related courses include introductory photography, introductory typography, photomechanics, motion picture, and television. No special sequence required.

Lab. 9, Credit 3 (offered each year)

**FADC-401,402, 403 Communication Design  
Registration #0402-401, -402, -403 (Junior Major)**

Creative problem solving experiences relating to visual communication imagery based on strong emphasis of formal design values and their utilization for the communication of ideas. Assignments oriented to building a working knowledge of communication media areas such as print, television, film, photography, multi-media presentation, etc. Media Center facility available for extension and application of studio experiences. (FADC-301, 302, 303 or equivalent)

Lab. 12, Credit 6 (offered each year)

**FADC-411,412,413 Communication Design  
Registration #0402-411, -412, -413**

An elective providing the opportunity to carry on problem solving in the communications area. Each quarter concentrates on specific design topics of study: design for reproduction, computer graphics, silk screen printing.

Lab. 6, Credit 3

**FADC-501, 502,503 Communication Design  
Registration #0402-501, -502, -503 (Senior Major)**

Advanced creative problem solving experiences relating to visual communication imagery based on a strong emphasis of formal design values and their utilization for the communication of ideas. Assignments oriented to include media application in solving human needs, community, and environmental problems.

Lab. 27, Credit 9 (offered each year)

**FADC-511, 512,513 Communication Design  
Registration #0402-511, -512, -513**

A professional elective providing the opportunity to carry on the objectives of the communicating arts. Each quarter concentrates on specific topics of design study.

Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)

**FADC-520 Professional Design Business Practices  
Registration #0402-520 and Ethics**

Ethical principles will be discussed along with sound business practices; setting up in business; invoicing and costing; and designer and the law; professional associations.

Class 3, Credit 3 (offered each year)

**FADD-301 Environmental Design—Exhibit  
Registration #0403-301**

Introduction to the integration of graphics, structure, three-dimensional form and space in the design of an exhibit system. (Foundation program or equivalent)

Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)

- FADD-302** **Environmental Design—Product**  
**Registration #0403-302**  
 Introduction to the design process of developing a simple utilitarian product for a specific use. (Foundation program or equivalent)  
 Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)
- FADD-303** **Environmental Design—Interior**  
**Registration #0403-303**  
 Introduction to the planning of interior space for a particular activity. (Foundation program or equivalent)  
 Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)
- FADD-311, 312, 313** **Environmental Design**  
**Registration #0403-311,-312, -313**  
 Introductory instruction and specified projects in environmental design.  
 311 - Industrial design  
 312 - Interior design  
 313 - Exhibit design  
 Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)
- FADD-320** **Environmental Design—Graphic Visualization**  
**Registration #0403-320**  
 Graphic visualization techniques for the development and presentation of concepts for three-dimensional designs. Familiarization with various media in developing and improving graphic communication skills of value to the designer.  
 Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)
- FADD-401** **Environmental Design—Furniture**  
**Registration #0403-401**  
 Elements of design for the furniture industry including anthropometric considerations, methods and materials of manufacture, performance criteria, and marketing requirements. (Foundation program or equivalent)  
 Lab. 12, Credit 6 (offered each year)
- FADD-402** **Environmental Design—Product**  
**Registration #0403-402**  
 The design of products for manufacture emphasizing human factors, consumer safety, production procedures, and appropriateness of materials and form. (Foundation program or equivalent)  
 Lab. 12, Credit 6 (offered each year)
- FADD-403** **Environmental Design—Interior**  
**Registration #0403-403**  
 Design elements of the interior environment including the organization and function of space, acoustics, lighting, color, thermal control, safety and security. (FADE-301, 302, 303 or equivalent)  
 Lab. 12, Credit 6 (offered each year)
- FADD-411, 412, 413** **Design Applications**  
**Registration #0403-411, -412, ^13**  
 An elective that provides projects in industrial design, display interiors, and packaging, developed through visuals, materials, and processes.  
 Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)
- FADD-501** **Environmental Design—Product, Package, Graphics**  
**Registration #0403-501**  
 Comprehensive design of inter-related product, package and graphic identity elements for consumer safety and convenience as well as the marketing function.  
 Lab. 18, Credit 9 (offered each year)
- FADD-502** **Environmental Design—Interior, Product Systems**  
**Registration #0403-502**  
 Design of component interior and product systems for particular environments or facilities.  
 Lab. 18, Credit 9 (offered each year)
- FADD-503** **Environmental Design—Thesis**  
**Registration #0403-503**  
 Directed design project allowing individual program emphasis. (FADD-401, 402, 403)  
 Lab. 18, Credit 9 (offered each year)
- FADD-511, 512, 513** **Design Applications**  
**Registration #0403-511,-512, -513**  
 An elective that provides additional emphasis on professional procedures, functions, structure and processes as they apply to the design environment.  
 Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)
- FADF-201, 202, 203** **Design (Crafts Majors)**  
**Registration #0404-201, 202, 203**  
 The elements of design and color and their structural relationship as applied to problems in three dimensions.  
 Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)
- FADF-205, 206, 207** **Creative Sources**  
**Registration #0404-205, -206, -207**  
 This course is designed to make students aware of their environment, their physical being and their experiences as tools for creative problem solving. This will be accomplished through lectures, individual and group assignments and demonstrations.  
 Class 1, Lab. 1, Credit 2 (offered each year)
- FADF-210,211,212** **Drawing**  
**Registration #0404-210, -211, -212**  
 A basic foundation in drawing as a form of creative expression. Through the use of organic and inorganic materials attention is given to individual response to "seeing" as interspersed with all sensory conditioning. The figure is utilized in the analysis of action, structure, and gesture through quick sketches.  
 Lab. 9, Credit 4 (offered each year)
- FADF-221, 222, 223** **Photo Design I**  
**Registration #0404-221, -222, -223**  
 The elements of design and color and their structural use as related to problems in two- and three-dimensional applications.  
 Lab. 6, Credit 2 (offered each year)
- FADF-231, 232, 233** **Design**  
**Registration #0404-231, -232, -233**  
 The elements of design and color and their structural relationship as applied to problems in two dimensions.  
 Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)
- FADF-241, 242, 243** **Design**  
**Registration #0404-241, 242, 243**  
 The elements of design and color and their structural relationship as applied to problems in three dimensions.  
 Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)
- FADF-261, 262, 263** **Drawing (Craft Majors)**  
**Registration #0404-261,-262, -263**  
 Drawing in a variety of media. Introduction to line, form, and color as elements of pictorial expression. Organic and inorganic materials are used.  
 Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)
- FADF-321, 322, 323** **Photo Design II**  
**Registration #0404-321, -322, -323**  
 Emphasis upon problems which are related to visual phenomena, fundamentals, and communications.  
 Lab. 3, Credit 2 (offered each year)
- FADP-301, 302, 303** **Advanced Drawing**  
**Registration #0405-301, -302, -303**  
 Three-quarter core course for fine arts program in painting and printmaking. Initial emphasis placed upon objective mastery of form and space from a variety of sources. Study of the human figure including skeletal structure and superficial anatomy. Further development of drawings as a conceptual means with expanded media.  
 Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)
- FADP-313** **Medical Illustration Carbon Dust Technique**  
**Registration #0404-313-80**  
 Introduction to carbon dust illustration techniques. Beginning sequence of illustrative techniques leading to mastery of medical illustration. Emphasis upon a professional approach.  
 Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)

**FADP-320** **Color**  
**Registration #0405-320**

One quarter course dealing with the examination of basic color phenomena by visual comparison. Study of differences between light and pigment. Class problems exploring such relationships as intensity, vibration, temperature, after-image, spatial effects and image-ground distortion.

Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3 (offered each year)

**FADP-322, -323** **Illustration**  
**Registration #0405-322, -323**

One-quarter course exploring the art of illustrators; their relation to audience, publishers, and media. Studio problems will develop and expand basic concepts of all illustration from children's books to that of heavy industry.

Studio sessions will be devoted to illustrative problems that reflect the class study for that period. Class critiques at appropriate times.

Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 3 (offered each year)

**FADP-401,402,403** **Painting**  
**Registration #0405-401, -402, -403**

Beginning sequence of advanced painting leading to major course of study in the fine arts. Formal values in painting related to individual expression in studio production. Examination and exploration of concepts underlying contemporary art in study sessions directed by the fine art staff. Advanced drawing incorporated into studio procedure. (FADP-301, 302, 303)

Lab. 12, Credit 6 (offered each year)

**FADP-411,412,413** **Painting**  
**Registration #0405-411, -412, -413**

An elective providing the opportunity for exploration of personal expressive styles through a painting media.

Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)

**FADP-421,422,423** **Medical Illustration Applications**  
**Registration #0405-421, -422, -423**

Development of range and mastery of medical illustration techniques. Laboratory sessions scheduled in bio-medical illustration. (Lab orientation sessions to be scheduled in operating room facilities.)

Lab. 6, Credit 5, Fall (offered each year)

Lab. 12, Credit 8, Winter, Spring (offered each year)

**FADP-501, 502, 503** **Painting**  
**Registration #0405-501, -502, -503**

Second year of advanced painting completing a major course of study in the fine arts. Concentrated studio production focused upon individual creative solutions. Staff directed sessions examining the relation of the artist to his or her culture and society. Advanced drawing incorporated into studio procedure. (FADP-401, 402, 403)

Lab. 18, Credit 9 (offered each year)

**FADP-511,512,513** **Painting**  
**Registration #0405-511, -512, -513**

An elective that provides further exploration of personal expressive styles through a painting media.

Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)

**FADP-531, 532, 533** **Advanced Medical Illustration**  
**Registration #0405-531, -532, -533**

Advanced medical illustration techniques. Graphic design related to illustrative and photographic practice. Lab sessions to be scheduled in operating room facilities.

Jointly sponsored between RIT and the University of Rochester

Lab. 18, Credit 6 (offered each year)

**FADR-401, 402, 403** **Printmaking**  
**Registration #0406-401, -402, -403**

Design projects applied to the techniques of lithography, wood block, and etching. (FADP-301, 302, 303)

Lab. 12, Credit 6 (offered each year)

**FADR-411,412,413** **Printmaking**  
**Registration #0406-411, -412, -413**

An elective providing the opportunity to explore personal statements through lithography, etching and relief (one per quarter)

Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)

**FADR-501,502, 503** **Printmaking**  
**Registration #0406-501, -502, -503**

Continuation of third-year practices. Opportunity is presented for a major concentration of a particular medium. (FADR-401, 402, 403)

Lab. 18, Credit 9 (offered each year)

**FADR-511,512, 513** **Printmaking**  
**Registration #0406-511, -512, -513**

An elective that provides further exploration of printmaking with emphasis on personal statement.

Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)

**FADS-411,412,413** **Sculpture**  
**Registration #0407-411,-412, -413**

The course develops formal sculptural concepts through a variety of processes and materials. Studio practice involving work in paper, wood, fabrics, metal, stone, clay, and plastics. This course is offered on the sophomore, junior, and senior level.

Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)

## School for American Craftsmen

**FSCC-200** **Ceramics Materials and Processes**  
**Registration #0409-200**

Sequential course for three quarters providing fundamentals of the preparation and use of clay. Methods of fabrication from hand building to wheel-thrown wares. Mold-making, slip casting, and jiggering; ceramic sculpture and decorative techniques. Chemistry and application of glazes. Stacking and firing of kilns. The organization of the ceramic shop, with planning for efficient production. Survey of pottery.

Lab. 15, Credit 5 (offered each year)

**FSCC-251, 252, 253** **Ceramics Craft Elective I**  
**Registration #0409-251, -252, -253**

An elementary course in design and techniques in ceramics. Wheel and hand built pottery, along with glaze information, will be studied.

Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)

**FSCC-300** **Ceramics Materials and Processes**  
**Registration #0409-300**

Sequential course for three quarters providing intensive work on individual clay and glaze problems. Designing for production and production problems. Ceramic raw materials, sources of supply, use and maintenance of equipment. Independent study, papers, reports.

Lab. 15, Credit 5 (offered each year)

**FSCC-351, 352, 353** **Ceramics Craft Elective II**  
**Registration #0409-351,-352, -353**

An elective course providing an opportunity for more advanced study in ceramics. Wheel and hand built pottery, along with glaze information, will be studied.

Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)

**FSCC-400** **Ceramics Materials and Processes**  
**Registration #0409-400**

Sequential course for three quarters, treating problems of maintenance and construction of equipment. Summary of kiln types, fuels, and construction. Materials and sources of supply. Development of bodies and glazes for specific purposes. Problems requiring new uses, adaptations, and applications. Independent study, papers, reports.

Lab. 15, Credit 5 (offered each year)

**FSCC-500 Ceramics Techniques and Thesis**  
**Registration #0409-500**

Sequential course for three quarters, treating problems related to ceramic production culminating in a research and thesis project.

Lab. 24, Credit 8 (offered each year)

**FSCF-225, 226, 227 Art and Civilization**  
**Registration #0410-225, -226, -227**

Survey of the history of art from prehistory to the present, with particular attention given to the social and cultural backgrounds of art production and to the relationship between the arts-architecture, sculpture, painting, and decorative arts and crafts. Lectures, independent study, discussion groups, assigned gallery visits, papers, reports.

Class 3, Credit 3 (offered each year)

**FSCF-300 History of Design**  
**Registration #0410-300**

Explores the historical precedents of two and three dimensional design including fine arts, industrial, graphic and environmental design. The course will provide a foundation for individual decisions on planning and designing to complement and enhance present and future environments.

Class 3, Credit 3 (offered each year)

**FSCF-310 History of Crafts**  
**Registration #0410-310**

Explores creative thinking and designing in the area of crafts through the ages with special emphasis on clay, fibers, glass, metal and wood. The course highlights the artistic achievements of the craftsmen of the past to enable present students to view their own time in its historical perspective and thereby understand more thoroughly their creative heritage and the efforts of contemporary craftsmen.

Class 3, Credit 3 (offered each year)

**FSCF-320 History of Art Criticism**  
**Registration #0410-320**

A study of what makes art "good," (philosophic theories of art and the aesthetic experience) and what art criticism is and does (types and principles of art criticism) with direct applications to the life and work of the artist and craftsman/designer.

Class 3, Credit 3 (offered each year)

**FSCF-330 Philosophy in Art**  
**Registration #0410-330**

Traces the historical changes that art has undergone. Traces the interaction between philosophic thought and artistic styles throughout art history. Explores art as a reflection of human values.

Class 3, Credit 3 (offered each year)

**FSCF-340 Man and His Symbols**  
**Registration #0410-340**

A concentration study of symbols, legends, and myths in the visual arts with emphasis on symbol making for communication.

Class 3, Credit 3 (offered each year)

**FSCF-350 Asian Art**  
**Registration #0410-350**

A study of the art of India, China, and Japan in the area of painting, printmaking, sculpture, architecture and the crafts with emphasis on their implications for contemporary artists/designer and craftsmen.

Class 3, Credit 3 (offered each year)

**FSCF-360 18th & 19th Century Art**  
**Registration #0410-360**

The development of the arts in these two centuries in the areas of painting, printmaking, sculpture, architecture, and the crafts with emphasis on their influence of 20th century styles and focusing on their impact on the artist/craftsman/designer.

Class 3, Credit 3 (offered each year)

**FSCF-370 20th Century Art**  
**Registration #0410-370**

The development of the arts in the 20th century in the areas of painting, printmaking, sculpture, architecture, and the crafts with focus on their impact on the artist/craftsman/designer.

Class 3, Credit 3 (offered each year)

**FSCF-380 Contemporary Art**  
**Registration #0410-380**

A study of the painting, printmaking, sculpture, architecture and crafts from the present year to the 1960's with focus on the current American scene.

Class 3, Credit 3 (offered each year)

**FSCF-390 Selected Topics**  
**Registration #0410-390**

Consideration of special art historical themes, areas, and topics not covered in regular courses.

Class 3, Credit 3 (offered each year)

**FSCG-200 Glass Materials and Processes**  
**Registration #0411-200**

Sequential course for three quarters, treating the organization and construction of the glass studio, including the design and fabrication of furnaces, annealing ovens, burners, tools, and grinding equipment. The function and care of hand and machine glassworking tools. An analysis of glass as a material: its history, chemical makeup, intrinsic qualities, and potential. Fundamental techniques of glass fabrication, including gathering, marvering, and blowing the bubble; blocking; jacking; and puntying the piece.

Lab. 15, Credit 5 (offered each year)

**FSCG-251, 252, 253 Glass Craft Elective I**  
**Registration #0411-251, -252, -253**

An elementary course in design and techniques in cold glass. Study of sandblasting, grinding, flexible shaft drawing, cutting and epoxy painting will assist in concepts.

Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)

**FSCG-300 Glass Materials and Processes**  
**Registration #0411 -300**

Sequential course for three quarters, providing an analysis and discussion of glass design and problems of fabrication. Intensive work on assigned production problems. An introduction to the use of cold working techniques: slump molds, lamination, non-glass surface decoration, etching, sand blasting, grinding, etc. The use of and maintenance of equipment, research projects, papers, and reports.

Lab. 15, Credit 5 (offered each year)

**FSCG-351, 352, 353 Glass Elective II**  
**Registration #0411 -351, 352, -353**

An elective course providing an opportunity for more advanced study in cold glass. Study of sandblasting, grinding, flexible shaft drawing, cutting and epoxy painting will assist in concepts.

Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)

**FSCG-400 Glass Materials and Processes**  
**Registration #0411-400**

Sequential course for three quarters, introducing glass materials and their source of supply. An introduction to the mixing of batch glass. The formulation of various glass batches with an in-depth analysis of color and fuming techniques. The development of special glass batches for unique and specific purposes. At this stage the student will have developed a personal direction and rapport with glass.

Lab. 15, Credit 5 (offered each year)

**FSCG-500 Glass Techniques and Thesis**  
**Registration #0411-500**

Sequential course for three quarters, introducing problems related to glass fabrication, culminating in a research and thesis project. The student is expected to organize and present an exhibition of his or her work in a manner to reflect a continuity and growth of style.

Lab. 24, Credit 8 (offered each year)

**FSCG-520 Monumental Stained Glass**  
**Registration #0411-520**

This elective teaches the basics to stained glass designing, cutting, soldering, leading, glazing and other fabrication techniques.

Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)

**FSCM-200** **Metalcrafts Materials and Processes**  
**Registration #0412-200**  
 Sequential course for three quarters, introducing basic exercises in the use of equipment and metalcrafts techniques through jewelry design and production in various metals. Fundamental techniques in hollow ware; raising, forming, and planishing in copper, bronze, brass, and pewter. Enameling techniques. Discussion of design, materials, processes, and equipment.

Lab. 15, Credit 5 (offered each year)

**FSCM-251, 252, 253** **Metalcrafts Elective I**  
**Registration #0412-251, -252, -253**  
 An elective course providing an opportunity for more advanced study in metals either hollow ware or jewelry.

Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)

**FSCM-300** **Metalcrafts Materials and Processes**  
**Registration #0412-300**  
 Sequential course for three quarters, introducing study of jewelry, hollow ware, and flat ware design, with production work in these areas. Analysis and discussion of design and production problems. Independent study, papers, reports.

Lab. 15, Credit 5 (offered each year)

**FSCM-351,352, 353** **Metalcrafts Elective II**  
**Registration #0412-351, -352, -353**  
 An elective course providing an opportunity for more advanced study in metals either hollow ware or jewelry.

Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)

**FSCM-400** **Metalcrafts Materials and Processes**  
**Registration #0412-400**  
 Sequential course for three quarters, providing individual projects based on techniques presented in the second year. The survey of contemporary practice, including field trips. Lectures and research on decorative techniques. Independent study, papers, reports.

Lab. 15, Credit 5 (offered each year)

**FSCM-500** **Metalcrafts Techniques and Thesis**  
**Registration #0412-500**  
 Sequential course for three quarters, providing individual research in technical problems including a summarizing thesis.

Lab. 24, Credit 8 (offered each year)

**FSCT-200** **Textile Materials and Processes**  
**Registration #0413-200**  
 Sequential course for three quarters, providing fundamentals of fabric design, yarn calculation, and pattern drafting. Analysis of equipment and problems. Practice in basic weaves. Experiment in design and weaving of sample warps of drapery, linens, upholstery, and suiting fabrics. Study of qualities and color combinations of various yarns. Yardage weaving. Printing procedures: silk screen techniques.

Lab. 15, Credit 5 (offered each year)

**FSCT-251, 252, 253** **Textile Craft Elective I**  
**Registration #0413-251, -252, -253**  
 An elementary course in design and techniques in textiles. Each quarter a different area of study is undertaken in printing, basketry, non-loom, stitchery or tapestry.

Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)

**FSCT-300** **Textile Materials and Processes**  
**Registration #0413-300**  
 Sequential course for three quarters, providing an analysis of fabrics. Advanced pattern drafting. Study and analysis of fibers. Advanced techniques of weaving, with related problems in design. Continued experience in sample warps and yardage weaving. Practice in the use of various types of eight- to ten-harness looms. Experiments and research with novelty fibers. Independent study, papers, reports.

Lab. 15, Credit 5 (offered each year)

**FSCT-351, 352, 353** **Textile Craft Elective II**  
**Registration #0413-351, -352, -353**  
 An elective course providing an opportunity for more advanced study in textiles. Each quarter a different area of study is undertaken in printing, basketry, non-loom, stitchery or tapestry.

Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)

**FSCT-400** **Textile Materials and Processes**  
**Registration #0413-400**  
 Sequential course for three quarters, providing an analysis of new developments in fabrics both handwoven and power-loomed, and their appropriate use. The design of fabrics within specific price ranges, and for specific uses. Independent study, papers, reports.

Lab. 15, Credit 5 (offered each year)

**FSCT-500** **Textile Techniques and Thesis**  
**Registration #0413-500**  
 Sequential course for three quarters, covering the design of fabrics in selected fields such as household fabrics, fashion fabrics or accessories with concentration on items having production merit. A thesis is included.

Lab. 24, Credit 8 (offered each year)

**FSCW-200** **Woodworking Materials and Processes**  
**Registration #0414-200**  
 Sequential course for three quarters, covering function and care of hand and machine woodworking tools. Wood as a material: history, kinds, qualities, sources. Fundamental techniques of wood fabrication, including basic joinery, turning, and finishing.

Lab. 15, Credit 5 (offered each year)

**FSCW-251, 252, 253** **Wood Craft Elective I**  
**Registration #0414-251, -252, -253**  
 An elementary course in design and techniques in woodworking. Hand and power tools will assist in the small scale making of wood objects.

Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)

**FSCW-300** **Woodworking Materials and Processes**  
**Registration #0414-300**  
 Sequential course for three quarters, covering advanced design, layout and construction. Advanced veneering and finishing. Estimating and production techniques. Flexibility of machine tools, use of jigs and templates and studies of small shop capacity and layout. Historical development of furniture and interiors. Independent study, papers, reports.

Lab. 15, Credit 5 (offered each year)

**FSCW-351, 352, 353** **Wood Craft Elective II**  
**Registration #0414-351, -352, -353**  
 An elective course providing an opportunity for more advanced study in wood. Hand and power tools will assist in the small scale making of wood objects.

Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)

**FSCW-400** **Woodworking Materials and Processes**  
**Registration #0414-400**  
 Sequential course for three quarters, covering advanced construction in veneering, involving at least one marquetry project. Alternative methods of joinery and the flexible use of equipment. Analysis of construction problems in both traditional and contemporary furniture, requiring student research in comparative construction methods. Independent study, papers, reports.

Lab. 15, Credit 5 (offered each year)

**FSCW-500** **Woodworking Techniques and Thesis**  
**Registration #0414-500**  
 Sequential course for three quarters, allowing each student, with the approval of the instructors, either to specialize in one branch of woodworking or to develop a particular design trend. This culminates during the final quarter in the completion of a thesis project.

Lab. 24, Credit 8 (offered each year)



## Graduate Courses

# School of Art and Design

Courses for the education concentration of the MST program are offered through the College of General Studies, and course descriptions are given under that heading with a GS call number.

### Art Education

**FADA-701,702** **Methods and Materials**  
**Registration #0401-701, -702** **in Art Education**

Intensive study of curriculum in terms of teaching materials for both studio and appreciation aspects of elementary, early secondary and high school art education. Includes studio and elementary school teaching experience.

Class 2, Lab. 9, Credit 5 (offered every year-Fall, Winter)

**FADA-820** **Seminar in Art Education**  
**Registration #0401-820**

Evaluation and study of the practice teaching experience. Discussion of the professional role of the art teacher in terms of professional associations, supervision, teacher training, and research. A final project on some intensively studied aspect of art education is required.

Lab. 25, Credit 3 (offered every year-Spring)

**FADA-860** **Practice Teaching in Art**  
**Registration #0401-860**

A seven-week full-time practice teaching experience in secondary school, including professional duties of the art teacher in humanities courses, publication advising, audiovisual work, and supervision. Supplements the studio-theoretical education. Meets the state education requirements.

Credit 9 (offered every year-Spring)

### Communication Design

**FADC-750 (MST, elective, minor) Communication Design**  
**Registration #0402-750**

Advanced creative problem solving experiences in communication design imagery. Professional problems in graphic design and related visual techniques for communication media such as print, television, film, computer and business practices. Media Center facility available for extension of studio problems.

Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered every quarter)

**FADC-780 (MFA)** **Communication Design**  
**Registration #0402-780**

Advanced creative problem-solving experiences relating to visual communications imagery. Formal design values are emphasized and utilized in communications applications. Studio involvement is directed toward the solution of individual, group and assigned graphic design problems. Specification of the program is developed in accordance with the professional goal of the individual student and work leading toward the master's thesis. Media Center facilities are available for application of studio imagery.

Lab. 9-27, Credit 3-9 (offered every quarter)

### Environmental Design

**FADD-750 (MST, elective, minor)** **Design Applications**  
**Registration #0403-750**

Various problems will emerge from the study of products and interiors. The reasoned application of theoretical three-dimensional design world will be probed by considering the importance of the decision making role of the designer in an industrialized world.

Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered every quarter)

**FADD-780 (MFA)** **Design Applications**  
**Registration #0403-780**

The reasoned application of theoretical three-dimensional design, to responsible practical solutions that are valid in our complex and dynamic world environment by considering the importance of the decision making role of the individual designer in a mass industrialized society. Studio involvement is directed toward the solution of individual, group and assigned product, industrial to interior problems. The individualized solutions lead toward a master's thesis.

Lab 9-27, Credit 3-9 (offered every quarter)

### Painting

**FADP-750 (MST, elective, minor)** **Painting**  
**Registration #0405-750**

The pursuit and comprehension of the pertinent, the ecstatic and the beautiful, by a small group of those who intend to both paint and teach the young to understand and appreciate painting.

Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered every quarter)

**FADP-780 (MFA)** **Painting**  
**Registration #0405-780**

The pursuit of the pertinent, the ecstatic, the beautiful, by a small group of those dedicated to the art. The student will become familiar with the trends and questings of modern painting, and by strengthening both his intellectual and technical facilities, be prepared for a career as a professional painter. The work leads toward the master's thesis.

Lab. 9-27, Credit 3-9 (offered every quarter)

### Printmaking

**FADR-750 (MST, elective, minor)** **Printmaking**  
**Registration #0406-750**

Advanced techniques in etching, lithography and woodcutting, as well as in many experimental areas including color processes, photo-etching, photo-lithography, vacuum-forming and combination printing. Students are expected to develop along independent lines, and direction is offered in contemporary thought and concept. The emphasis is toward developing a complete respect for the printmaking craft and profession.

Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered every quarter)

**FADR-780 (MFA)** **Printmaking**  
**Registration #0406-780**

Contemporary and historical printmaking concepts are presented as stimulant and provocation for the development of an individual approach to expression. Advanced techniques are demonstrated in intaglio, relief and lithography with resources available in non-silver photo processes, paper making and combinations. A complete understanding of the development and maintenance of the print studio is supportive for the professional artist. The work leads toward the master's thesis.

Lab. 9-27, Credit 3-9 (offered every quarter)

### Thesis

**FAD (C, D, P, or R)-890** **Research and Thesis Guidance**  
**Registration #040 (2, 3, 5 or 6)-890**

The development of a thesis project instigated by the student and approved by a faculty committee and the Graduate Academic Council representative. Primarily creative production, the thesis must also include a written report.

Credit 12 (offered every quarter)

## Graduate Courses

### School for American Craftsmen

#### Ceramics and Ceramic Sculpture

**FSCC-750 (MST, elective, minor)** **Ceramics and Ceramic Sculpture**  
**Registration #0409-750**

Basic instruction and experience in ceramic design, fabrication and production of ceramic forms is undertaken. This study provides ceramic technology and terminology and gives experience with clays and glazes along with fundamental forming techniques. The development of design awareness is encouraged through lectures and critiques.

Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered every quarter)

**FSCC-780 (MFA)** **Ceramics and Ceramic Sculpture**  
**Registration #0409-780**

A program structured on the basis of individual needs, interests and background preparation as they may be determined through faculty counseling. There will be a strengthening of ceramic techniques, design fundamentals and encouragement of personal ceramic expression. The student will be encouraged to evaluate new techniques, materials and concepts through clay into its uses in pottery, murals, lights, fountains, space dividers and other forms. This sequence leads to the master's thesis, suggested by the student and approved by the faculty.

Lab. 9-27, (offered every quarter)

#### Glass

**FSCG-720** **Monumental Stained Glass**  
**Registration #0411 -720**

This elective teaches the basics to stained glass designing, cutting, soldering, leading, glazing, and other fabrication techniques.

Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)

**FSCG-750 (MST, elective, minor)** **Glass**  
**Registration #0411-750**

This will expand the appreciation of glass and add cold glass techniques to the student's understanding. Sandblasting, grinding, belt sanding, flexible shaft drawing, cutting and epoxy painting are techniques presented for student to apply toward design concepts.

Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered every quarter)

**FSCG-780 (MFA)** **Glass**  
**Registration #0411-780**

The study and manipulation of hot glass, including refinement of traditional and innovation of new techniques will be undertaken: design, cold glass, sagging, slumping, casting, industrial and studio glass lines, copper wheel and stone engraving along with glass technology and history. The program is structured on individual needs, interests and background preparation as they may be determined through faculty counseling. This sequence leads to the master's thesis, suggested by the student and approved by the faculty.

Lab. 9-27, Credit 3-9 (offered every quarter)

#### Metalcrafts and Jewelry

**FSCM-750 (MST, elective, minor)** **Metalcrafts and Jewelry**  
**Registration #0412-750**

This is the study and manipulation of metals for hollow ware/jewelry. Design sensitivity and concepts are approached through the raising, forming and planishing or casting, forging, and fabricating techniques.

Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered every quarter)

**FSCM-780 (MFA)** **Metalcrafts and Jewelry**  
**Registration #0412-780**

A program structured on the basis of individual needs, interests and background preparation as they may be determined through faculty counseling. Both hollow ware and jewelry areas will be explored. It is designed to give the student a broad exposure to metalworking techniques, expand the student's knowledge of applied design, strengthen perceptual and philosophical concepts and develop an individual mode of expression. This sequence leads to the master's thesis, suggested by the student and approved by the faculty.

Lab. 9-27, Credit 3-9 (offered every quarter)

#### Weaving and Textile Design

**FSCT-750 (MST, elective, minor)** **Weaving and Textile Design**  
**Registration #0413-750**

This is the study and appreciation of weaving and textile techniques, soft sculpture, off loom weaving and printing. Design approaches are stressed.

Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered every quarter)

**FSCT-780 (MFA)** **Weaving and Textile Design**  
**Registration #0413-780**

A program structured on the basis of individual needs, interests and background preparation as they may be determined through faculty counseling. Techniques offered are combination weaves and pattern design, double weave, embroidery and stitchery, fineweave, ikat, multiple layer, dyeing, non-loom, pile rug, printed surface, silkscreen, tapestry, and soft sculpture. Design concepts are compliments to the techniques. This sequence leads to the master's thesis, suggested by the student and approved by the faculty.

Lab. 9-27, Credit 3-9 (offered every quarter)

#### Woodworking and Furniture Design

**FSCW-750 (MST, elective, minor)** **Woodworking and Furniture Design**  
**Registration #0414-750**

This is a course in woodworking techniques and procedures. It enables the student to gain design competency through wood and an individual solution to wood projects based on suggested needs. The MST student selects a chair, table or cabinet for design execution.

Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered every quarter)

**FSCW-780 (MFA)** **Woodworking and Furniture Design**  
**Registration #0414-780**

A program structured on the basis of individual needs, interests and background preparation as they may be determined through faculty counseling. This provides an opportunity for technical, aesthetic and design competency to grow through the exploration of hand and machine tools; solid wood theory, joinery and practice; veneer theory, joinery and practice; production theory; chair, table, cabinet design and construction. This sequence leads to the master's thesis, suggested by the student and approved by the faculty.

Lab. 9-27, Credit 3-9 (offered every quarter)

#### Thesis

**FSC (C, G, M, To or W)-890 Research and Thesis Guidance**  
**Registration #040 (9,11,12,13 or 14)-890**

Research and presentation of an acceptable thesis with a focus on technique, design, production, or a combination of these approved by the faculty. The thesis subject will be chosen by the candidates with the approval of the faculty advisor. The thesis will include a written summation or report of the research and presentation program.

Lab. 27, Credit 12 (offered every quarter)

# College of General Studies

## Criminal Justice

### **GCJC-201 Fundamentals of the Criminal Justice System Registration #0501-201**

The principles of the criminal justice system; administration and management within various agencies, including the relationship of the police to the courts; the courts to the probation, correction and parole functions. Consideration will also be given to specific problems within the branches of the criminal justice system.

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

### **GCJC-203 Criminology Registration #0501-203**

A survey of the field of criminology with emphasis on major forms of contemporary crime, definition of crimes and criminality, theories of criminality, the extent of crime, criminal typologies, and fundamental aspects of the social control of crime.

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

### **GCJC-204 Introduction to Public Administration Registration #0501-204**

This course presents the principles of management and organizational theory as they relate to public agencies in general, and criminal justice agencies in particular. Case studies, as well as descriptive information concerning the classic issues involved in the administering of public institutions, will be offered to the student. (GCJC-201)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

### **GCJC-206 Administrative Concepts in Law Enforcement Registration #0501-206**

The course is intended to provide the student with an overview of the fundamental concepts of organization and administration, and to provide also the criteria and/or standards by which municipal police agencies may be evaluated or improved administratively. (GCJC-203)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

### **GCJC-207 Corrections Registration #0501-207**

The course is designed to introduce the student to the basic organizations of the correctional system, their functions and performance. Prisons and jails, as well as probation and parole agencies, will be discussed within the context of historical and contemporary philosophy. Attention will also be focused on decision making functions, the role of various personnel within the correctional system and the population of offenders within it. Strategies for rehabilitation and their effectiveness will be surveyed. (GCJC-201)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

### **GCJC-301 Fundamental Concepts of Criminal Law Registration #0501-301**

The subject matter of this course consists of an introduction to the fundamental principles upon which substantive criminal law is based. The basic characteristics and requirements of criminal conduct are examined. Included in the scope of this course are the following topics: the nature of criminal conduct, the meaning of criminal mental state, the requirement of concurrence between action and intent, and the requirement of legal causation. The elements of the principal defenses to criminal liability, such as insanity, entrapment, and self-defense, are also discussed. (GCJC-201)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

### **GCJC-302 History of Organized Crime in America Registration #0501-302**

Historical analysis of criminal associations in their various manifestations, informal types of cliques and mobs and formal organizations of industry and area-wide rackets; with special emphasis upon organized crime as it developed historically in America. (GCJC-201, 203)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

### **GCJC-303 Law Enforcement in Society Registration #0501-303**

The social and historical origins of the various police systems, police culture, role and career, police in the legal system, social and legal restraints on police practices, police discretion in practice; police and the community, police organization and community control mechanisms. (GCJC-201)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

### **GCJC-304 The Judicial Process Registration #0501-304**

This course is designed to provide the student with a fundamental understanding of the various procedural steps involved from the time a person is charged with a criminal offense up to the time of sentencing. This course examines both federal and state criminal judicial systems, their functions and operations, their similarities and differences, and their impact upon the accused and the victim. (GCJC-201)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

### **GCJC-306 Introduction to Para-Legals Registration #0501-306**

The course deals with criminal and civil law, matrimonial law, legal research, counseling, problem solving techniques, and lawyers' ethics as well as a study of community resources available to assist the client. (GCJC-201)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

### **GCJC-307 Criminal Investigation Registration #0501-307**

The course is an introduction to the criminal investigative function and process which would include the history and theory of criminal investigation, crime scene searches, collection and presentation of physical evidence, the obtaining of testimony and confessions, scientific laboratory methods and the admissibility of evidence in a court of law. (GCJC-303)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

### **GCJC-30g Juvenile Justice Registration #0501-309**

The philosophical, historical and operational aspects of the juvenile justice system; evaluation of the social and personal factors related to juvenile delinquency; the role of police, the courts, corrections and community programs in delinquency prevention, control and treatment. (GCJC-201)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

### **GCJC-401 Scientific Methodology Registration #0501-401**

A survey and analysis of the uses of statistics and social research methods, with special reference to utilization of data from the field of criminal justice, the first part examines the basic techniques in social research. Attention is given to methods of collecting, analyzing and interpreting statistical data, and to the use of statistics in the development of research designs; the second part of the course covers descriptive statistics, as well as discussion of the probabilistic nature of all such systems and the elements of data evaluation employed.

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

### **GCJC-403, GCJC-404 Field Experience (2) Registration #0501-403, #0501-404**

Under the guidance of an instructor, during the junior or senior year, the student is placed in a participating criminal justice agency in order that he or she may gain firsthand experience with its organization, programs, and methods of work. Closely supervised work at the agency is supplemented by communication with the student's field placement instructor to discuss experiences encountered on the job.

Class variable, Credit 9 each (offered annually)

**GCJC-405 Major Issues in the  
Registration #0501 -405 Criminal Justice System**

This course is designed as an advanced seminar which will focus on contemporary issues and topics not otherwise distinctly incorporated in established criminal justice courses. As a seminar the course will concentrate on student discussion and interaction surrounding required readings on topics such as political/official deviance, crime in the streets, issues in the prosecution/court system, deterrence, and female criminality. Topics may vary from offering to offering.

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

**GCJC-407 Behavior Modification in  
Registration #0501 -407 Criminal Justice System**

A course surveying present and future methods of modifying human behavior with a goal of individual change. Included will be a survey of control technologies, utilized and proposed as methods of individual behavior modification. Discussion will center on technique, as well as social and ethical implications. Emphasis will be on utilization oriented models. (GCJC-201, 207)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

**GCJC-408 Constitutional Law and Criminal Justice  
Registration #0501-408**

This course has been designed to provide the student with a basic understanding of the constitutional principles frequently encountered in the criminal justice profession. Landmark court decisions, relating to due process, equal protection, unlawful arrest, unreasonable search and seizure, compulsory self-incrimination, the assignment of counsel and fair trial guarantees are discussed and critically evaluated. (GCJC-201, 301)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

**GCJC-409 Legal Rights of Convicted Offenders  
Registration #0501-409**

This course is designed to present an in-depth study of the substantive and procedural law as it affects convicted offenders. Considerable attention is devoted to the study of constitutional rights and privileges, how they apply to convicted offenders, and the methods employed to secure these rights. Conviction and its consequences are explored, as is the sentencing process. The rights of prisoners, probationers, and parolees are reviewed. In addition, the various remedies for enforcement of these rights are discussed, including direct appeals, collateral attacks, and a variety of post-conviction remedies. The course is intended for students who wish to pursue a career in law enforcement, corrections, probation, parole, or law. However, students interested in some other aspect of criminal justice, which deals with convicted offenders, may find this course useful. (GCJC-201, 207)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

**GCJC-410 Correctional Administration  
Registration #0501-410**

This course presents the history and development of the principles of management and organizational theory as they developed in the field of corrections. This developmental evaluation is followed by a presentation of certain principles and philosophies concerning agency administration which have proved effective in business, industry, and many elements of government, with the intention of discussing their applicability to prisons, probation, parole, and other community correctional programs. (GCJC-201, 207)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

**GCJC-411 Issues in Corrections  
Registration #0501-411**

This course is a sequel to Fundamentals of Corrections. It presents a critical evaluation of the contemporary correctional programs in the United States. Programs discussed include: jails, prisons, probation, parole, half-way houses, study release, work release, prison furloughs and various community-based correctional techniques. Emphasis is placed upon the theories of penology and rehabilitation, which provide direction to the correction system today, and the theoretical positions which may affect the future of corrections. (GCJC-201, 207)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

**GCJC-412 Social Control of Deviant Behavior  
Registration #0501-412**

Designed as a professional elective for criminal justice majors interested in studying the major theories explaining the phenomena of deviance; how it is created and labeled through the process of definition and social sanction. Emphasis will be on that type of behavior which elicits societal response in the form of criminal or civil action and on deviance from the perspective of the deviant who may be placed under some form of legalized social control. (GCJC-201, 203)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

**GCJC-413 Civil Disobedience and Criminal Justice  
Registration #0501-413**

A survey of the philosophy and history of civil disobedience, civil disobedience as a political tactic, differentiation between civil disobedience and "ordinary crime," civil disobedience and "non-criminals," civil disobedience within the criminal justice system, and the role of riot commissions. (GCJC-201, 203)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

**GCJC-505 White Collar Crime  
Registration #0501-505**

An examination of the extent and character of white collar crime, with special emphasis upon business and professional deviance. (GCJC-201, 203)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

**GCJC-506 Evidence**

This course is designed to provide the student with an awareness of what types of evidence are admissible in a criminal trial. The course includes a comprehensive analysis of the most frequently used rules of evidence. There are readings and discussions pertaining to the nature of real, testimonial, hearsay, and circumstantial evidence. The course examines rules concerning the cross-examination of witnesses, exceptions to the exclusion of hearsay evidence, the burden of proof, the provinces of the judge and of the jury, legal presumptions and the exclusion of illegally obtained evidence. (GCJC-201)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

**GCJC-510 Counseling in the Criminal  
Registration #0501-510 Justice System**

This course is designed to instruct the student in the various, accepted contemporary dynamics of interviewing and counseling generic to criminal justice and related human service agencies. Issues to be discussed will revolve around counseling and supervision strategies and conflicts among agencies, between administrators and staff, and between staff and clients. This course will present both the practical and theoretical aspects of these issues as well as devote attention to surveying prospective counseling strategies for accomplishing desired behavioral change. (GCJC-201)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

**GCJC-511 Alternatives to Incarceration  
Registration #0501 -511**

The course analyzes possible sentencing options available to the criminal courts as well as pre-adjudicatory alternatives for both adults and juvenile offenders. The variety of dispositions evaluated include: probation, parole, half-way houses, work-release, study-release, prison furloughs, pre-trial release, pre-probation alternatives (fines, suspended sentences, conditional discharge, and a variety of diversion programs). Special emphasis is placed on a critical evaluation of the alternatives as they compare to the more traditional methods of handling offenders. Field trips and guest lecturers from non-traditional programs are typically included in the course.

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

**GCJC-512 Minority Groups and the  
Registration #0501 -512 Criminal Justice System**

The course will examine the role traditionally attributed to the members of minority groups as criminals and analyze their interaction with the criminal justice system. Heavily relying on the conflict perspective, the course will review the literature on the creation of laws, the breaking of laws, and the processing of minority members in the criminal justice system. (GCJC-201, 203)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

**GCJC-514 Planning and Changes in the  
Registration #0501 -514 Criminal Justice System**

It is the objective of this offering to expose the student to issues of "change" within the criminal justice system. Police, courts and corrections will be discussed, in view of current and proposed changes. The planning of change will be emphasized with regard to both organizational and individual issues. In addition, attention will be given to surveying various strategies for accomplishing change. This course is designed to give the advanced student the opportunity to intensely scrutinize the prospective shape of the criminal justice system. (GCJC-203)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

**GCJC-516 Court Administration  
Registration #0501-516**

A course designed to explore the management aspects of the court and court process. There is a focus on the structure of the several levels of court that typically exist in modern urban America. Related to this structure are the various other criminal justice agencies that interact with the court at various stages of the process. In addition, operational problems, such as the bail process, record keeping, jury service and selection methods, and calendar management will receive significant attention.

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

**GCJC-517 Comparative Criminal Law  
Registration #0501-517**

The course examines, in a comparative analysis, the criminal systems and the penal methods of Europe and the United States. Major emphasis will be given to the issues of intent, criminal responsibility, individual and public interests, purposes and modes of prevention, repression and punishment, methods of trial, punishment and pardon. (GCJC-201)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

**GCJC-518 Police/Community Relations  
Registration #0501-518**

Police-public contact; uses of the communications media in projecting the police image; responsibilities of police in dealing effectively with minority groups, civil rights, civil disorder, and public protection. An exploration of the role and function of the police in intergroup relations. (GCJC-303)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

**GCJC-520 Sentencing Process  
Registration #0501 -520**

This course is intended to provide the student with a broad overview of the law of sentencing and the alternatives presently available in this area. Emphasis will be placed on the traditional methods of punishment now available in the courts, including, but not necessarily restricted to: fines, imprisonment, probation and suspended sentences. The course will also look to the power of the court in exercising its discretion in the sentencing process. (GCJC-201, 207, 304)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

**GCJC-522 Victimless Crime and the Law  
Registration #0501-522**

The course is designed to familiarize the student with many of the implications and ramifications of efforts to control "victimless" crimes. Course discussions concentrate on the illegal activity associated with prostitution, gambling, homosexuality, drug use and pornography. In this course the social, political, moral, legal and practical consequences of legalizing such activities are examined and evaluated. (GCJC-201, 203, 301)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

**GCJC-523 Crime and Violence  
Registration #0501-523**

The course will analyze the causes of the outbreak and rapid increase of violent and criminal trends in the world as the most serious realities of the 20th century. Primarily, emphasis will be given to the interdependence between socioeconomic instability and crime, underdevelopment and crime, urban crisis and social mobility, unequal opportunities and racial strife. The course will transcend the national boundaries of America and will focus on crime, violence, and urban crisis in other parts of the world. The course will be a comparative study of America's and the world's problems of violence, crime and urban crisis. (GCJC-201)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

**GCJC-525 Industrial Security  
Registration #0501 -525**

Analysis of the major problems of industrial and business security, including college campuses, hospitals, etc. Emphasis on current security problems and methods of dealing with them effectively. Administrative, legal and technical problems will also be discussed. (GCJC-201)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

**GCJC-526 Issues in Law Enforcement  
Registration #0501 -526**

A critical analysis of some of the current issues, problems and concerns in the area of law enforcement; emphasis on basic police functions as it relates to the courts, corrections and the community. Conflicts between theory and practice are examined and analyzed, and future trends in law enforcement will be explored. (GCJC-303)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

**GCJC-527 Advanced Criminal Law  
Registration #0501 -527**

The course will investigate assumptions and concepts of criminal law. The course will emphasize major crimes against the person and major crimes relating to property. (GCJC-201, 203, 301)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

**GCJC-528 Etiology of Crime  
Registration #0501-528**

This course is a comprehensive survey of the sociological, psychological, and psychiatric views of the etiology of crime and other forms of deviant behavior. With major emphasis on the sociological forms of explanation, the course will undertake a historical review of criminality theory and progress to present-day concerns of both etiological and epidemiological origins. (GCJC-201, 203)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

**GCJC-529 Physical Security  
Registration #0501 -529**

This course will include an analysis of today's cost of crime against business, and the methodology utilized in creating such losses. Primary course emphasis will be placed upon methods, techniques, and approaches used in the professional field of loss prevention/security administration to provide the widest range of practical solutions in the reduction of losses and the enhancement of security as a tool of management. (GCJC-201)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

**GCJC-599 Independent Study  
Registration #0501 -599**

A combined student/faculty member effort on a chosen topic beyond the normal sequence of course selections. It provides the qualified self-motivated student with a creative orientation, the opportunity to develop an autonomous and personal sense of academic growth and achievement.

Class variable, Credit variable (offered annually)

## Social Work

**GSWS-210 Introduction to the Field of Social Work  
Registration #0516-210**

Designed to introduce various aspects of the social work profession. To give the student basic knowledge of major social welfare programs, such as public assistance. To sensitize students to people's needs, especially the needs of members of society who differ from themselves and to begin building social work attitudes of objectivity, inquiry, empathy and non-judgement.

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

**GSWS-211 Social Work Field Study**  
**Registration #0516-211**

Designed to introduce the student to the social work community and a wide spectrum of agencies. Class sessions will be scheduled once a week for a block of three hours, and will be taught entirely off campus. It illustrates social work in practice, not in theory. (GSWS-210 or concurrent)

Class 3, Credit 2 (offered annually)

**GSWS-302 Social Welfare: History**  
**Registration #0516-302**

Designed to explore social welfare institutions and processes along with their history and philosophy and their relationship to other social institutions in the United States. Emphasis is on the role of social work in various interrelated social welfare institutions.

Focus is on the gradual modification of social policy in order to provide the student with a basic understanding of the evolution of programs and services to meet the changing needs of people. The development of the social work profession is traced along with its response to the changing needs of our society. (GSWS-210 or concurrent)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

**GSWS-310 Hispanic Culture for Social Workers**  
**Registration #0516-310**

This course, designed with a social work emphasis, will attempt to objectively portray the life of both Mexican-Americans and Puerto Ricans and other Spanish speaking groups and the problems of assimilation into a predominantly Anglo society. (GSWS-210 or concurrent)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

**GSWS-311 Social Work from a Pan-African Perspective**  
**Registration #0516-311**

This course is designed to analyze past, present and future social welfare policies, programs and practices from a Pan-African perspective. This perspective is viewed as essential if one is to attain skills needed to analyze programs and policies from their actual effects and predictable effects on black people. (GSWS-210 or concurrent)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

**GSWS-312 Research Methods**  
**Registration #0516-312**

Introduction to the methodology of research in behavioral and social sciences. Stress will be on the use of theoretical concepts formulation of hypotheses, collection of data, measurements, statistics, tests, and evidence evaluation. Instruction and practical demonstration is provided in techniques ranging from simple case studies to computer utilization. (GSWS-210)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

**GSWS-411 Methods of Social Work I & Laboratory**  
**Registration #0516-411**

See GSWS-413 (Prerequisite: GSWS-210, GSWS-211 or Concurrent, GSWS-302)

Class 4, Credit 4 (offered annually)

**GSWS-412 Methods of Social Work II**  
**Registration #0516-412**

See GSWS-413 (Prerequisite: GSWS-411, Concurrent with GSWS-421)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

**GSWS-413 Methods of Social Work III**  
**Registration #0516-413**

Methods of Social Work is a three course sequence offered concurrently with laboratory or field experience. Methods of Social Work stresses the basic principles and skills of a generic approach to social work practice, emphasizing the differential use of social work techniques and Interventive skills in a variety of client systems.

Through lectures, discussions, readings, lab simulations and case analysis, it is the overall objective of the sequence to provide the student with the knowledge, skill and self-awareness for beginning professional social work practice. The development of this knowledge, skill and awareness is seen as a progressive process underlying and underpinning the three-course sequence (GSWS-412, 421, concurrent with GSWS-422)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

**GSWS-421 Field Instruction I & Seminar**  
**Registration #0516-421**

See GSWS-422 (Prerequisite: GSWS-411. Concurrent with GSWS-412)

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSWS-422 Field Instruction II and Seminar**  
**Registration #0516-422**

A twenty-week, 30 hr./week supervised field placement. Under the guidance of an instructor, the student is placed in a cooperating social, governmental, or education agency in order that he or she may gain first-hand experience with its organization, programs, and client assignments. Closely supervised work at the agency is supplemented by consultations with the instructor in a seminar designed to integrate theory and practice. (GSWS-412, 421, concurrent with GSWS-413)

Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSWS-532 Social Welfare: Profession and Issues**  
**Registration #0516-532**

Examines the profession of social work. It will look at the values in social work practice, as stated in the Code of Ethics. Current practice issues of the profession will be studied and discussed. Maintenance issues of the profession such as licensure, third party payments and other topics will also be examined. (GSWS-413, 422)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

**GSWS-533 Social Welfare: Organization and Systems**  
**Registration #0516-533**

An in-depth study of the organization of social welfare services. To include: analysis of agency structure, i.e., board, staff, budget, client needs and services; policy-making processes; the pyramiding of agencies into umbrella systems; power groups, vested interests and coalitions. The role and function of the social worker in this milieu will be explored. (GSWS-413, 422)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

**GSWS-535 Seminar and Project**  
**Registration #0516-535**

For social work students who have completed field experience. The seminar is directly related to the projects that students are working on, and consists of weekly presentations developed around individual student's needs for help and supervision. Students will present current data on their projects' progress, as well as participate in a helping process with other class members. (GSWS-312, 413, 422)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

## Social Work Electives

### **GSWS-212 Self-Awareness in the Helping Role** **Registration #0516-212**

This course helps to develop students' helping skills in essentially three broad areas:

1. Skills in noticing or observing.
2. Observing one's professional use of self in the helping relationship and evaluating the appropriateness of such behavior.
3. Observing the client and evaluating the effect one's response has on him/her.

Students are expected and required to increase their awareness skills and this course offers a unified learning experience where students can concentrate on the theory and practice of awareness skills. (GSWS-210, concurrent with or before GSWS-411)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

### **GSWS-213 Gerontology** **Registration #0516-213**

An introductory study of the second half of the life span with a design to increase understanding of the processes of social accommodation, socialization and social change of the aged as they interact with the community and others. (Introduction to Psychology)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

### **GSWS-214 Drug Abuse** **Registration #0516-214**

This course is designed to familiarize the social work student with the many varieties of drug abuse, drugs and the social scene. Emphasis is placed on a variety of treatment modalities to be used by the social worker when working with drug abusers.

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

### **GSWS-313 Women in the Social Work System** **Registration #0516-313**

This course is designed to sensitize social work students to the specific concerns of women as a minority group. The course will focus on a woman's cultural upbringing and specific problems and issues related to the worker-client relationship. The student who completes this course will have a better general understanding of the status of women in our society, and a particular awareness of the position of women as workers and clients in the social welfare system.

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

### **GSWS-314 The Social Worker as Advocate** **Registration #0516-314**

This course will examine the role of social workers in advocating with and on behalf of clients and others in their efforts to negotiate or bring about needed change in institutions or policies of our society. Discussion of the forces in the social, economic and political environment today which directly affect poverty, racism and related urban crises will be related to examining techniques for achieving change.

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

### **GSWS-320 Alcoholism Disability: Physiology and Psychology** **Registration #0516-320**

This course presents the chemistry of ethanol, methanol and alcohol and their effects on the body and mind as well as signs, symptoms, addiction and withdrawal. The study of normal and abnormal personality development in the adolescent and later years and the psychological mechanisms lending support to alcohol use in our society is emphasized.

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

### **GSWS-321 Alcoholism: Interventive Skills and Techniques** **Registration #0516-321**

Teaches a variety of Interventive skills to those giving care to alcoholics, their families, and communities. Emphasis is placed upon the method of use of these skills. Role play, video tape and case study will be included. (Second year standing)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

### **GSWS-322 Alcoholism: Rehabilitation Modalities and Community Resources** **Registration #0516-322**

The course analyzes psychological symptoms and diagnosis of the alcoholic and current methods of rehabilitation. Explores structure, function and use of community resources. (Second year standing)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

### **GSWS-323 Alcoholism—Supervision in an Alcoholism Setting** **Registration #0516-323**

Presentation of current supervisory methods and principles with emphasis on their use in agencies serving the alcohol abuser. (Second year standing)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

### **GSWS-330 Rural Social Services** **Registration #0516-330**

The course will identify the historical development, cultural make-up, family life styles and work habits of the nation's migrant population. The historical development, cultural make-up, family life styles and work habits of the nation's rural-poor will also be identified. The course will examine and critically analyze the differences between the migrants and the rural poor and compare them to the characteristics of the urban poor found in contemporary American cities. The manner by which governmental policies and service-delivery systems directed to the rural areas reflect the economic, political, and social conditions during which they are developed will be subjects of concern. The skills of generic rural social work, vis-a-vis, urban social techniques will also be discussed.

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

### **GSWS-357 Mental Health & Mental Illness from a Social Work Perspective** **Registration #0516-357**

This course is designed to give social work students a basic understanding of mental health, mental illness and mental retardation from a social work perspective. The role of the social worker in working with mentally ill and mentally retarded individuals and their families will be included. Students will also be given a general understanding of our current mental hygiene systems. (GSWS-210)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

### **GSWS-455 Contemporary Issues in Social Work:** **Registration #0516-455**

This course is designed to offer students an opportunity to examine and discuss contemporary issues in the field of social work. Course content will vary from quarter to quarter dependent on current issues and student interest. Areas related to expressed student interest, faculty expertise and developments in the field will be examined. Specific readings will be assigned with classroom discussions, special speakers, films, field trips or role plays included depending on the nature of the issues being addressed.

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

### **GSWS-509 Services to Children and Their Families** **Registration #0516-509**

This course is designed to give social work students a beginning knowledge of social work services to children and their families. The development of each type of service will be discussed as well as the reasons why each service is needed and for what type of situation. The social worker's role in each area will also be considered. (GSWS-413, 422)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

### **GSWS-510 Current Treatment Modalities** **Registration #0516-510**

A course focusing upon current advanced treatment modalities. To include behavior modification, transactional analysis, parent effectiveness training, Gestalt and reality therapy. Other modalities will be considered. (GSWS-413, 422)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)



**GSWS-512 Intervention with Individuals**  
**Registration #0516-512**

This course builds upon the methods sequence knowledge base and develops the students' understanding of the specific ways in which these concepts and theories are applied in social casework intervention with individuals and families. Use will be made of case studies, and role play situations to further develop the students' skills in this area. (GSWS-413, 422)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

**GSWS-522 Intervention in Communities**  
**Registration #0516-522**

This course examines community intervention as a social work method. Methods of assessing needs, the roles and functions of the community intervention practitioner and alternative models of practice are analyzed. The course will investigate specific applications of community intervention theory to political influence processes, coalition, neighborhood associations, and regionalization. (GSWS-413, GSWS-422)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

**GSWS-523 Intervention with Groups**  
**Registration #0516-523**

This course examines social treatment as one form of group work practice. There are different service procedures and approaches which center on the use of client groups, and each may have utility in pursuing distinct service objectives. The course will investigate the scope, techniques and function of the group work concept as practiced in such diverse settings as social service agencies, business, correctional institutions and communities. (GSWS-413, GSWS-422)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

**GSWS-599 Independent Study**  
**Registration #0516-599**

A combined student/faculty member effort on a chosen topic beyond the normal sequence of course selections. It provides the self-motivated student, with a creative orientation, the opportunity to develop an autonomous and personal sense of academic growth and achievement. Independent Study may include independent work in an agency setting.

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

*The following courses are offered by the College of Continuing Education but may be taken as electives by students enrolled in the Social Work Program.*

**CBCP-401 Psycho-Social Aspects of Deafness**  
**Registration #0216-401**

This course provides a broad overview of the effects of deafness on individuals, its relation to their social and intellectual development, and an appreciation for the hearing impaired as a person. It provides basic information regarding the nature of sound, anatomy of hearing, and the causes and types of deafness.

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

**CBCP-470 Growth and Development of the Pre-School Child**  
**Registration #0216-470**

The course seeks to examine the basic factors contributing to the growth and development of the pre-school child. Emphasis is put on those factors leading to personality development as described by Freud and Erikson, behavioral patterns as described by S-R theory, and those factors leading to the development of "intelligence" and creativity.

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

**CBCP-471 Day Care Programming**  
**Registration #0216-471**

Essential to the total development of the child are the activities provided to stimulate that development. The course is so designed that newcomers as well as those having worked in child care can appreciate the interrelationships between the various disciplines and developmental tasks. The element of proper planning is introduced.

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

**CBCP-472 Day Care—Materials and the Classroom**  
**Registration #0216-472**

Participants will be given instruction in the use of a variety of program materials and skills to meet the needs of the day care child. Included will be use of dramatics, dance, crafts, arts, music, rhythm, paper bag activities, etc. In addition, creative use of audio-visual equipment will be taught and community resources will be identified.

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

**CBCP-473 Day Care—The Emerging Profession**  
**Registration #0216-473**

This course will explore various aspects of the emerging profession of day care with specific emphasis on history and development, philosophy, roles of various staff members—teacher, teacher aides, supervisor, administrator, board of directors—and their relationship with one another. In addition, the course will explore working with the family, community relationships, referrals, community resources, and the development of goals and objectives in day care programming.

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

**CBCP-554 Supervision**  
**Registration #0216-554**

This course identifies and teaches the supervisory skills required in social work and related agencies. Different methods and techniques are explored. Role play and video tape are used. (GSWS-413,422)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

## General Studies Courses

### Language and Literature

**GLLC-220 English Composition**  
**Registration #0502-220**

This required course is to be taken in the lower division, preferably in the freshman year. The purpose of the course is to develop certain language skills needed to write effectively. The specific objectives of the course are the following: to teach students the basic skills required for the discovery, selection, and arrangement of ideas and the expression of such ideas in a manner appropriate to the purpose and audience for writing; to familiarize students with the uses of a library; to acquaint students with the purposes and procedures of documentation; to teach students the skills of accurate proofreading and critical reading of their own prose; to emphasize the necessity for the basic conventions of grammar, usage, spelling, and punctuation; to emphasize critical reading and thinking as essential components of good writing.

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

**GLLC-421, 422 German I, II**  
**Registration #0502-421, -422**

The courses are designed to enable the student to read and understand technical and scientific German.

Class 3, Credit 5/Qtr. (offered annually)

**GLLC-501 Effective Speaking**  
**Registration #0502-501**

The development of the techniques of oral communications as an aid to self-confidence in modern social and business situations. Weekly practice talks with emphasis on organization, clarity, vocal expression, poise, interest, and appropriateness.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GLLC-511 Modern Applications of Language Theory**  
**Registration #0502-511**

The history and theory of communication from basic human communication through the mass media extensional systems.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered alternate years)

**GLLC-514** **Mass Communication**  
**Registration #0502-514**  
 Content will cover the theoretical and practical aspects of the mass media with particular emphasis on the relationship between government, the media, and the public.  
 Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GLLC-515** **Uses and Effects of the Mass Media**  
**Registration #0502-515**  
 An analysis of the "effects" and the "uses and gratifications" of mass communication research with focus on building mass communication theory. (Note: Students may find GLLC-514 a useful introduction to this course)  
 Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GLLC-518** **Creative Writing**  
**Registration #0502-518**  
 Students are given maximum freedom to write what they are concerned with in as wide a range of genres as they will attempt.  
 Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GLLC-520** **Vocabulary Building**  
**Registration #0502-520**  
 Application to the process of vocabulary building of the various disciplines of language study will be provided. Included among these will be applications of dictionary study, etymology, semantics, and structural linguistics. In addition, literary works, periodicals, and newspapers will be examined to strengthen the student's awareness of the contextual variation in the meaning of words. Ineffective and faulty devices of language usage will also be discussed.  
 Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GLLC-547** **Practical Writing**  
**Registration #0502-547**  
 An intensive review of basic expository writing skills with emphasis on regular writing assignments. Class periods will be devoted chiefly to analysis and evaluation by students of their essays. The aim of the course is to enable the student to write unified, coherent essays with reasonable ease and accuracy.  
 Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GLLC-553** **Creative Interpretation in Sign**  
**Registration #0502-553**  
 Creative approaches to the interpretation of selected literary classics (prose, poetry, fiction, drama) through the visual medium of sign (sign language and sign-mime).  
 Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**Note:** The following Lower Division Literature courses (GLLL-320-336) enrich the student's self-understanding and cultural awareness through the study of our literary heritage. Readings will be drawn from the great works of the ancient world, the Medieval-Renaissance period, and modern times. Literary types will include drama, poetry, and prose fiction. The works will be studied in their historical context as well as for aesthetic and intellectual enrichment.

**GLLL-320** **Literature and Myth**  
**Registration #0504-320**  
 A study of the uses of myth in literature, emphasizing a selected group of commonly accepted archetypes and motifs which appear in a variety of literary forms.  
 Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

**GLLL-324** **Guilt and Expiation**  
**Registration #0504-324**  
 The course uses a survey approach of Western literature from the ancient world up through the 20th century dealing with the theme of man's sense of guilt and how he handles it.  
 Class 3, Credit 4 (offered alternate years)

**GLLL-325** **Thematic Approach to Western Literature**  
**Registration #0504-325**  
 A survey of the major literary genre concerned with certain recurring thematic subjects—love, conflict, religion, evil, death, and the individual—which emphasizes plot, character, setting, style, and theme of respective works.  
 Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

**GLLL-326** **Literature in its Critical Perspectives**  
**Registration #0504-326**  
 An analysis of short stories, poems, plays, and the novel from various critical perspectives.  
 Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

**GLLL-328** **Criticism of Literature**  
**Registration #0504-328**  
 Critical approaches to literature to provide the student with a standard of judgment in literature.  
 Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

**GLLL-330** **Voyage Literature**  
**Registration #0504-330**  
 The treatment of the voyage in literature from Homer to the present.  
 Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

**GLLL-331** **Genres of World Literature**  
**Registration #0504-331**  
 Survey of the primary genres of world literature: drama, novel, short story and poetry.  
 Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

**GLLL-332** **Survey of Western Literature**  
**Registration #0504-332**  
 A chronological survey of the masterpieces of Western literature from the epic of Homer to selected works of 20th century American and European writers.  
 Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

**GLLL-334** **Studies in the American Novel**  
**Registration #0504-334**  
 A study of selected American novels of the 19th and 20th centuries which have become literary classics.  
 Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

**GLLL-335** **The Hero in Literature**  
**Registration #0504-335**  
 This course is an introduction to the literature of Western civilization. It will trace the changing nature and treatment of the hero in literature from the time of ancient Greece to contemporary America.  
 Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

**GLLL-501** **Speculative Fiction**  
**Registration #0504-501**  
 Speculative Fiction is a survey course in contemporary literature presenting conjectural views of man, his world, his society and his beliefs.  
 Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GLLL-503** **Great World Drama**  
**Registration #0504-503**  
 A chronological survey of the major periods of theatrical evolution, with emphasis on the physical theatre and production techniques which influenced the playwrights' works within the respective periods.  
 Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GLLL-504** **Shakespeare: Comedy and History**  
**Registration #0504-504**  
 Several of Shakespeare's comedy and history plays are read and analyzed to reveal their literary excellence and their theatrical power.  
 Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GLLL-505** **The American Spirit in Literature**  
**Registration #0504-505**  
 A survey of the development of American philosophy (political and social) through the study of selected works from the colonial period to the 19th century. Particular attention will be given to the ideas of the writers under consideration and their effect on modern American philosophy.  
 Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GLLL-506 Literary Symbolism in Short Fiction**  
**Registration #0504-506**

Emphasis is on defining literary symbolism and in recognizing this device when it is employed in literary works, with special attention given to the accurate interpretation of symbolic works.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GLLL-513 Ecological Awareness in Literature**  
**Registration #0504-513**

A chronological examination of selected works dealing with man's relationship to nature.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered alternate years)

**GLLL-515 Contemporary American Novel**  
**Registration #0504-515**

The course will cover American fiction written after World War II. Works by contemporary American writers such as Ellison, Mailer, Bellow, and Updike will be examined, with special emphasis being placed on these writers' relation to contemporary American culture.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GLLL-516 Literature and Society**  
**Registration #0504-516**

Selected works by writers such as Sophocles, Dante, Dickens, Camus and Vonnegut as important works of art that reflect the human condition and implicitly prophesy against particular evils in attitudes or institutions of their times.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GLLL-517 Literature of the Bible**  
**Registration #0504-517**

A close and rapid reading of selected Old and New Testament books to show the range and variety of literary genres and styles in the Bible.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered alternate years)

**GLLL-522 Mark Twain and the American Dream**  
**Registration #0504-522**

Focus will be on the bitter-comic writings of the last part of Twain's career and his various "escapisms."

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GLLL-524 Contemporary Film**  
**Registration #0504-524**

A study of contemporary world films, to be drawn from those presently showing in the Rochester area (theaters, television, film festivals). Emphasis will be on both technical and aesthetic aspects of the films.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GLLL-527 Shakespeare: Tragedy and Romance**  
**Registration #0504-527**

A generous sample of Shakespeare's tragedy and romance plays is investigated to reveal their literary excellence and their theatrical power.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GLLL-528 Great World Novels**  
**Registration #0504-528**

A careful reading and analysis of novels selected from the best examples of the genre. The novels are selected to exhibit a wide range of techniques of narration, methods of characterization, and approaches to plot construction.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered alternate years)

**GLLL-529 Literature and Religious Experience**  
**Registration #0504-529**

An interdisciplinary course which attempts to explore the complexity and variety of man's personal religious quest and its conflicts as these are portrayed by psychologists and literary artists.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered occasionally)

**GLLL-530 Religions of the East: Hinduism, Buddhism**  
**Registration #0504-530**

A study of the major religions of the East.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GLLL-531 American Literature of the 1920's and 1930's**  
**Registration #0504-531**

A study of American writers of the 20th century with particular attention to the beginnings of realism, naturalism and symbolism.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GLLL-532 Man, Nature, and Technology**  
**Registration #0504-532**

The interdisciplinary ecology course; texts include Commoner, *The Closing Circle*.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GLLL-533 The Modern Movement in Literature**  
**Registration #0504-533**

Examination of the philosophy and literary achievements of modernism through the works of Mann, Joyce, Proust, Beckett, Faulkner and Borges.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered occasionally)

**GLLL-535 Technology in American Literature**  
**Registration #0504-535**

A study of 19th and 20th century short fiction and novels criticizing the impact of technology upon society.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GLLL-536 Short Fiction**  
**Registration #0504-536**

The short story as a particular form of literature: definition, characteristics and aims.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GLLL-538 The Nightmare of Technology: Studies in**  
**Registration #0504-538 19th Century British Writing**

Study of British prose and poetry on the effects of industrialism and the social problems in 19th century England.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered alternate years)

**GLLL-539 The Romantic Vision**  
**Registration #0504-539**

A study of 19th century European prose and poetry (primarily British) with particular attention paid to the collapse of the Romantic vision, and its gradual absorption into the aesthetic and decadent literary traditions of late nineteenth century European literature.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GLLL-540 Hero Image in the Theater**  
**Registration #0504-540**

An evolutionary survey of the image of the theatrical hero from ancient Greece to the mid-20th century, with emphasis on the changes which take place in the hero image and the reasons for such character changes.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered occasionally)

**GLLL-541 Literature and Cinematic Adaptation**  
**Registration #0504-541**

The analysis of both the literary and cinematic qualities and characteristics of common works, with emphasis on their similarities and differences and their resultant strengths and weaknesses as creative endeavors.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered occasionally)

**GLLL-542 Literature of Violence**  
**Registration #0504-542**

An evaluation of the promoting forces, the types, and the effects of violence as it occurs in literary themes from different periods and backgrounds.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GLLL-545 Deaf Studies in Literature**  
**Registration #0504-545**

A study of the literature of deafness, with special emphasis on literary works which identify and illuminate "the deaf experience."

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GLLL-546 Philosophy of Justice**  
**Registration #0504-546**

Examination of dissent and private conscience in collision with the claims of order and stability in a democratic society.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GLLL-548 Modern Poetry**  
**Registration #0504-548**

A close examination of poems of important English and American poets of the 19th and 20th centuries, including several living poets.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GLLL-549 Women in Literature**  
**Registration #0504-549**

Reading and analysis of literature by and about women, mostly in the 19th and 20th centuries.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GLLL-550 Jonathan Swift and the Age of Satire**  
**Registration #0504-550**

Vicious satirical writings of Jonathan Swift and other early 18th century authors (Alexander Pope, John Dryden) will be read and analyzed, focusing on the intrigue and scandals marking the political and religious environment of the age.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered alternate years)

**GLLL-551 World Literature in English**  
**Registration #0504-551**

The course will cover short stories and novels written in English by Australian, African, Asian, and West Indian authors. The selection will be discussed against the background of the social, political, and cultural milieu in which the authors worked.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered alternate years)

**GLLL-552 Milton: Literature of Revolution**  
**Registration #0504-552**

John Milton, the author of *Paradise Lost*, was the English Commonwealth's foremost propagandist and defender of regicide. His major works will be read and analyzed, focusing both on their literary brilliance and how they reflect the religious, moral, political, and philosophical turmoil of the 17th century.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered alternate years)

**GLLL-555 American Literature in the Industrial Age**  
**Registration #0504-555**

This course is a survey of the development of American culture from the Civil War to the early twentieth century. The reading will consist of selected literary and philosophical works of this period, and the course will concentrate on the American response to several developments of the period: the increasing power of technology and industry, the use of America as a world power, the growth of new philosophies and Social Darwinism and Marxism, and the pressure for social change arising from various reform movements.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered occasionally)

**GLLL-560 Art of the Cinema**  
**Registration #0504-560**

A critical examination of certain films as an integral part of modern culture.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

## Science and Humanities

**GSHF-210 Introduction to the Performing Arts: Music**  
**Registration #0505-210**

An introduction to the nature, form and significance of music and of the listening experience. Emphasis is placed on the development of a personal awareness of music through an examination of its structure, historical development and its purpose to society.

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

**GSHF-211 Introduction to the Performing Arts: Film**  
**Registration #0505-211**

Emphasis on seeing and knowing good films. How the director exploits cinematic techniques to create a work of art is the focus for study and discussion of international cinema.

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

**GSHF-212 Introduction to the Performing Arts: Chorus**  
**Registration #0505-212**

Examination of choral works from the 12th to the 20th century with emphasis on stylistic analysis and performance. Sight-reading and vocal production techniques will also be stressed. Genres include madrigals, motets, masses, chansons, and miscellaneous works by major composers. Some ability to read music is highly desirable.

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

**GSHF-213 Introduction to the Visual Arts**  
**Registration #0505-213**

To develop ability in perceiving worth in objects of art through consideration of fundamental concepts in fine arts, including organization, subject matter and principles of aesthetics.

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

**GSHF-503 Survey of American Architecture**  
**Registration #0505-503**

A survey of American architecture from the 17th century to the present. Stress will be placed on a visual as well as an historical and social analysis of American building art.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSHF-509 Impressionism to Analytical Cubism**  
**Registration #0505-509**

This course deals with the historical and stylistic aspects of the avant-garde painters of the second half of the nineteenth century and the first decade of the twentieth century. It traces the struggles of these artists to break away from the traditional forms of expression and to attain a new vision of reality.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSHF-512 Master Drawings Since the Renaissance**  
**Registration #0505-512**

A study of drawings from the 15th to the 20th century, including the work by Leonardo da Vinci, Michelangelo, Durer, Rembrandt and Picasso.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered occasionally)

**GSHF-513 Oriental Art**  
**Registration #0505-513**

A survey outlining the development of art in India, China and Japan and examining the philosophical circumstances that distinguish Eastern traditions.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSHF-514 Cubism to the Present**  
**Registration #0505-514**

An investigation into modern man's struggle to preserve his identity in our fast developing technological world as reflected in the vitality and diversity of today's visual arts. Differences and similarities with art forms of earlier eras and other cultures will also be discussed.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSHF-519 Rembrandt Van Rijn: His Art and Times**  
**Registration #0505-519**

A study of the life, art and times of the Baroque master. Emphasis will be placed on his stylistic evolution, his relation to his society and to the Baroque style, and on his humanistic world view.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSHF-520 Picasso**  
**Registration #0505-520**

The life and work of one of the most influential artists of our century.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSHF-525 Major Symphonies**  
**Registration #0505-525**

A non-specialized humanistic approach to the understanding of the people, ideas, and times during which major musical compositions were created.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered occasionally)

**GSHF-526 Twentieth Century Music**  
**Registration #0505-526**

A survey of major 20th century composers and their works. Emphasis will be placed on the development of music in the classical tradition, experimental music and jazz.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSHF-527 Orchestral Music**  
**Registration #0505-527**

Examination of selected orchestral works from the 18th to the 20th century with emphasis on listening and stylistic analysis. Works by Bach, Beethoven, Brahms, Tchaikovsky, Stravinsky, Bartok, and others.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered occasionally)

**GSHF-528 Romanticism in Music**  
**Registration #0505-528**

A survey of music written during the Romantic Period (19th century), including later trends - Impressionism (Debussy, Ravel) and Neo-classicism (Satie, Stravinsky). Genres include orchestral music, chamber music, piano, song, ballet, and opera. Representative composers are Chopin, Brahms, Wagner, and Tchaikovsky.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered occasionally)

**GSHF-529 Visual Interpretation of the Drama**  
**Registration #0505-529**

Study of the visual components in a play from the point of view of a theatrical designer. Plays from various countries and time periods will be studied in order to develop skill in interpreting character, literary style and dramatic structure and techniques for communicating this understanding to an audience through stage designs. Students will be expected to master the content of a selected group of plays as well as increase their ability to find visual equivalents through which to render their understanding.

The course is designed for upper division students with interest in dramatic literature, theater or the application of visual design to the performing arts.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered occasionally)

**GSHF-530 Art, Music and Ideas**  
**Registration #0505-530**

This is a non-specialized course offering the student the opportunity to examine specific works of art and music against the background of ideas and concepts that influenced and animated the life of their times.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSHF-532 African Tribal Art**  
**Registration #0505-532**

After an investigation of the world of "primitive" man and the function of art in a tribal environment, this course will focus on pre-literate societies of sub-Saharan Africa.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered occasionally)

**GSHH-301 Modern American History**  
**Registration #0507-301**

Political, social, cultural, and economic development of the American people in the modern period.

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

**GSHH-302 Modern European History**  
**Registration #0507-302**

A thematic analysis of the major social, political, economic and intellectual movements of modern Europe. Special attention is given to the impact of European thought and institutions on the contemporary world.

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

**GSHH-303 Latin American History: From Independence to the Modern Period**  
**Registration #0507-303**

Survey of historical development of Latin America.

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

**GSHH-310 The Future As History**  
**Registration #0507-310**

Through historical analysis from 1200 A.D. to the present, the course will study the social forces from the past that have caused today's major problems. Understanding this, it becomes possible to plan for the future to solve these problems.

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

**GSHH-313 Communism, Fascism and Democracy in Their Theoretical Foundations**  
**Registration #0507-313**

A political and historical appraisal of these philosophies. Emphasis is placed upon the claims they make with regard to the individual and the state, and the changes they demand for the future.

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

**GSHH-316 The History of the World Since 1945**  
**Registration #0507-316**

Survey of the major events of world history since 1945: Europe, Africa, Asia, and the United States.

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered alternate years)

**GSHH-320 The Unification of Europe: Achievements and Perspectives**  
**Registration #0507-320**

An analysis of the concepts of Europe, of its making and disintegration, of its resilience after two World Wars, of the movement for a political union and of its first achievements: the Common Market and its goals up to 1972.

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

**GSHH-508 History of England**  
**Registration #0507-508**

A political and constitutional history of England from the Anglo-Saxon period to the present.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered on sufficient demand)

**GSHH-510 Contemporary Middle East**  
**Registration #0507-510**

An historical analysis of the origins of the modern Middle East with particular emphasis on the patterns of political developments in the region during the 19th and 20th centuries.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSHH-514 Race and Society**  
**Registration #0507-514**

A social, historical, political, religious and anthropological appraisal of the factors which have produced the differences between social appearances and social attainments of the world's population.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered alternate years)

**GSHH-516 The Middle Ages and the Rise of Europe**  
**Registration #0507-516**

The Medieval society and its political, religious, economic, and social problems and achievements will be analyzed as the foundation and the cradle of our modern society.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSHH-518 The Advance of Communism**  
**Registration #0507-518**

An examination of the expansion of Communism from Marx up to the present time: an analysis of the basic ideas of Marxism, of the rise of communist parties and regimes in West and East Europe, in China and Southeast Asia, in Africa, and on the American continent.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSHH-519 United States-Latin America Diplomatic Relations**  
**Registration #0507-519**

The emphasis in this course will be on analyzing the United States' relations with Latin America from independence to the present.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSHH-520 Crime, Violence and Urban Crisis in the 20th Century**  
**Registration #0507-520**

The course will analyze the causes of the outbreak and rapid increase of violent and criminal trends in the world as the most serious realities of the 20th century.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSHH-522** **20th Century American Diplomatic History**  
**Registration #0507-522**

A narration and interpretation of the events and forces which shaped American foreign relations from 1898 to 1950. Special emphasis will be placed on such issues as the Open Door Policy, the Treaty of Versailles, Pearl Harbor and the Yalta Conference.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSHH-523** **Religion in Society**  
**Registration #0507-523**

This course will examine religion in the West-Christianity, Judaism and atheism-as an integral and interrelated aspect of the totality of society.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSHH-524** **The Italian-American Experience**  
**Registration #0507-524**

Examines the history and culture of the Italian-Americans from the colonial period to the present.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSHH-525** **Culture and Counterculture in Historical Perspective**  
**Registration #0507-525**

This course will examine the cultural, social, political and economic conflicts which were prominent during the 1960's in America and around the world.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered occasionally)

**GSHH-526** **The United States and The Third World Revolutions in the 20th Century**  
**Registration #0507-526**

One of the dominant features of the 20th century has been the revolution of rising expectations in the countries of the Third World. This course will study the underlying causes of these revolutions and the reaction of the United States government to this revolutionary ferment in Latin America, Asia, and Africa.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSHH-528** **History of Popular Culture in America**  
**Registration #0507-528**

A study of selected special social and cultural issues and topics in American history from the colonial period to the present, focusing as well on leading personalities.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSHH-529** **Military History**  
**Registration #0507-529**

An analysis of the causes and nature of war.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered on sufficient demand)

**GSHH-530** **19th Century American Diplomatic History**  
**Registration #0507-530**

An examination of American diplomacy from the early years of American independence to the emergence of the United States as a world power. The War of 1812, Monroe Doctrine, and Manifest Destiny are among the topics considered.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSHH-531** **The Black Experience in America**  
**Registration #0507-531**

This course explores the history of blacks in America and treats it primarily from a social and cultural perspective.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSHH-532** **Civil Liberties in American History**  
**Registration #0507-532**

The course will teach the history of civil liberties in America. Emphasis will be placed on analyzing Supreme Court cases that explain the current state of civil liberties. This is a companion course to GSHH-538, Social Justice and the Constitution in American History.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSHH-533** **China, Russia and the United States Since 1949**  
**Registration #0507-533**

This course is a follow-up of the other two courses on Russia, and on the advance of Communism.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSHH-536** **History of Mexico**  
**Registration #0507-536**

The historical development of Mexico including the colonial period, independence movement, the liberal-conservative class, and the revolution of 1910.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered alternate years)

**GSHH-537** **Russia: Imperial and Communist**  
**Registration #0507-537**

An analysis of the last century of Czarist Russia and of the Communist Regime. Emphasis will be placed on the agricultural, social, industrial, economic, and political situation.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSHH-538** **Social Justice and the Constitution in American History**  
**Registration #0507-538**

The course will analyze how well the constitution has met the social and political expectations of citizens. Emphasis will be placed on analyzing Supreme Court cases that explain the current state of social justice. This is a companion course to GSHH-532, Civil Liberties in American History.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSHH-540** **Selected Problems in Black History**  
**Registration #0507-540**

A seminar approach to the thought of key black leaders (Washington, Garvey, King) and the study of the civil rights and black power movements.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered occasionally)

**GSHH-541** **Modern Germany**  
**Registration #0507-541**

A study of Germany in the 19th and 20th centuries.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSHH-543** **20th Century European Diplomatic History**  
**Registration #0507-543**

The course seeks to appraise the crisis of diplomacy, and the quest for a higher level of political organization in Europe in the age of mass democracies, totalitarianism and contending political ideologies.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSHH-544** **19th Century European Diplomatic History**  
**Registration #0507-544**

The course focuses on the relations of the European Great Powers, their rivalries and national jealousies which ultimately resulted in the first total war in the history of humanity.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSHH-545** **Revolutionary Leaders in Latin America**  
**Registration #0507-545**

In this course three movements will be studied: the rise of Juan Peron in Argentina in the 1940s; Fidel Castro's revolution in Cuba; and Salvador Allende's electoral victory in Chile in 1970. By studying these three "revolutionary" movements, it is hoped that the student will come to an understanding of the historical perspective and nature of the social discontent in Latin America.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSHH-546** **The Immigrant in American History**  
**Registration #0507-546**

This course traces the history of the Irish, Germans, Jews, and Polish in the United States.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered occasionally)

**GSHH-547** **History of Social Discrimination**  
**Registration #0507-547**

A study of the discriminatory practices, present and historical, found in the United States. To include the cultural values and problems of acculturation for the American Indian, Black, Puerto Rican, Chicano, Asian, women, and religious groups, with emphasis on its implications to social work.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSSH-550** **The Ascent of Man**  
**Registration #0507-550**

The course is a multi-disciplinary study-in societal, historical, technological and scientific perspectives-of biological and cultural adaptation; natural and genetic evolution; cosmological and physical relations; matter, elements, and energy; human behavior and the environment, among others. The course is based on the television series *The Ascent of Man*, created and narrated by Jacob Bronowski.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSHN-210** **The Face of the Land**  
**Registration #0508-210**

The course is concerned with those selected aspects of geology that pertain to surface features of the earth. The aim is to acquaint students with landforms and the processes that produce and change them, and to show that policy for man's use of the land is being developed to protect the surface of the earth and the people who live on it.

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

**GSHN-211** **Science and Human Values**  
**Registration #0508-211**

Concerned with the nature of scientific thought and the effect of scientific thinking and technological development on our values.

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

**GSHN-502** **Social Consequences of Technology**  
**Registration #0508-502**

An attempt to identify, understand, and probe the causes of current technological problems.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSHN-503** **Technology and the Individual**  
**Registration #0508-503**

A study of the effects on the life of the individual due to the acceleration of technological change.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered occasionally)

**GSHN-504** **Energy and the Environment**  
**Registration #0508-504**

An analysis in lectures, films, off-campus trips, class discussion, and a course paper, of the twin crises facing this country and the world in the use of energy: depletion of resources and environmental impact.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSHP-210** **Introduction to Philosophy**  
**Registration #0509-210**

An introduction to some of the major problems in philosophy with readings from classical and/or contemporary sources.

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered alternate years)

**GSHP-211** **Ethics**  
**Registration #0509-211**

An introduction to ethics through an analysis, comparison and evaluation of the main theories that have been offered as systematic ways of making ethical decisions. Readings from classical and/or contemporary sources.

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered alternate years)

**GSHP-212** **Introduction to Biblical Studies**  
**Registration #0509-212**

An introduction to the bases of Jewish and Christian beliefs through the Old and New Testaments and related texts.

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

**GSHP-213** **Introduction to Critical Thinking**  
**Registration #0509-213**

An introduction to philosophical analysis, especially as it may be applied in contexts other than professional philosophy.

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered alternate years)

**GSHP-302** **Greek and Roman Philosophy**  
**Registration #0509-302**

This course will provide an account of Greek and Roman philosophy from what is known as the pre-Socratic period to the early Christian era.

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

**GSHP-502** **Philosophy of Religion**  
**Registration #0509-502**

A critical examination of a number of important issues connected with religion. These include the nature of religion itself, the existence of God, the problem of evil, and questions about the language we use when we talk and write about religion.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSHP-504** **Logic**  
**Registration #0509-504**

An introduction to the basic principles of logic. The main emphasis will be on symbolic, or formal logic, but some attention may be paid to informal logic as well.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered alternate years)

**GSHP-507** **Aesthetics**  
**Registration #0509-507**

This course will introduce students to thinking philosophically about the nature of art and its relation to other human experiences. Among the topics considered will be: the aesthetic experience, the relation between morality and art, ugliness in art, and truth in art.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSHP-511** **Social Philosophy**  
**Registration #0509-511**

An introduction to some of the main problems of social philosophy through an analysis, comparison and critical examination of various views concerning the relation of morality to social policies, the nature of social justice, and the claim that there are certain natural human rights.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered alternate years)

**GSHP-512** **Philosophy of Science**  
**Registration #0509-512**

An examination of the nature of the scientific enterprise; possible discussion topics include the presuppositions of science, its logic, its claims to reliability, and its relationships to society and to problems of human values.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered alternate years)

**GSHP-513** **Political Philosophy**  
**Registration #0509-513**

An introduction to the philosophical foundations of political thought: a critical examination of one or more of the most influential works in the field.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered alternate years)

**GSHP-514** **The Great Thinkers**  
**Registration #0509-514**

This course will introduce the student to the thought of some of those philosophers who have been most influential in the history of ideas. An attempt will be made to cover in some depth the works of one or more of those "great thinkers". It is hoped that the student will begin to recognize the enduring nature of some of our most pressing problems, as well as the intellectual foundation of proposed solutions.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered alternate years)

**Social Science**

**GSSA-205** **Deafness in American Culture**  
**Registration #0510-205**

Using principles of cultural anthropology, this course investigates the cultural patterns of deaf Americans and how those patterns relate to those of other cultural systems in America.

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

- GSSA-210 Cultural Anthropology**  
Registration #0510-210  
A study of the basic institutional patterns of behavior and of thought which the human animal uses to provide the means of life and experience.  
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)
- GSSA-501 Anthropological Research Methods: Explorations in Subcultural Diversity**  
Registration #0510-501  
This course is designed to expose students from a variety of backgrounds to an alternative means of understanding human behavior through the methods of the cultural anthropologist and to demonstrate that variations in cultural patterning exist in our presumably homogenous society. The primary emphasis in the course will be involvement of students in the actual observation of human behavior and collection of data in a sub-culture of their own selection in the Rochester area.  
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered occasionally)
- GSSA-525 Planned Society**  
Registration #0510-525  
A study of the principles of economic planning, of political decision making and of institutions of social control required to implement the plans of mankind for human survival. This course features a simulation laboratory.  
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)
- GSSA-530 Man Builds/Man Destroys**  
Registration #0510-530  
A study of the nature, method, and scope of environmental responsibility confronting mankind in the eco-system of the planet earth. A multi-media presentation including the U.N.-SUNY television series.  
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)
- GSSE-210 Introduction to Economics**  
Registration #0511-210  
A study of selected essential concepts of economics, combined with a discussion of some of the current economic problems of the American society, and the policies adopted to solve them. No prior familiarity with economics is required.  
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)
- GSSE-503 Personal Finance**  
Registration #0511-503  
An introduction to basic problems and techniques of managing personal finances, based on the study of such main topics as budgeting, the use of credit, insurance and investment. Considerable emphasis will be placed on investment in stocks and bonds. Students will be required to do a considerable amount of library research, and to prepare research papers.  
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)
- GSSE-508 Urban Economics and Public Policy**  
Registration #0511-508  
The course analyzes the following aspects of urban policy: employment, education and housing. The analytical framework places emphasis on interdisciplinary reasoning and institutional dynamics of policy implementation.  
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)
- GSSE-510 Human Resources**  
Registration #0511-510  
The first section of the course will contain a microeconomic analysis of the labor market. The latter section will contain discussion of topics in human resources including education, manpower planning, and discrimination.  
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)
- GSSE-511 Economics and Politics of Consumer Protection**  
Registration #0511-511  
The course discusses the analytical background for simulation of decision-making in consumer protection policy from the perspectives of the consumer, the industry and the government. Emphasis is placed on interdisciplinary reasoning and current economic policy.  
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)
- GSSE-515 Contemporary International Economics Problems**  
Registration #0511-515  
The first part of the course will concentrate on major commercial and investment issues in international economics. The second part will focus attention on adjustment mechanisms for a balance of payments disequilibrium and various structural and institutional aspects of the international monetary scene.  
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)
- GSSE-516 The Economics of Undeveloped Countries**  
Registration #0511-516  
The first part of the course will concentrate on the basic characteristics of "underdeveloped" countries and major limitations on their achieving a higher rate of development. The second part will discuss several policy measures needed to transform "underdeveloped" nations into "developed" nations and will also examine some case studies.  
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)
- GSSE-517 Fiscal Problems of Metropolitan Areas**  
Registration #0511-517  
The course will be divided into two parts. Part one will deal with the existence of a large number of autonomous government jurisdictions in a metropolitan area and the major problems it poses, particularly the problem of efficient supply of local public services. Part two will deal with causes and cures of recent fiscal crisis of urban areas, with special reference to New York City.  
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)
- GSSM-210 Introduction to Political Science**  
Registration #0513-210  
An introduction to the complex issues of politics, political behavior, and types of governmental structures. The purpose of this course is to develop analytical skills so that students as citizens may identify and deal with political alternatives.  
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)
- GSSM-211 American Politics**  
Registration #0513-211  
To promote an understanding of the American political system and some of the major contemporary issues that confront it. Additionally, an analysis of the historical and philosophical roots of democratic political thought and studies of current political, economic, and social problems will be made in an attempt to separate myths from reality. Special emphasis will also be placed on the institutions of government, political parties, and interest groups.  
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)
- GSSM-212 American Political Development**  
Registration #0513-212  
An examination of the development of the American political system from the Constitutional Convention to the emergence of the Civil War. Emphasis will be placed upon personalities, theories, events, and trends which influenced the political evolution of the United States.  
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)
- GSSM-215 Ideology and Politics**  
Registration #0513-215  
The course is specifically designed to introduce lower division students to the interrelationship between ideology and politics from national, regional and international perspectives. Apart from nationalism, the ideologies of liberalism, socialism, communism and fascism in their theoretical contents and political implications will be carefully analyzed.  
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)
- GSSM-216 The American Presidency**  
Registration #0511-216  
A study of the role of the presidency in the American political system. Among the topics to be examined are: evolution and expansion of presidential powers, nomination and election of the president, and the process of impeachment. Presidential administrations will be cited to illustrate the various subjects.  
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)



**GSSM-501 American Foreign Policy**  
**Registration #0513-501**

A study of the formulation and execution of American foreign policy. Special emphasis will be given to such topics as the American philosophy and ideology and its impact upon policymaking, diplomatic procedures, the role of public opinion, and the functions of the instruments of government in foreign policy. Additionally, current policies will be discussed.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSSM-503 The Cold War**  
**Registration #0513-503**

An examination of the origins and evolution of the Cold War. Emphasis will be placed upon the Russian-American conflict in the post World War II era, but attention will also be given to the Sino-American rivalry during this period.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSSM -504 Twentieth Century America**  
**Registration #0513-504**

An examination of the major political, social, and economic developments affecting the United States in the 20th century. Emphasis will be placed upon the reactions of the various presidential administrations to conditions in both the domestic and foreign fields.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSSM-507 International Relations**  
**Registration #0513-507**

This course is designed to provide the student with an understanding of basic concepts and theories of international relations, American foreign policy, and the major developments in the contemporary world arena. Additionally, selected ideologies, doctrines, and institutions operative in the present international system will be analytically examined in order to shed light on the relationship between myth and objective reality in world politics.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSSM-508 Government and Politics of the Soviet Union**  
**Registration #0513-508**

The course is designed to examine various aspects of the Soviet political system. Emphasis will be placed on the role of ideology, the Party apparatus, and governmental institutions. Additionally, aspects of Soviet political culture (e.g., political socialization and the existence of interest group activity) will also be studied.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSSM-510 Comparative Politics**  
**Registration #0513-510**

This course is designed to provide a mode of analysis for the study of political systems. There will be a basic overview of such nations as the United States, Great Britain, France, the Federal Republic of Germany, and the Soviet Union, although relevant examples of other nations will be presented when warranted. A study of each nation's governmental process and political culture will be emphasized.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSSM-513 Foreign Policy of the Soviet Union**  
**Registration #0513-513**

A chronological and analytical study of Soviet foreign policy since its inception. Special emphasis will be placed on the importance of ideology, the institutions and people who make policy and the past and present relations with the United States, Western Europe, Eastern Europe, China and the Third World.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSSM-514 Theories of Political Systems**  
**Registration #0513-514**

A comparative examination of contemporary political theories viewed from the perspective of the earlier theories out of which they evolved. Emphasis is placed upon the value of theory, its practical application and its limitations.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSSM-520 Politics in China**  
**Registration #0513-520**

This course is designed to inform students of the political dynamics of the People's Republic of China. Major emphasis will be given to the historical background, major aspects of the political system, and the foreign relations of China.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSSP-210 Introduction to Psychology**  
**Registration #0514-210**

A selection of topics drawn chiefly from social and clinical psychology, learning, motivation, and personality with some reference to neuropsychology when relevant.

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

**GSSP-501 Industrial Psychology**  
**Registration #0514-501**

Consideration of principles, application and current research in industrial psychology, with particular reference to personnel selection, training, motivation, morale, performance appraisal, leadership and communication.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSSP-503 Abnormal Personality**  
**Registration #0514-503**

Description and theories of the nature and development of behavioral disorders. Contemporary treatment procedures will also be discussed.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSSP-504 Attitude Formation and Persuasion Techniques**  
**Registration #0514-504**

The course will focus on current theories of attitude formation, and seek to apply them to contemporary events to achieve an understanding of how those who wish to shape or change attitudes do so.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSSP-508 Psychology of Learning**  
**Registration #0514-508**

A study of experimental investigation with emphasis upon the nature of the problems, procedures and theoretical significance of basic learning processes. This course will focus on selected topics related to human learning.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSSP-509 Psychology of Perception**  
**Registration #0514-509**

A study of methods and research findings primarily in the field of visual perception together with an evaluation of theoretical interpretations.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSSP-510 Social Psychology**  
**Registration #0514-510**

The course will attempt to give a general overview of those areas of social psychology currently under the most intensive investigation, and likely to be of most interest to the student.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSSP-511 Humanistic Psychology: An Introduction**  
**Registration #0514-511**

Sometimes called "the new psychology." Based on the assumption that each individual has inherent powers of growth toward self-realization. Emphasis on conscious awareness, perception, meaningfulness, and uniqueness in human experience.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSSP-512 Psychology of Personality**  
**Registration #0514-512**

A consideration of theories of personality classification and development.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSSP-513 Psychology of Motivation**  
**Registration #0514-513**

The nature and development of motive and emotion and the role of these processes in adjustment. Covers concepts and theories of motivation.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSSP-514 Behavior Modification**  
**Registration #0514-514**

This course will teach you the skills of changing your behavior by controlling your environment and the consequences of your behavior.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSSP-515 Psychology of Human Adjustment**  
**Registration #0514-515**

This course will teach you the skills of coping with a variety of every-day experiences. Particular attention will be given to the areas of self validation, interpersonal tactics, and interpersonal relations.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSSP-516 Adult Psychology**  
**Registration #0514-516**

A study of adult life until the time of retirement, of the challenges adults face and the stages through which they typically pass. The approach will be chronological, examining the challenges at each life stage. If time allows, the differing perspectives by sex, social class, and cultural background for a particular stage will be examined.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSSP-517 Death and Dying**  
**Registration #0514-517**

This course will view America's last taboo subject from a social-psychological perspective. After dealing with topics such as the leading causes of death, attitudes toward death, suicide, and American funeral practices, it will focus on such questions as how people can better cope with their own mortality and that of loved ones, and how people can help others face death, and help themselves and others during periods of bereavement.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSSP-518 Psychology of Aging**  
**Registration #0514-518**

The Psychology of Aging course will present a psychological overview of human aging with some study of the dynamic problems of the elderly in contemporary society. Psychological aspects of adulthood and aging will be emphasized within the perspectives of an interdisciplinary approach.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSSP-519 Psychology of Altered States of Consciousness**  
**Registration #0514-519**

This course will cover such topic areas as the specialized consciousness in the two halves of the brain, dreaming, hypnosis, meditation, systematic relaxation, and parapsychology. The course format will be discussion/demonstration.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSSP-520 Psychology of Creativity**  
**Registration #0514-520**

A psychological investigation of the creative process and creative individuals with a focus on techniques which stimulate creativity.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSSP-521 Psychology and Politics**  
**Registration #0514-521**

This course examines how political attitudes are acquired and altered, how politicians and ordinary citizens satisfy psychological needs through participation in politics and how principles of learning can illuminate processes of political leadership, persuasion and control.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSSP-522 Psychology of Art**  
**Registration #0514-522**

An introduction to psychological research in the area of cognition (thinking, perception, memory) and the application of these findings to the study of art.

Also included will be a critical examination of certain theories of personality and abnormality in terms of their relevance to the understanding of the artistic process. Emphasis will be on the areas of painting, sculpture, ceramics, photography and film.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSSS-210 Introduction to Sociology**  
**Registration #0515-210**

An introduction to the structure, function and development of human societies, with special attention to modern industrial societies in general and U.S. society in particular.

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

**GSSS-502 Contemporary Social Problems**  
**Registration #0515-502**

Contemporary problems of human living in society will be studied with recourse to local conditions and resources as aids to learning.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSSS-504 Intergroup Relations: American Racial and Ethnic Minorities**  
**Registration #0515-504**

A sociological analysis of relations between ethnic, racial, and religious groups.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered occasionally)

**GSSS-505 Juvenile Delinquency**  
**Registration #0515-505**

Problems of juvenile delinquency in the United States: etiology, extent and significance of the problem. This course features an in-depth study of family court and its procedures as well as modern methods of prevention, treatment and control.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSSS-511 Population & Society**  
**Registration #0515-511**

Study of demographic variables of mortality, fertility, and migration as they affect the rise and quality of population.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSSS-512 Urbanization: Urban Man and Society**  
**Registration #0515-512**

The social and spatial characteristics of cities are analyzed, encompassing such topics as the reason for urban development, ecological factors, types and networks of settlements, and urbanism as a way of life.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSSS-517 Sociology of Deviant Behavior**  
**Registration #0515-517**

Examination of conditions under which deviance develops and changes over time. Study of individual deviance, deviant subcultures, and the transformation of a deviant identity.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSSS-519 Women's Studies: Selected Topics**  
**Registration #0515-519**

An analysis of selected factors that contribute to our understanding of the present status of women.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSSS-520 Educational Sociology**  
**Registration #0515-520**

The development of sociological and socio-psychological types of knowledge that have relevancy for or logical connections to educational practices. This course will be based on substantive material about social phenomena making up the social order in which the educational systems are operating and by which they are influenced.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered occasionally)

**GSSS-521 Sociological Seminar**  
**Registration #0515-521**

A course of minimum procedural as well as substantive structure which approaches from a sociological perspective, matters of contemporary concern.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSSS-522 Medical Sociology**  
**Registration #0515-522**

This course is a survey of the sociological aspects of health and illness. Some areas of study will be the definition, causes (etiology) and cure of disease in various societies and social groups.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSSS-524 Applied Sociology**  
**Registration #0515-524**

This course is an effort to provide the student with useful sociological knowledge applicable to solutions of practical problems. The inventory of problems is not fixed beforehand, and the specific course content reflects the problems either already encountered by students or very likely to represent a significant portion of their anticipated professional concern upon graduation. (Admission with instructor's approval only)

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSSS-525 Sociology of Work**  
**Registration #0515-525**

This course will analyze the structural properties, group processes and social meanings of work. Work, like all other social realities, is a product wrought out of social relationships. Both theme/concepts of alienation and positive self regard will be studied within the context of individuals as they maintain their membership in groups related to work settings. This course is an appropriate selection for upperclass day students or continuing education students.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSSS-531 Marriage**  
**Registration #0515-531**

Contemporary trends in courtship patterns, male-female relationships and marital systems.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSSS-569 Human Sexuality**  
**Registration #0515-569**

An overview of various aspects of human sexuality including basic physiology, sex roles, sexual myths, legal and social issues, premarital and marital sexual behavior, and alternative sexual behavior.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**Open Elective or Independent Study**

The student has the freedom to select any course within the Institute or to create an independent study project subject to the approval of the student's dean or department chairperson, the faculty sponsor and the dean of the College of General Studies. An independent study course enables the interested student and his or her faculty sponsor to coordinate their efforts on subject and topics that range beyond the normal sequence of course selections. The student may, for example, participate in a volunteer community human service experience.

Credit variable (offered annually)

## Service Courses

Service courses are required courses offered by the College of General Studies for specific professional departments. These courses may not be taken as general studies electives.

**GLLC-402 Conference Techniques**  
**Registration #0502-402**

Basic theories of conference techniques including leadership, participation, types, and functions of public and private conferences and their evaluation. Student participation in training, problem solving, and informational-developmental conferences.

Class 4, Credit 4 (offered annually)

**GLLC-404 Communication with the Handicapped**  
**Registration #0502-404**

An examination of the communication difficulties with the handicapped: specifically the deaf, blind and others with physical handicaps. To include inter-personal, family, social and rehabilitation modes of communication. (Introduction to Psychology)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

**GLLC-431,432,433 Spanish I, II, III**  
**Registration #0502-431, -432, -433**

This is a specially designed course in conversational Spanish which lays stress upon communications in different languages or in argot, slang, and vernacular of the various groups of clients with whom the social worker is likely to come in contact with. Proficiency in Spanish would satisfy this requirement.

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

**GSSE-301,302 Principles of Economics I, II**  
**Registration #0511-301, -302**

A study of the basic concepts and principles pertaining to the economic behavior of the consumer and the firm (micro-economics), the economic problems of the nation (macro-economics), and international economic relations.

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

**GSSP-203 Psychology of Childhood and Adolescence**  
**Registration #0514-203**

A systematic, integrated, and interpretive study of a growing person. Includes physical, cognitive, social, moral and emotional development.

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

**GLLZ-200 Basic Communications**  
**Registration #0518-200**

Students will gain an understanding of deafness, plus basic skills which will permit communication with a segment of the deaf population.

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

**GLLZ-201, 202, 203 Manual Communication I, II, III**  
**Registration #0518, 201,-202, -203**

A course designed to provide the student with the basic vocabulary of frequently used signs and the American manual alphabet.

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

## Graduate Courses in General Studies

**GLLL-701 Film History and Criticism**  
**Registration #0504-701**

A critical examination of certain films as an integral part of modern culture. The emphasis of the course will be historical, with the development of cinema being traced through major films by important directors. There will be an opportunity to pursue individual interests.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered occasionally)

**GSHF-703 American Architecture**  
**Registration #0505-703**

An examination of American architecture from the 17th century to the present designed for the graduate level of study. Emphasis will be placed on American building art in the late 19th and 20th century.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSHF-7Q5 Theories of Aesthetics**  
**Registration #0505-705**

A course for the art oriented graduate student centering on the student's search for a supportable and reliable basis for making value judgments about works of art as well as introducing the student to major concepts in aesthetics.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSHF-707** **Cubism to the Present**  
**Registration #0505-707**

Cubism as a way of seeing and as an expression of 20th century thinking. Differences and similarities with art forms of earlier eras and other cultures.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSHF-708** **Oriental Art**  
**Registration #0505-708**

A survey outlining the development of art in India, China and Japan and examining the philosophical circumstances that distinguish eastern artistic traditions.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered occasionally)

**GSHF-710** **Art, Music and Ideas**  
**Registration #0505-710**

An introduction to and analysis of those ideas, philosophies and human attitudes that are associated with and expressed in major works of art from Giotto and des Prez to Stravinsky, Picasso and Wright.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered occasionally)

**GSHF-711** **20th Century American Art**  
**Registration #0505-711**

An investigation of American art from the Civil War to the present. Emphasis will be placed on the visual arts but many references will be made to music and architecture.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered occasionally)

**GSHF-712** **Arts and Crafts in Tribal Societies**  
**Registration #0505-712**

A study of the function of "primitive" art and the techniques of its production, including the use of clay, stone, fibers, bark, wood, bronze, gold, etc. Hair-styling, body painting and scarification will also be discussed.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered occasionally)

**GSHF-715** **Picasso**  
**Registration #0505-715**

The impact of Picasso and his circle on twentieth century art. Affinities with modern scientific and philosophical attitudes.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSHF-716** **Rembrandt**  
**Registration #0505-716**

A detailed analysis of the art and times of the Baroque master. Emphasis will be placed on the development of his style and technique, on his and other artists' relationship to their society and to the character of the Baroque outlook.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSHF-717** **Music Literature**  
**Registration #0505-717**

A comparison of various musical styles from the 17th to the 20th century with emphasis on music's relationship to the other fine arts and its socio-cultural environments. Representative composers include Bach, Beethoven, Chopin and Stravinsky.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered occasionally)

**GSHH-701** **History of American Educational Thought and Practice**  
**Registration #0507-701**

Traces the history of American education from the pre-Civil War years to the present.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSHH-703** **History of the Renaissance**  
**Registration #0507-703**

The course will analyze the revival in society, literature, the arts, architecture, and political thought that occurred in Europe from 1300 to 1600. Major emphasis will be given European efflorescence associated with the ideal of Renaissance art and life.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered on sufficient demand)

**GSHP-704** **Ethics and Philosophy of Education**  
**Registration #0509-704**

To develop insights into various philosophies of education through a critical examination of their origins and viewpoints.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSSP-701** **Developmental Psychology**  
**Registration #0514-701**

The course seeks to investigate the broad developmental patterns of normal human behavior, with emphasis on the growth of cognitive, personality, and culturally patterned behaviors.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSSP-702** **Educational Psychology**  
**Registration #0514-702**

This course is designed to furnish students with an understanding of the basic psychological processes underlying the educational process, and to apply them to concrete situations that may arise for persons doing teaching.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSSP-710** **Visual Concepts for Visual Practitioners**  
**Registration #0514-710**

An introduction to the analysis of basic principles of visual perception as they apply to the creation and interpretation of visual images, including 3-dimensional scenes, paintings, photographs, sketches, graphics, motion pictures and television. Emphasis will be on providing a structure for a better understanding on how the human visual system represents and relates visual information.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered on sufficient demand)

**GSSP-711** **Psychology of Creativity**  
**Registration #0514-711**

A psychological investigation of the creative process and creative individuals with a focus on measures which stimulate creativity.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered on sufficient demand)

**GSSS-701** **Educational Sociology**  
**Registration #0515-701**

The development of sociological and socio-psychological types of knowledge that have relevancy for or logical connection with educational processes. Based on substantive material about social phenomena making up the social order in which school systems are operating and by which they are influenced.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

# College of Graphic Arts and Photography

## School of Photographic Arts and Sciences

All courses in the School of Photographic Arts and Sciences will be offered at least once annually, except as noted.

### Biomedical Photography

#### PPHB-201, 202, 203 Biomedical Photography I Registration #0911-201, -202, -203

Basic photography program for biomedical photographers with emphasis on theory, craftsmanship and visual communication. Patient photography, close-up and other photography as a foundation for future biomedical photography.

Class 4, Lab. 8, Credit 6/Qtr.

#### PPHB-211 Survey of Biomedical Photography Registration #0901-211

Career opportunities, typical biomedical photography settings, types of photography performed. Ethical, professional, and personal relationships with patient, physicians, research and staff personnel.

Class 1, Credit 1 (Spring Quarter only)

#### PPHB-301, 302, 303 Biomedical Photography II Registration #0901-301, -302, -303

Further study and practice of theory and principles used in biomedical photography, including photomacrography, photomicrography, hospital photography techniques, infrared and ultraviolet light, biological field studies.

Class 2, Lab. 10, Credit 5/Qtr.

#### PPHB-331, 332, 333 Preparation of Biomedical Visuals Registration #0901-331, -332, -333

Study of basic principles of effective visual communication and design. Student will produce slide and slide/tape presentations and exhibition displays.

Lab. F-4, W-4, S-6, Credit 3/Qtr.

#### PPHB-501, 502, 503 Senior Thesis Production Registration #0901-501, -502, -503

An investigation, planning, organization and production of an audiovisual presentation, a learning package or an informational program for a biomedical communications client.

Class 2, Lab. 8, Credit 4/Qtr.

### Film and Television

#### PPHF-207 Introduction to Film Making (Super 8) Registration #0902-207

A basic course for novices. Emphasis is on film making and the use of the medium as an interpretive and expressive form. There is no restriction on the choice of style or content. Learning will take place in a communal, participatory environment so that ideas can be shared and the medium experienced as a total, integrated process.

Short films by contemporary film makers will be screened to familiarize students with the diversity and potential of the medium.

A minimum of two independent film making projects are required of each student. One of these includes the use of sound.

Super 8 equipment and facilities are provided by RIT. Students are responsible for film and processing costs, 1/4 inch recording tape and editing incidentals. Approximate cost to students is \$50.00 for the quarter.

Class, Lab., Studio, 7 hours, Credit 3

#### PPHF-208 Introduction to Film Making II (Super 8) Registration #0902-208

An exploration of the diverse contemporary forms used to interpret and express subject matter in film. This course provides an opportunity for the student to make films which exploit traditional and experimental uses of camera, editing, sound, and attitudes toward subject matter. Although complete films can be attempted, the primary objective will be to create short film experiments.

Short films by film makers from the past and present will be screened to familiarize students with the diversity and potential of the medium.

Super 8 equipment and facilities are provided by RIT. Students are responsible for film and processing costs, 1/4 inch recording tape and editing incidentals. Approximate cost to students is \$50.00 for the quarter. (Introduction to Film Making)

Class, Lab., Studio, 7 hours, Credit 3

#### PPHF-209 Basic Television Production (Art and Design) Registration #0902-209

This is an overview course designed to familiarize students with the entire television production process. Emphasis is placed on design of graphics for television, shooting film and slides which conform to video system limitations and operation of the film-chain. Topics covered include basic visualization, camera operation, portable video equipment, studio production techniques and set design. Limited hands-on experiences include half inch portable systems, "real time" studio production, limited studio electronic assembly techniques and video art techniques. (Permission of the Art and Design Department/SPAS. No previous media experience required.)

Lab and lecture required. Class 3 hrs., Lab. 4 hrs. (Spring Quarter only.)

Class 3, Credit 3

#### PPHF-401 Introduction to Film Making and Conceptual Film Production Registration #0902-401

Film making as a means of interpretation and expression. Film as a medium of communication, as a structural unity, the main elements of structure, organizational principles-with special application to the conceptual film form. A combined theoretical-practical approach to the dynamics of the film medium. The student is expected to demonstrate technical and theoretical knowledge through a series of film assignments. Production will be in non-sync (Super 8) format. Students furnish film and processing; equipment is furnished by the department.

Class 2, Lab. 6, Credit 4

#### PPHF-402 Introduction to Non Fiction Film Production Registration #0902-402

Film making as a means of interpretation and expression with exclusion of the conceptual film form. Application of the elements of structure and organizational principles appropriate to the main area of emphasis. A combined theoretical-practical approach to the dynamics of the film medium. The student is expected to demonstrate technical and theoretical knowledge of the film making process through a series of film assignments. Production will be in non-sync (Super 8) format. Students furnish film and processing; equipment is furnished by the department. (PPHF-401 or a satisfactory equivalent)

Class 2, Lab. 6, Credit 4

#### PPHF-403 Introduction to Fiction and Dramatic Shortfilm Production Registration #0902-403

Film making as a process of interpretation and expression with an emphasis in the narrative film form as applied to fiction and dramatic short films. Included will be the non-fictional narrative and conceptual film form. Application of the elements of structure are organizational principles appropriate to the main area of emphasis. A combined theoretical-practical approach to the dynamics of the film medium. The student is expected to demonstrate technical and theoretical knowledge of the film making process through a series of film assignments. Production will be in non-sync (Super 8) format. Students furnish film and processing; equipment is furnished by the department. (PPHF-402 or a satisfactory equivalent)

Class 2, Lab. 6, Credit 4

**PPHF-407, 408, 409** **Film History**  
**Registration #0902-407, -408, -409**

Survey of developments in film from the early beginnings to the present. Objective is to explore the uses of the medium within a historical, cultural and theoretical context. Each quarter will emphasize a different film form: 407 fiction feature, 408 documentary, 409 experimental and animation. No prerequisites. Admission during any quarter of the academic year.

Class 3, Credit 3/Qtr.

**PPHF-421, 422** **Writing for Film and Television**  
**Registration #0902-421, -422**

This course explores the writing of non-fiction and fiction for theatrical and non-theatrical films, and television. Experience in the writing of fiction concentrates on the elements of dramatic construction. The exploration of non-fictional writing examines information gathering techniques and methods of investigation. Both non-fiction and fiction are treated as expository, story-telling forms. Students are responsible for writing film or television scripts on subjects of their own choosing and for completing several brief written exercises in areas such as character, dialogue, the interview, suspense, and plot. Although this course is designed primarily to meet the needs of film and television majors, it is not restricted to those students.

Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3 (Winter and Spring Quarter.)

**PPHF-424** **Introduction to Animation and Graphic Film Production**  
**Registration #0902-424**

An introduction to the techniques and practice of graphic and animated film production. This course provides training and practical experience in a wide variety of approaches to single frame motion picture production. Students produce a number of short film exercises utilizing both existing and original artwork. Some techniques covered in the course are: direct modification of the film surface, cel, ink and paint animation, and kinestasis. Screenings of professionally made films will illustrate each technique. Proficiency in drawing is *not* required. No prerequisites.

Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4 (Fall and Winter.)

**PPHF-501** **Visualization and Commercial Film Production**  
**Registration #0902-501**

A general review of professional production methods and the theory and practice of visualizing an expressive film continuity. Basic synchronous sound recording is included. (PPHF-403 or permission of the instructor)

Class 2, Lab. 6, Credit 4

**PPHF-502** **Film Planning and Studio Operations**  
**Registration #0902-502**

Introduction to studio crew work and editing systems for professional film. Budgeting and an elementary view of the economics of production are also included. Film writing is introduced and related to production planning (PPHF-501 or permission of the instructor)

Class 2, Lab. 6, Credit 4

**PPHF-503** **Film Project with Synchronous Sound**  
**Registration #0902-503**

A short (5-10 min. suggested) film is produced by student teams. Advanced sound editing, sound mixing and A&B roll conforming are included; Cameras, lighting and editing equipment are provided but students are expected to provide sensitized goods and processing.

Class 2, Lab. 6, Credit 4

**PPHF-507** **Basic Television Production**  
**Registration #0902-507**

Provides students with an introduction to the art and technology of video communications featuring a non-technical overview of television imaging. Opportunities include working with the television camera, basic portapak operation and single camera systems. Emphasis is placed on working with graphics and audio production-skills which will help provide potential employment markets. Other topics include "hands on" experience in system hook ups, basic lighting, a brief historical perspective, introduction to video switchers, audio board skills, writing to visuals and basic pre-production planning. Includes a very brief introduction to multi-camera studio taping.

Lecture and Laboratory required. Class 2 hrs., Laboratory 4 hrs., Credits 4

**PPHF-508** **Studio Production Techniques for Television**  
**Registration #0902-508**

Provides students with an overview and practical experiences common to many "in house" studio facilities. Course includes studio operational procedures and policies. Lectures cover staging, camera blocking, refinement of directing and producing skills, operation of film chains, technical and esthetic limits of the television image, film techniques for television, review of the state of the art equipment, ENG/EFP trends, refinement of pre-production planning skills, special effects generators, understanding signal flow in the studio, working with talent. Key course aspects stress professionalism in studio environment and perceptual awareness.

Laboratory sessions feature practical commercial and educational "real time" studio situations, limited "hands on" experiences in electronic editing and post production techniques plus several demonstrations of topics covered in class. (PPHF-507 or permission of instructor - permission can be given to transfer students with previous television training.

Lecture and Laboratory required. Class 2 hrs., Laboratory 4 hrs., Credits 4

**PPHF-509** **Advanced Television Production Techniques**  
**Registration #0902-509**

Includes an introduction to the concepts and utilization of industrial/educational training techniques via television, application of film style shooting in television, advanced lighting and staging, problems of remotes, television production, tour of professional facilities, public broadcasting, cable television, selection of equipment, preparation of specifications, patch panels, wave form monitors, camera shading, copyright and other legal problems, budgets, creative use of editing to reduce "in studio" production time and to improve quality and program effectiveness, periodicals and the organizations of broadcasting.

Practical laboratory exercises will include production of an instructional program, lighting and staging exercises, refinement of electronic editing techniques, remote television experiences and preparation of a final "portfolio" production. (PPHF-508)

Lecture and laboratory required as well as field trips and one "off hours" remote production. Lecture 2 hrs., Lab. 4 hrs., Credits 4.

## General Photography

**PPHG-200** **Photography I**  
**Registration #0903-200**

An intensive 10-week summer course for students entering the transfer program in photographic illustration and professional photography. This is the minimum photographic education needed to gain entry to second year standing and replaces PPHG-201,202,203. Since this course is such an intensive offering, some previous photographic experience is highly advisable.

Credit 12

**PPHG-201, 202, 203** **Photography I**  
**Registration #0903-201, -202, -203**

A program in basic photography with emphasis on craftsmanship, theory, and visual communications. The major aim is to enable the student to form a broad foundation of understanding and skills necessary for advanced study in photography available in upper-class programs. The completion of this foundation year allows the student to select a more specific program culminating in a bachelor of fine arts or a bachelor of science degree.

Class 3, Lab. 12, Credit 7/Qtr.

**PPHG-207, 208, 209** **Still Photography**  
**Registration #0902-207, -208, -209**

In the first quarter the students become familiar with the 35mm camera, processing and printing. The work is restricted to black-and-white photography. The aesthetics and basic understanding of photographic practice is covered.

The second and third quarters deal with more advanced techniques and principles of photography.

Class 1, Lab. 6, Credit 3/Qtr.

**PPHG-210** **Materials and Processes of Photography**  
**Registration #0903-210**

An intensive 10-week summer course for students entering the transfer program in photographic illustration and professional photography. This course provides the minimum study necessary to gain second year standing. It replaces PPHG-211, 212, 213.

Credit 6

**PPHG-211, 212, 213** **Materials and Processes of Photography**  
**Registration #0903-211, 212, 213**  
 A basic study of the technology of photography, with emphasis on applications to real photographic problems. Learning experiences include workshop projects, demonstrations, lectures, discussions, and readings. Among the topics studied are image formation and evaluation, photosensitive materials, exposure, processing, tone reproduction, visual perception, color theory, variability, quality control, and photographic effects. An independent study project is required.  
 Class 2, Lab. 1, Credit 3/Qtr.

### Photographic Illustration

**PPHL-301, 302, 303** **History and Aesthetics of Photography**  
**Registration #0904-301, -302, -303**  
 Covering the history and aesthetics of photography from 1839 to the present, with special emphasis on the development of photographic seeing, and its related effect on other media. A survey of the numerous processes and how their development affected the image-making of their particular period, i.e., daguerreotypes, callitypes, ambrotypes, etc. Student projects are designed to illuminate phases of photographic history best understood by personal visual exploration.  
 Class 3, Credit 3/Qtr.

**PPHL-311, 312, 313** **BFA Photography II**  
**Registration #0904-311, -312, -313**  
 This is a common core course which is required of all second year illustration students.  
 Emphasis is placed on an integrated learning experience as an essential foundation to upperclass study in the various photographic disciplines. The course, therefore, is not taught as a complete body of knowledge, but rather as an open-ended investigation into many areas of technique and image-making.  
 The course should aid the student to make a selection in one of the four major areas of specialization offered to upperclass BFA degree candidates.  
 Class 3, Lab. 9, Credit 6/Qtr.

**PPHL-401,402,403** **Photography As a Fine Art I**  
**Registration #0904-401, -402, -403**  
 The major emphasis is placed on the individual's learning to identify and articulate personal response to his environment through the medium of photography. Students design their own projects and work under the guidance of the professor. Traditional silver, as well as non-silver print-making techniques, may be utilized. (PPHL-303)  
 Class 2, Lab. 8\*. Credit 4/Qtr.

**PPHL-411,412,413** **Photojournalism I**  
**Registration #0904-411, -412, -413**  
 Journalistic photography for mass media publication with emphasis on the development of specialized skills in projects dealing with various aspects of reportage and all related editorial problems from caption writing, law and history, to organizational structures, printing processes, layout and design. Special emphasis is placed on the story as a total concept from inception to finished layout. Research and origination of material as well as the study of publications is explored. (PPHL-313)  
 Class 2, Lab. 8, Credit 4/Qtr.

**PPHL-421,422, 423** **Nature Photography**  
**Registration #0904-421, -422, -423**  
 A course designed to help students become more concerned and visually aware of the natural environment. This is accomplished principally by direct involvement through study and photography of major natural forms. The student also acquires valuable basic understanding of the natural world, special photographic techniques and a broader concept of people's attitudes toward and impact on their environment. (PPHG-203)  
 Class 2, Lab. 8\*, Credit 4/Qtr.

**PPHL-431,432, 433** **Illustration Photography I**  
**Registration #0904-431, -432, -433**  
 Advanced and extended study of the making of photographs in the studio and on location. Emphasis on the growth of the imagination and aesthetic aspects of creating illusions. Investigation into the photographic medium as a means of communicating ideas. The development of individual vision and self expression through the disciplines of photography, both in black-and-white and color images. (PPHL-313)  
 Class 2, Lab. 8\*, Credit 4/Qtr.

**PPHL-437, 438, 439** **Visual Communications Workshop**  
**Registration #0904-437, -438, -439**  
 Primarily a photographic course, however, emphasis is placed on experimental approaches to communications. Visual and psychological purpose of media will be explored. This course presupposes a basic background in design, as well as in photography.  
 Class 2, Lab. 8\*. Credit 4/Qtr.

**PPHL-440** **News Writing and News Reporting**  
**Registration #0904-440**  
 Principles and practices of observing, interviewing, investigating, analyzing, organizing, and writing for publication in the news media. Emphasis will be on actual student work in all phases of news reporting and news writing, and class work will be focused on critical editorial appraisal of student projects.  
 Class 3, Credit 4 (offered every quarter)

**PPHL-460** **Photo for Printers**  
**Registration #0904-460**  
 A workshop in black and white and color photography for non-photography majors. Technical and esthetic information will be given to enhance the non-vocational photographers' use of their equipment. Darkroom work will be limited to the black and white negative and print. Color work will emphasize improvement of camera techniques.  
 Class 2, Lab. 4, Credit 4

**PPHL-501,502,503** **Photography as a Fine Art II**  
**Registration #0904-501, -502, -503**  
 The major emphasis is placed on the individual's learning to generate and intensify personal statement through the medium of photography. Students select their own projects and work with their own ideas under the guidance of an instructor. Class discussions center around certain common problems found in working with this medium, such as the self-imposition of unnecessary limitations. Development of awareness of the other arts is continued. (PPHL-403 or PPHL-400)  
 Class 2, Lab. 8\*, Credit 4/Qtr.

**PPHL-511,512, 513** **Photojournalism II**  
**Registration #0904-511, -512, -513**  
 A workshop course with emphasis upon the production of photographic images for publication in mass media. Study includes market research, marketing methods, accepted industry practices, as well as the production of photographic images for the market. (PPHL-413)  
 Class 2, Lab. 8\*, Credit 4/Qtr.

**PPHL-521,522,523** **Color Photography Workshop**  
**Registration #0904-521, -522, -523**  
 A workshop course in which the student designs and executes projects in advanced color photography. Emphasis is on the aesthetic use of color photography techniques. (PPHL-313 or equivalent, and permission of instructor)  
 Class 2, Lab. 6\*, Credit 4/Qtr.

**PPHL-531,532, 533** **Illustration Photography II**  
**Registration #0904-531, -532, -533**  
 Advanced individual creative approaches to visual problem solving. Conceptual ideas employing the photographic medium are stressed. The student is encouraged to find a personal photographic approach and to develop a portfolio. (PPHL-433 or PPHL-400)  
 Class 2, Lab. 8\*, Credit 4/Qtr.

**PPHL-551,-552,-553 Special Topics**  
**Registration #0903-551, -552, -553**

A seminar approach offered on demand when adequate numbers of students and faculty desire to investigate specialized topics not normally offered in the regular curriculum.

Credit variable

**Photographic Processing  
and Finishing Management**

**PPHM-201,202, 203 Basic Principles of Photography**  
**Registration #0905-201, -202, -203**

The program of study is designed to provide photographic marketing students with a thorough knowledge of the basic photographic process in order that they may have an understanding of how photographic products work. The course will include units of study in film characteristics, lighting, optics, photographic chemistry, sensitometry and color theory. Each of these will be related to the actual practice of photography.

Class 2, Lab. 6, Credit 4/Qtr.

**PPHM-204 Orientation to Production Photographic**  
**Registration #0905-204 Processing and Finishing**

This course is designed to provide the photo management Freshman with an orientation to the facilities, equipment, practices and procedures of the Processing and Finishing Management Lab prior to having to assume responsibility of working in the lab. This course will also introduce the freshman to some of the basic problems of the processing and finishing industry. Prerequisite: freshman standing in the photo management program.

Credit 1 (Spring only)

**PPHM-300 Production Processing and Finishing**  
**Registration #0905-300**

A 10-week summer course which provides an opportunity for students who have completed basic photography to gain an understanding of all aspects of production processing and finishing. They will be involved with machine processing on a full production basis. A hands-on-type of learning experience will be the method most often employed in this course.

Class 2, Lab. 30, Credit 12

**PPHM-301, 302, 303 Production Processing and Finishing**  
**Registration #0905-301,-302, -303**

Provides an opportunity for photographic students to gain an understanding of the mechanical, electrical, electronic, chemical, and production concepts of automated processing and finishing. Students will be involved with automated processing and finishing on a full production basis. (PPHS-203, or PPHG-213 and PPHG-203)

Class 2, Lab. 8, Credit 4/Qtr.

**PPHM-310 Survey of Production**  
**Registration #0905-310 Processing and Finishing**

Provides the non-photographic processing and finishing major with an opportunity to become knowledgeable in the operational procedures and services of a processing and finishing laboratory. (PPHM-203)

Class 2, Credit 2 (Spring only)

**PPHM-320, 321 Mechanics of Photographic**  
**Registration #0905-320, -321 Hardware**

The course will cover causes, effects and benefits of the application of basic principles optics, mechanisms and electronics embodied in the type of hardware handled by retail and wholesale photographic establishments catering to the general public. (PPHM-203)

Class 4, Credit 4/Qtr. (Winter and Spring only)

**PPHM-401,402,403 Photographic Process Control**  
**Registration #0905-401, -402, -403**

Statistical methods of studying repetitive processes, with special application to photographic processing; methods of obtaining data about processes, including chemical and physical factors; methods of making process adjustments, including automatic control methods. (PPHM-203)

Class 2, Lab. 6, Credit 4/Qtr.

**PPHM-410,411,412 Training and Supervision of**  
**Registration #0905-410, -411, -412 Photographic Processing**  
**and Finishing Laboratory Personnel**

Provides an opportunity for the processing and finishing management students to experience supervisory and training techniques as they prepare and use training aids and techniques in the actual supervision of the various work areas in the processing and finishing laboratory. (PPHM-303 or PPHM-300)

Class 2, Lab. 8, Credit 4/Qtr.

**PPHM-501,502,503 Senior Seminar in Production Processing**  
**Registration #0905-501, -502, -503 and Finishing Management**

This course is designed to help the photo management student make last minute preparations for entering the world of work. Procedures for obtaining employment, i.e., preparing resumes, taking interviews, plant visitations, etc., will be covered in detail. Information on the latest business practices and procedures will be discussed in depth as well as the current condition of the processing and finishing market. Prerequisite: senior standing.

Class three times a quarter for three quarters. Credit 1

**PPHM-511,512,513 Advanced Production Processing**  
**Registration #0905-511, -512, -513 and Finishing**

This course taken during the last year of study provides the student with an opportunity to study in depth, on an independent basis, those areas of processing and finishing which the student finds most interesting. This course may also be used to strengthen those areas of interest in which the student feels a weakness. (PPHM-303)

Lab. 12, Credit 4/Qtr.

**PPHM-520 Operation, Care and Maintenance of**  
**Registration #0905-520 Photofinishing Equipment**

This course will provide the student with an opportunity to gain a thorough understanding of the mechanical, optical, and electrical aspects of the major pieces of photofinishing equipment. This course will employ the latest techniques in programmed learning, demonstrative hands-on experience, and lectures so that the student will be able to operate and perform basic care and maintenance on major pieces of processing and finishing equipment. Broad principles learned here will be applicable over a wide range of equipment. (PPHM-412)

Lab. 3, Credit 1

**Professional Photography**

**PPHP-301, 302, 303 Photography II**  
**Registration #0906-301, -302, -303**

Advanced applied photography in black-and-white and color with emphasis on craftsmanship, problem solving, and visual communications. Further emphasis is placed on the development of the student's ability to apply creative thinking and contemporary techniques in executing meaningful and effective professional photographs for a wide variety of media and utilization. (PPHP-203)

Class 3, Lab. 11, Credit 6/Qtr.

**PPHP-311, 312, 313 Basic Color**  
**Registration #0906-311, -312, -313**

Color photographic image-making based on the study of color principles, color vision and color photographic material and processes. Part of this course is a visual design workshop which explores what constitutes an image, concentration in visual awareness, perception and sensitivity. Color transparencies are emphasized in the design workshop, and practices in negative-positive printing, negative analysis, internegative making, transparency duplicating, and the use of special processing techniques are used to emphasize theory.

Class 2, Lab. 4, Credit 3/Qtr.

**PPHP-407 AV Preparations and Presentations**  
**Registration #0906-407**

A survey of the problems involved in conceiving, constructing and exhibiting audiovisual productions. Special emphasis is placed on photographic techniques and how they relate to other phases of production. (PPHP-313, -303, or PPHL-313)

Class 2, Lab. 8, Credit 4



**PPHP-408 Scientific and Technical Applications of Photography**  
**Registration #0906-408**

An introduction into the field of photography as it applies to technical problem solving. Event timing, photo sensing, visible and invisible radiation recording are presented in class and laboratory projects. (PPHP-303, PPHP or PPHL-313)

Class 2, Lab. 8, Credit 4

**PPHP-409 Corporate and Special Interest Publications**  
**Registration #0906-409**

A survey of this type of publication with particular emphasis on the photographic problems involved. Skill building assignments to improve competence and an introduction into the problems of the art director, editor, printer, layout person, and writer form the basis of the course content. (PPHP-303, PPHP or PPHL-313)

Class 2, Lab. 8, Credit 4

**PPHP-411,412,413 Sensitometry**  
**Registration #0906-411, -412, -413**

Provides the professional photographer with technical tools for solving photographic problems. Topics include statistical concepts, process control methods, sensitometry, densitometry, tone reproduction systems, color reproduction systems, and image evaluation. (SMAM-212, PPHP-203)

Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4/Qtr.

**PPHP-421,422,423 Advertising Photography**  
**Registration #0906-421, -422, -423**

A course built strictly to the standards of professional photography. Only those students who seriously aspire to be professional craftspeople should enroll. The assignments are specific and vary from strictly commercial to advertising illustration. In addition, the student is encouraged to specialize in the direction of his or her own natural ability and interests. Approximately 2/3 of the photography will be in color. (PPHP-303 and/or PPHP-313-PPHL-313)

Class 2, Lab. 7\*, Credit 4/Qtr.

**PPHP-431 Forensic Photography**  
**Registration #0906-431**

The use of photography in forensic application for business and industry, surveillance, photographic evidence, forgery detection, safety. (PPHP-203)

Class 2, Lab. 6, Credit 4 (Spring only - on sufficient demand)

**PPHP-441,442,443 Advanced Color Printing**  
**Registration #0906-441, -442, -443**

This course is designed to give the student an advanced study in color techniques and theory in relation to quality and creative use of photographic materials. The student may choose subjects for intensive study such as the dye transfer process, quality control methods in printing and processing and special masking. PPHP-313 or equivalent is required.

Lecture 1, Lab. 6, Credit 4/Qtr.

**PPHP-461 Micrographics**  
**Registration #0906-461**

A one-quarter course designed to acquaint the professional photography student with a career in the micrographic industry. It is directed to familiarize the student with microimaging techniques and materials utilized in microfilm production situations as well as in media production situations where the creation and reproduction of illustrative imagery is of prime importance. (PPHP-303 required)

Class 1, Lab. 5, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

**PPHP-501,502, 503 Industrial Photography Seminar**  
**Registration #0906-501, -502, -503**

Depending on the student's interest, the course is subdivided into three areas of emphasis.

- AV preparations and presentations; a continuation of PPHP-407 to a greater depth on a seminar basis. (PPHP-407 or permission of the instructor)
- Instrumentation; a continuation of PPHP-408 to a greater depth on a seminar basis. (PPHP-408, or permission of the instructor)
- Corporate and Special Interest Publications; a continuation PPHP-409, or permission of the instructor)

Class 2, Lab. 3, Studio 5, Credit 4/Qtr.

**PPHP-521,522, 523 Advanced Color Seminar**  
**Registration #0906-521, -522, -523**

This course is designed to give advanced students an opportunity to work relatively independently to develop their portfolios and/or to explore specific areas of interest in depth, in the picture making areas. It combines the individual initiative aspects of independent study with the advantages of shared class critiques. Lectures and other profession related experiences. (PPHP-303, -313, or PPHL-313 and permission of instructor are required) (PPHP-423, -443, or PPHL-433 are suggested)

Class 2, Lab. 6\*, Credit 4/Qtr.

**PPHP-541 Basic Portrait Photography**  
**Registration #0906-541**

Basic portraiture with the professional photographer's approach. Black-and-white and color retouching are included and instruction is given in special printing and finishing techniques. (PPHP-303, PPHP-313 or PPHL-313)

Lecture 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4 (Fall, Winter, Spring)

**PPHP-542 Advanced Portrait Photography**  
**Registration #0906-542**

Advanced portraiture with the professional photographer's approach. Black-and-white and color retouching are included, and instruction is given in special printing and finishing techniques. (PPHP-541)

Lecture 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4 (Winter only)

**PPHP-543 Contemporary Portrait Photography**  
**Registration #0906-543**

Contemporary portraiture with the professional photographer's approach. Black-and-white and color retouching are included, and instruction is also given in special printing and finishing techniques. (PPHP-542)

Lecture 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4 (Spring only)

**PPHP-551, 552, 553 Special Topics in Photography**  
**Registration #0906-551, -552, -553**

A seminar approach offered on demand when adequate numbers of students and faculty desire to investigate specialized topics not normally offered in the regular curriculum. Available to upper level students. (PPHP-303)

Credit variable

**PPHP-561,562 Perceptual Principles for Photographers**  
**Registration #0906-561, -562**

An introductory course into the ways we select and organize pictorial information based primarily on gestalt principles. The emphasis is not on the technical aspects of the photographic process (the medium) but rather on the communicative aspects (the message).(No prerequisites)

4 Qtr. Cr.

## Photographic Science and Instrumentation

The two courses, PPHS-200 and PPHS-210, are special intensive summer courses designed for students transferring into the Photographic Science and Instrumentation Program at the third year level, and for others who desire a background in photographic science and instrumentation at an introductory engineering level. Students normally take both courses concurrently.

**PPHS-200 Fundamentals of Photographic Science I**  
**Registration #0907-200**

An intensive course presenting the subject matter normally taken by photographic science and instrumentation students during their first year. Topics include the basic physics and chemistry of photo-sensitive systems, characteristics of radiation, introduction to sensitometry and tone reproduction, and applied photography.(Permission of the department)

Credit 9 (Summer only)

\*Lab hours may be non scheduled, to be completed during available time.



**PPHS-551,552,553 Special Topics in Photographic Science  
Registration #0907-551, -552, -553**

Topics of special interest, varying from quarter to quarter, selected from the field of photographic science and not currently offered in the Division's curriculum. Specific topics are announced in advance. (Not offered each quarter. Consult staff chairman of the Photographic Science Division)

Class, Credit: variable

**PPHS-599 Independent Study  
Registration #0907-599**

Faculty directed study of appropriate topics on a tutorial basis. Approval of the proposal by the staff chairman of the Photographic Science Division required.

Class, Credit: variable

**PPHS-600 Principles of Photographic Science  
Registration #0907-600**

A course intended for students who have completed their undergraduate programs in engineering or the sciences and who desire to prepare themselves for entry into the graduate program in photographic science and instrumentation or who desire a working knowledge of photographic science at an undergraduate level. It is an intensive course, assuming working knowledge of undergraduate mathematics, physics and chemistry. Course topics include radiation and radiometry, properties of radiation-sensitive materials, chemistry of photographic processing, sensitometry, tone reproduction, principles of color measurement, color photographic systems, image microstructure, and photographic instruments. The course includes both lectures and laboratory work. (Registration requires consent of the graduate coordinator.)

Credit 15 (Summer only)

(Not applicable to the 45 required graduate credits in the photographic science and instrumentation graduate program)

**PPHS-601,602,603 Principles of Photographic  
Registration #0907-601, -602, -603 Science**

Equivalent to PPHS-600, but offered in the evening and Saturdays during the regular Fall, Winter, and Spring Quarters. (Preliminary admission to the MS program in Photographic Science or consent of graduate coordinator. Not offered every year. Consult coordinator of photographic science graduate program.)

Credit 5/Qtr.

(Not applicable to 45 required graduate credits)

**Graduate Courses****PPHS-711, 712,713 Theory of the Photographic  
Registration #0907-711, -712, -713 Process**

Physical structure and optical properties of the silver halide emulsion and their relations to the characteristic curve; chemistry and preparation of emulsions; treatment of theory of sensitivity and latent image formation; chemistry and kinetics of processing; chemistry and physics of selected non-silver processes.

Class 3, Credit 3/Qtr.

**PPHS-721, 722 Mathematics and Statistics  
Registration #0907-721, -722 for Photographic Systems**

A special graduate course in mathematics and applied statistics involving those areas of direct concern in design, analysis, and evaluation of photographic systems.

Credit 4/Qtr.

**PPHS-731, 732, 733 Instrumental and  
Registration #0907-731, -732, -733 Photographic Optics**

The principles of geometrical and physical optics with application to photographic instrumentation systems. First-order imaging, aberrations and geometrical image evaluation, mirror and prism systems, the eye and vision characteristics, radiometry of optical images, basic instrument systems, electromagnetic waves, polarization, interference and interferometers, coherence, Fraunhofer and Fresnel diffraction, transfer function description of imaging system performance.

Class 3, Credit 3/Qtr.

**PPHS-741, 742, 743 Analysis and Evaluation  
Registration #0907-741, -742, -743 of Imaging Systems**

Complex variables and Fourier analysis with application to the evaluation of imaging systems; properties of optical images, structure of photographic images; methods of photo-optical system evaluation.

Class 2, Lab. 6, Credit 4 (Winter)

Class 3, Credit 3 (Fall and Spring)

**PPHS-751, 752, 753 Special Topics in  
Registration #0907-751, -752, -753 Photographic Science**

Advanced topics of current or special interest, varying from quarter to quarter, selected from the field of photographic science. Specific topics announced in advance. (Not offered every quarter. Consult coordinator of the photographic science graduate program.)

Credit varies

**PPHS-890 Research and Thesis Guidance  
Registration #0907-890**

Thesis based on experimental evidence obtained by the candidate in an appropriate field as arranged between the candidate and his or her advisor.

Credit 9 minimum for MS

**Master of Fine Arts in Photography****PPHG-500 Fundamentals of Photographic  
Registration #0903-500 Communication**

A special 10 week summer course for students entering the graduate program with insufficient undergraduate credits and experience in photography and/or the visual arts.

An intensive survey of photographic materials, processes, equipment and practice; workshop in the application of photography to the solution of problems in visual communication and design.

Undergraduate credit (15 hours) will be granted upon completion.

**PPHG-701,702, 703 History and Aesthetics of Photography  
Registration #0903-701, -702, -703**

An intensive inquiry into the history and aesthetics of photography to the present. Some of the areas of exploration: the rise and development of portrait, architectural and landscape photography in the 19th and 20th centuries; a survey of old and recent processes and how they affect the image-making of their particular period; exploring new frontiers; the photographers of the geological and geographical U.S. Surveys and NASA moon-scapes; "straight" photography vs. pictorialism: 135-year battle; the document and Robert Frank's *Americans* and the evolution of color photography.

Credit 3/Qtr.

**PPHG-705, -706, -707 Student/Faculty Seminar  
Registration #0903-705, -706, -707**

An all purpose weekly meeting to facilitate communication among members of the MFA community and to introduce them to the resources available on campus and in the community.

Credit 1/Qtr.

**PPHG-720, 721, 722 Photographic Workshop  
Registration #0903-720, -721, -722**

Each faculty member offers a different opportunity for students to explore the multiplicity of ways that photography can be used as a vehicle for expression and for communication. Visual research, group critiques, seminars, field trips, studio and laboratory practice are used.

Credit 4/Qtr.

**PPHG-725, 726, 727 Photography Core  
Registration #0903-725, -726, -727**

Major emphasis is placed on the individual's learning to generate and intensify his or her personal statement through photography. Some of the projects are assigned while others are selected by the candidate.

Credit 4/Qtr.

**PPHG-730, 731, 732** **Cinematography**  
**Registration #0903-730, -731, -732**

Film making workshop. Individually planned studies in cinematography, as determined by faculty-student consultation, group critiques, seminars, studio and laboratory practice, field trips.

Credit 3-9/Qtr.

**PPHG-740, 741, 742** **Photographic Museum Practice**  
**Registration #0903-740, -741, -742**

Museum internship workshop, still or motion picture; research, assigned projects, seminars in history, function and administration of museums, with emphasis on photographic curatorial duties; practice in exhibition planning and development; field trips. This cannot be selected as a minor concentration.

Credit 3-9/Qtr.

**PPHG-750, 751, 752** **Special Topics Workshop**  
**Registration #0903-750, -751, -752**

Advanced topics of current or special interest designed to broaden and intensify the student's ability to use photography as a means of communication and expression.

Credit 3-9/Qtr.

**PPHG-760** **Photography, Art and Perception**  
**Registration #0903-760**

An advanced course which provides an applied psychological framework for the ways we select, code, organize, store, retrieve and interpret visual images and explores how photographs relate to art and perception.

Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

**PPHG-799** **Independent Project**  
**Registration #0903-799**

The student proposes an advanced project to an individual instructor. The student and the instructor are jointly responsible that the material to be covered is appropriate to the student's program and that the number of credits proposed are justified. Both will sign the proposal which must also be approved by the graduate coordinator and the director of the school.

Credit 1-10/Qtr.

**PPHG-889** **Pre-Thesis Seminar**  
**Registration #0903-889**

An introduction to research and thesis procedures and requirements with a review of existing thesis proposals and accepted thesis reports. Each student will be encouraged to develop his/her own thesis proposal during the course.

Credit 1 (Fall only)

**PPHG-890** **Research and Thesis**  
**Registration #0903-890**

The thesis is designed and proposed by the candidate. It is considered his culminating experience in the program, involving research, a creative body of work, an exhibition or suitable presentation, and a written illustrated report.

Credit 1-12

## School of Printing

All School of Printing courses are offered at least once annually, except as noted.

### Management Courses

**PPRM-201** **Introduction to Technical Writing**  
**Registration #0910-201**

Basic approach to fundamentals of modern technical writing; review of English and writing skills; consideration of principles, techniques, form and style.

Class 3, Credit 3

**PPRM-210** **Financial Controls I**  
**Registration #0910-210**

Gives the line manager an understanding of the firm's financial accounting system so that he or she can work with the accountant to use that system effectively. Includes balance sheet, income, funds and cash statements, ratio analysis and asset vs. expense decisions.

Class 4, Credit 3

**PPRM-301** **Application of Computers to the Graphic Arts**  
**Registration #0910-301**

A study of the applications of automated data processing involving the graphic arts industry. Topics include historical development, basic theory and concepts, general and special purpose computer applications. Both technical and managerial aspects of applications are considered.

Class 4, Credit 3

**PPRM-302** **Personnel Relations I**  
**Registration #0910-302**

An introductory study of human relations in the printing industry, emphasizing the personnel management aspects of a supervisor's job. Students study problems of individual behavior and how workers are affected by organizational influences. Case analysis is used extensively.

Class 3, Credit 3

**PPRM-310** **Industrial Organization and Management**  
**Registration #0910-310**

An introductory level course which includes such main topic headings as management fundamentals, planning, controlling, organizing, the behavioral environment and managerial adaptation to changing circumstances. Although some emphasis is put on newspaper industry applications, the fundamentals apply to all organizations.

Class 3, Credit 4

**PPRM-401** **Estimating I**  
**Registration #0910-401**

Introductory course in current estimating practices; the development of hourly costs and production rate standards; costs of materials and outside services; one-color offset press and flat sheet bindery operations; introduction to flat sheet imposition and pre-planning techniques; obtaining and interpreting specifications; design and use of estimating forms; pricing for a profit margin; preparing the quotation. (PPRT-311, PPRM-501)

Class 4, Credit 4

**PPRM-402** **Estimating II**  
**Registration #0910-402**

Continuing study of sheet-fed offset lithography estimating; multi-color offset presses and signature-related bindery operations; signature imposition; camera, layout, stripping and plate processing production standards; phototypesetting and mechanical artwork costs; color separations and the costs associated with process color printing; finishing operations; the application of the computer to estimating procedures. (PPRM-301 and PPRM-401 required; PPRT-312 recommended)

Class 4, Credit 4

**PPRM-403** **Printing Production Management I**  
**Registration #0910-403**

Examines the non-technological functions of production as components of a system, emphasizing organizational alternatives relating to human factors. Includes such topics as organization, systems approach, decision making, production planning and control, purchasing, inventory control, quality control, methods analysis, work measurement. Some simple analytical models based on graphs or elementary algebra are introduced.

Class 3, Credit 3

**PPRM-404 Printing Production  
Registration #0910-404 Management II**

Explores certain analytical models which can be used practically in an ordinary printing company. Includes such topics as decision theory, probability concepts, mathematical modeling, break-even and economic-order analysis under conditions of certainty and uncertainty, linear programming using computer, Markov chains, waiting line analysis, game theory, simulation. These topics are considered from conceptual and problem solving viewpoints without emphasis on mathematics beyond college algebra.

Class 4, Credit 4

**PPRM-502 Financial Controls II  
Registration #0910-502**

Cost accounting systems; measurement and allocation of manufacturing and non-manufacturing costs; uses of full cost information; differential accounting and alternative choice decisions; capital investment decisions; budget preparation, standard cost, variance analysis and the management control process. (PPRM-501)

Class 4, Credit 4

**PPRM-503, 504 Statistics of Quality Control I, II  
Registration #0910-503, -504**

Fundamental concepts of statistics and the application of statistical methods to the control and investigation of processes and operations. (SMAM-201)

Class 4, Credit 4

**PPRM-506 Business Law  
Registration #0910-506**

Elements of the laws of contracts, agency, sales, negotiable instruments, partnerships, corporations, taxes, insurance, libel, copyright, and other laws pertaining to business, printing and publishing.

Class 3, Credit 3

**PPRM-507 Computer Estimating Workshop  
Registration #0910-507**

The design and writing of computer estimating algorithms; use of a full-scale computer estimating system; estimating for web-fed offset presses; estimating for non-lithographic printing processes; business forms and book manufacturing industries practices; addressing, mailing and order fulfillment; pre-planning and break-even analysis; techniques for competitive estimating and pricing. (PPRM-402 required)

Class 4, Credit 4

**PPRM-509 Economics of Production  
Registration #0910-509 Management**

Intended as a seminar in management for seniors, this course combines readings in managerial economics with case studies, most of which describe real printing company situations involving price, product or equipment decisions. Students analyze situations; prepare, present and defend arguments for specific courses of action. The student will find it helpful but not mandatory to have completed courses in Financial Controls I & II, Printing Production Management I & II, Principles of Economics.

Class 4, Credit 4

**PPRM-510 Personnel Relations II  
Registration #0910-510**

Advanced study of employer-employee relationships, introduction to major management concepts as they relate to the printing field. Management functions and organization theory are considered in the light of behavioral science. Supervisory practices are analyzed. (PPRM-302)

Class 4, Credit 4

**PPRM-511 Labor Relations in Graphic Arts  
Registration #0910-511**

History and background for organized labor movement; makeup and characteristics of the contemporary labor force; collective bargaining and its effects on wages, hours, and conditions of work; the process of negotiating, administering, interpreting, applying, and enforcing the labor-management contract within the graphic arts area of the modern industrial society.

Class 4, Credit 4

**PPRM-512 Collective Bargaining in the Graphic Arts  
Registration #0910-512**

A study of the strategies and tactics of collective bargaining as applied to the graphic arts. Wage issues, fringe issues, and such concepts as seniority, discipline, grievance procedures, and managerial prerogatives are considered.

Class 3, Credit 3 (offered every other year)

**PPRM-513 Sales in the Graphic Arts  
Registration #0910-513**

Explores economic, psychological and sociological bases of selling, with emphasis on customer and salesman interplay as well as techniques and practices of creative salesmanship in graphic arts companies. This course aims at benefiting both students considering a career in sales and those who will otherwise work with salesmen, either by supporting their company's salesmen in plant action or by buying from outside salesmen.

Class 4, Credit 4

**PPRM-514 Newspaper Management  
Registration #0910-514**

Consideration of personnel, organization, finance, maintenance, advertising, circulation, and other sources of revenue as they pertain to the metropolitan press; problems and practices of plant supervision.

Class 4, Credit 4

**PPRM-515 Legal Problems of Publishing  
Registration #0910-515**

Legal aspects of news gathering; freedom of the press; state and federal legislation; libel, privilege, obscenity, privacy, copyright, and laws applying to advertising, photography, and publishing.

Class 4, Credit 4

**PPRM-516 Marketing in the Graphic Arts  
Registration #0910-516**

Primarily from a printing industry viewpoint, the class explores the marketing concepts (organizing a team to find out what customers want to buy and then produce it at a profit). Students examine marketing functions and consider alternative ways to perform them in various company situations.

Class 4, Credit 4

**PPRM-518 Purchasing in the Graphic Arts  
Registration #0910-518**

Role of the purchasing agent in the printing plant. Methods of procurement, purchasing policies and sources of supply. Characteristics of paper, ink, sensitized materials and other graphic arts supplies. Inventory control, economic order quantity, role of trade shops, make or buy decisions, blanket orders, consignment agreements, capital investment decisions and the purchase order as a legal document.

Class 4, Credit 3

**PPRM-551 Special Topics—Printing  
Registration #0910-551**

A management, or management related, course used to present and investigate special topics not normally covered in the curriculum on a "one-time" basis. Guest lecturers such as industry leaders, as well as regular faculty are used to conduct this course. Subject to be covered is announced in advance.

Credit varies/Qtr.

**PPRM-590 Senior Seminar  
Registration #0910-590**

Consideration of related graphic arts areas not normally covered in regular courses; investigation of recent and possible future developments in technology, management, and scientific applications, and their implications and probable effects on the industry.

Class 2, Credit 2

**PPRM-599 Independent Study  
Registration #0910-599**

Student selects and develops, with approval from a faculty sponsor, an independent study project of his or her own design. Project and amount of credit assigned must have final approval from the director of the School of Printing. (Generally seniors with qualifying grade point average)

Credits 1 to 5

## Technical Courses

### PPRT-200 Introduction to Printing Registration #0911 -200

For packaging science students; study of different printing processes; analysis of process advantages and disadvantages relative to a variety of applications; examination of procedures for each process, from design through finished product; practice of basic operations necessary for the production of a simple package printing job.

Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3

### PPRT-201 Typography I Registration #0911-201

Conventional rules of good traditional typography are reviewed through familiarization with basic terminology, type classification and typeface recognition; course includes lectures and laboratory exercises on modern composing room procedures.

Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3

### PPRT-202 Composition Technology Registration #0911-202

A study of the use, operation, and application of machine principles and mechanisms as related to hot metal and phototype-setting; laboratory projects in setting composition photographically and in hot metal; utilization of various tape systems.

Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3

### PPRT-203 Layout and Printing Design Registration #0911-203

A comprehensive introduction of essential requirements and principles of layout and printing design as applied to commercial printing and advertising; practical application of design concepts in solving printing problems. Basic rendering skills are encouraged for model building, interrelationship of idea development, analyzing copy, logic of alphanumeric and related graphic images and copy preparation.

Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3

### PPRT-204 Relief Press Registration #0911-204

Theory and practice of letterpress presswork, using platen and cylinder presses; techniques, mechanics of equipment, care of equipment and materials used; application of special techniques of letterpresses, diecutting, scoring, numbering, perforating, embossing; makeready methods for line and halftone printing; introduction to flexographic principles and practices used in the industry. Mounting and proofing of plates and pre-press preparation. Press operation and printing on a variety of substrates.

Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3

### PPRT-205 Gravure Printing Registration #0911-205

Introductory course designed to survey the gravure printing process and the study of related information regarding applications, techniques, equipment, materials and supplies. The course is conducted by means of lectures, class discussions, demonstrations and supervised laboratory exercises using a 4-color Champlain Web Press.

Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3

### PPRT-206 Reproduction Photography Registration #0911-206

A basic course in the fundamental principles, procedures, techniques, and applications of the photographic process as it is related to the production of film negatives or film positives for the major printing processes.

Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3

### PPRT-207 Printing Plates Registration #0911-207

Introductory course in the elements of platemaking procedures for letterpress, flexographic, and lithographic plates and gravure cylinders. Theoretical study plus practical involvement in making of various plates.

Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3

### PPRT-208 Lithographic Press Registration #0911-208

An introductory study of the principles and methods of offset presswork; press functions; operations and care of presses; exercise in running simple jobs.

Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3

### PPRT-209 Screen Printing Registration #0911 -209

Theory and practice of screen printing covering areas such as preparation of positives, frames, fabrics, stretching of fabrics, stencil methods, fillers, squeegees, inks, presses, and dryers; experiences in printing of papers, plastics, and irregular shapes; a study of some of the economic aspects of screen printing and its place in the total concept of graphic arts.

Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3

### PPRT-210 Newspaper Presses Registration #0911-210

An introduction to major presses used to produce both weekly and daily newspapers. Letterpress and offset presses will be considered, along with gravure presses used for the production of newspaper supplements.

Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3

### PPRT-213 Principles of Copy Preparation Registration #0911-213

A basic course involving theory of camera copy requirements through lecture, examples and project work. Includes projects in black and white and color, register, veloxes, silhouettes cropping, "window," etc. Lectures cover all aspects of copy. Directed to those who do not require the depth of involvement given in PPRT-313.

Class 2, Lab. 2, Credit 3

### PPRT-301 Typography II Registration #0911-301

Emphasis is put upon finished typographic problems. Topics included in lectures are typographic movements, design concepts, analysis of current typographic practices, private presses, and bookmaking. The lab work is designed to present interesting and challenging problems to the serious student of typography. (PPRT-201)

Class 2, Lab. 6, Credit 4

### PPRT-302 Composition Systems Registration #0911-302

Detailed study of photocomposition with emphasis on systems approach; introduction to use of computers in composing rooms, and operation of specialized equipment. (PPRT-202)

Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3

### PPRT-303 Layout and Printing Design Registration #0911 -303

Typical printing design problems with emphasis on typographic arrangements, pictorial arrangement with consideration of production follow-through. Includes design of complete booklet dummy and other commercial items for black-and-white and color reproduction from roughs to comprehensive layout.

Class 2, Lab. 6, Credit 4

### PPRT-304 Advanced Relief Press Registration #0911-304

A study of pressroom problems in letterpress printing on cylinder press equipment; commercial forms, single and multi-color work; makeready system; operation and care of equipment. (PPRT-204)

Class 2, Lab. 6, Credit 4

### PPRT-306 Tone Reproduction Photography Registration #0911-306

The photographic processes as they relate to the measurement and reproduction of tones for the major printing processes. The emphasis will be on the scientific analysis of a complete system of halftone sensitometry and process control. (PPRT-206)

Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3

**PPRT-307 Lithographic Plates****Registration #0911-307**

An advanced lithographic plate course covering the theory and practice of all types of litho plates; their processing, problems, controls, and applications in the industry. Included are related plate department operations such as step and repeat, and work with room-light-contact films.

Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3

**PPRT-308 Lithographic Press Problems****Registration #0911-308**

An advanced course in the theory, practice, and problems of offset presswork; development of technical knowledge of materials and equipment; practice in running multicolor work. (PPRT-208)

Class 2, Lab. 6, Credit 4

**PPRT-309 Advanced Screen Printing****Registration #0911-309**

Further study of the theory and practice of screen printing covering areas such as experiments with fabrics or screens; stencil forming materials and the effects these have on finished product. Further study into the inks and substrates that are common to the screen printer. Introduction to and running of automatic cylinder screen printing press and container press capable of printing cylindrical, conical and flat objects. (PPRT-209)

Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3

**PPRT-310 Relief and Gravure Plates****Registration #0911-310**

An introduction to the technological requirements involved in producing letterpress, flexographic and gravure plates. Chemical, mechanical, and electronic processes are discussed and illustrated in lecture. There is extensive project involvement in laboratory work on all plate systems.

Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3

**PPRT-311 Imposition and Finishing****Registration #0911-311**

Printing production planning to correlate pre-press and post-press operations. Topics include preparing layouts, forms and a study of how they are affected by various bindery operations. Laboratory experiments include the operation of modern bindery equipment, evaluation and application of adhesives, binding materials and book performance testing. Several projects are followed through from design, signature layout to a finished product, including a gold stamped, hardcover bound book.

Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3

**PPRT-312 Stripping****Registration #0911-312**

Study and practice of film-assembly and imposition of single, and complementary flats. Although negative film stripping of black and white line and halftone is emphasized, the course includes positive flat preparation, basic process color stripping and elementary step and repeat work. Several proofing materials are used as standard practice.

Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3

**PPRT-313 Copy Preparation****Registration #0911-313**

Preparation of copy for camera; working from layouts, making analysis of requirements; paste-up techniques, methods of pre-separation mechanicals, use of photographic and typographic copy, relation to production steps in follow-up for offset plate-making and photo-engraving; proper instructional specification writing. (PPRT-203)

Class 2, Lab. 6, Credit 4

**PPRT-314 Flexography****Registration #0911-314**

A study of the theory and practice of flexographic printing; uses and development of flexography; plate and ink requirements; press principles and operation; experiments in printing on a wide variety of surfaces. (PPRT-204)

Class 2, Lab. 6, Credit 4

**PPRT-315 Ink and Color****Registration #0911-315**

Theory of light and color; basic theory of process color and correction; use of color comparator and spectrophotometer; the study of color systems and color matching systems; theory and application of various ink systems: practice in standard ink mixing and color matching emphasizing offset and letterpress processes; correlation of ink properties with applications: emphasis on relationship of ink to paper and press; study of ink problems and their correction.

Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

**PPRT-317 Calligraphic Forms****Registration #0911-317**

An introduction to the basics of calligraphy; exercises in use of broad-edge pen to develop primary forms of italic and Chancery Cursive letter styles and skills in rapid writing; consideration of historical origins of letters, use of basic tools, understanding of methods and disciplines stressed.

Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3

**PPRT-319 Newspaper Design****Registration #0911-319**

A study of the methods of designing modern newspaper pages; a look at a variety of front page design methods as well as inside pages; placement of editorial content and ads; problems involved in designing section pages and special pages and editions; the standard format vs. the tabloid format; page sizes, column widths, and space between columns.

Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3

**PPRT-320 Newspaper Production****Registration #0911-320**

A study of the methods of producing a newspaper by the use of photocomposition systems and the offset process. Students organize a staff, design a newspaper, set type, paste up paper, go to camera, make plates and go to press.

Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3

**PPRT-321 Web Offset****Registration #0911-321**

An analytical study of the technological developments in web offset; emphasis on the interrelationship of procedures, materials, and equipment; practical laboratory projects on a commercial four-unit perfecting web offset press. (PPRT-208)

Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3

**PPRT-322 Circulation and Mailrooms****Registration #0911-322**

A study of the organization and functions of newspaper circulation departments. An overview of equipment and techniques used in modern newspaper mailrooms.

Class 3, Credit 3

**PPRT-323 Newspaper Color****Registration #0911-323**

A study of the basic theory, materials and methods used in the graphic arts for the reproduction of color for newsprint.

Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3 (offered every other year)

**PPRT-324 Newspaper Composition****Registration #0911-324**

A study of composition techniques used in the publishing of weekly and daily newspapers, with emphasis on the systems approach to newspaper production.

Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3 (offered every other year)

**PPRT-329 Introduction to Book Design****Registration #0911-329**

A course intended to give the student an understanding of how a book designer functions within a book publishing firm. Emphasis is placed upon the many factors involved in book design decisions, including the important relationship between book design and book production in producing a readable, functional book. (PPRT-301, PPRT-303, or instructor's approval)

Class 3, Credit 3

**PPRT-330 Newspaper Production II**  
**Registration #0911-330**

The production of a newspaper by photocomposition methods and the offset process. A continuation of PPRT-320 Newspaper Production I in more depth, with special emphasis on presswork on the Goss Community Offset Press. Also, emphasis will be made on the use of color in newspaper production. (PPRT-320)

Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3 (offered every other year)

**PPRT-333 Introduction to Book Production**  
**Registration #0911-333**

This course is intended to give the student an insight into an understanding of how a production manager functions within a publishing firm. Emphasis is placed upon production decisions and purchasing requirements for producing a wide range of books including trade, textbooks, juveniles and special editions.

Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 4

**PPRT-401 Typographic Workshop**  
**Registration #0911-401**

Allows the student to create and solve a typographic problem of his own choice. Complete freedom is given and experimentation is encouraged, giving the student the opportunity to meet his own objectives and satisfaction.

The project or projects that the student chooses should be of significant interest to the student to warrant taking this course. (PPRT-301)

Class 2, Lab. 6, Credit 4

**PPRT-402 Applications of Electronics to Graphic Arts**  
**Registration #0911-402**

A basic course in the fundamentals of electricity and electronics covering DC, AC and semiconductors. Theory and application are combined as major topics and studied implicating numerous graphic arts machines and devices. Students will perform laboratory experiments using basic electronic components and instruments.

Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3

**PPRT-403 Layout and Printing Design**  
**Registration #0911-403**

A project course with design problems which involves students in converting their designs into the actual camera copy, trying various media, learning to identify art techniques and printing processes; more individualized approaches emphasized, more advanced principles applied. (PPRT-303)

Class 2, Lab. 6, Credit 4

**PPRT-406 Color Separation Photography**  
**Registration #0911-406**

Color separation and color correction methods in the graphic arts industry; color theory, masking requirements, tone reproduction for color, color proofing systems, electronic scanners.

Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3

**PPRT-410 Introduction to Paper**  
**Registration #0911-410**

This course begins with a discussion of papermaking fibers, pulp-making procedures, papermaking machines, and proceeds to show how they affect paper properties and printing characteristics. Laboratory experiences include making paper from various raw materials, physical and optical testing of paper and paper identification.

Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3

**PPRT-501 Development of Printing Types**  
**Registration #0911-501**

Present-day typefaces studied with relationship to their historical development and current use; type classification and nomenclature.

Class 3, Credit 3

**PPRT-506 Advanced Color Reproduction**  
**Registration #0911-506**

Further study of color measurement and color reproduction. The emphasis will be on the analysis of a color reproduction system using such tools as color measurement instrumentation, visual color evaluation, color tone reproduction, and process control. (PPRT-406)

Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3

**PPRT-551 Special Topics—Printing**  
**Registration #0911-551**

This course presents and investigates technological topics which normally are not covered in the regular curriculum on a one-time basis. Guest lecturers such as industry leaders as well as regular faculty are used to conduct this course. Topics to be covered are announced in advance.

Credit varies/Qtr.

**PPRT-591 Reproduction Photography**  
**Registration #0911-591**

An intensive course designed to enable photography students to gain a basic understanding of the various printing processes, the application of photography to each, with an emphasis on problems involved in obtaining optimum tone and color reproduction of their photographs.

Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3

**PPRT-592 Printing Plates**  
**Registration #0911-592**

A specialized course for photography students to develop understanding of various imaging methods and characteristics, processing steps, applications, and major problems of platemaking.

Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3

**PPRT-593 Printing Presses—Lithographic**  
**Registration #0911-593**

Course offered for photography students; theory and practice of the methods of planographic processes.

Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3

**PPRT-594 Printing Presses—Screen**  
**Registration #0911-594**

Course offered for photography students; theory and practice of the methods of screen processes.

Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3

## Graduate Courses

### Master of Science in Printing

#### Printing Education

**PPRE-701 Introduction to Graphic Arts Education**  
**Registration #0908-701**

A prerequisite course for most students working in the printing education major. A study of historical trends along with the development and overview of philosophy and methodology, including a survey of current industrial education teaching problems.

Credit 4 (offered every other year)

**PPRE-702 Teaching Methods in Graphic Arts**  
**Registration #0908-702**  
**Education**

The study of the criteria necessary for selecting the methods, procedures, and materials relevant to planning and executing an effective lecture or demonstration lesson.

Credit 4 (offered every other year)

**PPRE-712 Lithographic Press Methodology**  
**Registration #0908-712**

A study of the principles, materials, and equipment used in lithographic presswork, set-up and operation of sheet-fed presses. An independent graduate research project is required.

Credit 4

**PPRE-713 Typographical Procedures**  
**Registration #0908-713**

An introductory course in the basic tenets of traditional typography. Areas that will be covered are: terminology, style, copyfitting, point systems, legibility, initials and typeface recognition. Laboratory demonstrations will be given to illustrate the theoretical areas covered in the lectures.

Credit 4



**PPRE-714** **Color Separation Photography**  
**Registration #0908-714**

Color separation and color corrections; color theory, masking requirements, tone reproduction for color, color proofing systems, electronic scanner. An independent graduate research project is required.

Credit 4

**PPRE-715** **Tone Reproduction Photography**  
**Registration #0908-715**

The photographic processes as they relate to the measurement and reproduction of tones for the major printing processes. The emphasis will be on the scientific analysis of a complete system of half tone sensitometry and process control.

Credit 4

**PPRE-720** **Photographic Reproduction Technology**  
**Registration #0908-720**

The fundamental principles, procedures, techniques, and applications of the photographic process as it is related to the production of film negatives or film positives for the major printing processes. An independent graduate research project is required.

Credit 4

**PPRE-721** **Screen Printing**  
**Registration #0908-721**

Theory and practice of screen printing including preparation of positives, frames, fabrics, stretching of fabrics, stencil methods, fillers, squeegees, inks, presses, and dryers; experiences in printing of papers, plastics and irregular shapes. An independent graduate research project is required.

Credit 4

**PPRE-860** **Practice Teaching in the Graphic Arts**  
**Registration #0908-860**

A 10-week teaching experience in a school offering an appropriate exposure for the student teacher in the areas of student relationships and understanding, development of teaching methods and procedures, and a supervised involvement in the duties of the cooperating teacher.

Credit 12 (offered every other year)

### Printing Management

**PPRM-701** **Computers in the Graphic Arts**  
**Registration #0910-701**

Introduction to basic computer characteristics; function of hardware components in relation to software requirements; discussion of computer languages as they relate to applications in printing. An independent graduate research project is required.

Credit 4

**PPRM-702** **Computers in Management**  
**Registration #0910-702**

Discussion of printing requirements in relation to computer system configurations; applications of computers to management and production control problems; investigation of computer-oriented production control techniques. (PPRM-701)

Credit 4

### Printing Technology

**PPRT-701** **Research Methods in Graphic Arts**  
**Registration #0911-701**

Theory and application of principles of laboratory oriented research in the graphic arts, analysis of research techniques, interdisciplinary relationships, conditions for technology transfer and synergism; status of research in the graphic arts including organization, basic vs. applied research and organization of literature including patents, illustrations of techniques and research programs and methods followed in various research situations; systematic study theory of scientific methods including induction, deduction, hypothetico-deduction, hypothesis formation, theory development, etc.

Credit 4

**PPRT-702** **Graphic Reproduction Theory**  
**Registration #0911-702**

Analysis of the basic theories of graphic reproduction and study of the principles underlying prevalent and proposed printing processes; special topics such as classification and description of the various light-sensitive systems as applied to the graphic arts, ink transfer theory, present and proposed systems of printing based on electrostatics, electrolysis, magnetism and lasers; study of hybrid systems and the significance and application of interdisciplinary methods.

Credit 4

**PPRT-703** **Statistical Inference**  
**Registration #0911-703**

Descriptive statistics, patterns of variability, measures of variability, working with the normal curve, tests of hypotheses for means, tests of hypotheses for variance, internal estimates for means, internal estimates for variance, sample size for variables, introduction to analysis of variance, and applications of applied statistics to graphic arts.

Credit 5

**PPRT-704** **Design of Experiments**  
**Registration #0911-704**

Analysis of variance, components of variance, crossed vs. nested experiments, studying individual effects, introduction to matrix algebra, regression analysis, planning experiments from a statistical point of view, basic experimental designs, factorial experiments, fractional factorials, determination of optimum conditions, introduction to nonparametrics and quality control concepts (as time allows).

Credit 5

**PPRT-705,706, 707 Application of Mechanics and Electronics**  
**Registration #0911 -705, -706, -707 to Materials, Machine**

**Design, and Processes in Printing**

Force systems, elementary dynamics, work, power, energy, stress and strain, axial loads, beams, torsion bars, and columns, particularly as applicable to printing equipment and processes. Design of machine elements; bearings, gears, shafts, fasteners, and frames. Application of basic circuits to electronic devices and systems.

Credit 4/Qtr.

**PPRT-708** **Introduction to Systems Analysis**  
**Registration #0911-708**

Problems of systems analysis in printing operations for the highest quality product at the minimal cost including optimal floor designs and methods study. (PPRM-701)

Credit 4

**PPRT-709** **History of Printing Technology**  
**Registration #0911-709**

A study of the forces which have influenced the development of printing with emphasis upon the technological factors involved; examinations of the relationships of aesthetics and craft concepts to modern industrial techniques.

Credit 4

**PPRT-710** **Introduction to Paper**  
**Registration #0911-710**

A study of the interrelationships of paper, ink and printing processes; emphasis is placed upon physical and optical properties of paper, including the pulping and papermaking, paper testing and problem solving. An independent graduate research project is required.

Credit 4

**PPRT-711** **Tone and Color Analysis**  
**Registration #0911-711**

Methods of instrumentation necessary for the evaluation and process control of printed tone and color and the photographic intermediate images required for the photomechanical reproduction of tone and color.

Credit 4

**PPRT-712 Printing Plate Methodology**  
**Registration #0911-712**

Elements of platemaking procedures for letterpress, flexographic and lithographic plates, and gravure cylinders, theoretical study plus practical involvement in making of various plates. An independent graduate research project is required.

Credit 4

**PPRT-714 Relief Press Methodology**  
**Registration #0911-714**

Theory and practice of letterpress presswork using platen and cylinder presses; techniques, mechanics of equipment, care of equipment and materials used; application of special techniques on letterpresses, die cutting, scoring, numbering, perforating, embossing; makeready methods for line and halftone printing; introduction to flexographic printing. An independent graduate research project is required.

Credit 4

**PPRT-715 Gravure**  
**Registration #0911-715**

An introductory course designed to survey the gravure printing process and the study of related information regarding applications, techniques, equipment, materials and supplies. The course is conducted by means of lectures, class discussions, demonstrations and supervised laboratory exercises using a 4-color web press. An independent graduate research project is required.

Credit 4

**PPRT-716 Layout and Printing Design**  
**Registration #0911-716**

Practical application of theory relating to typography and idea development in solving printing design problems. Introduction of basic artistic techniques for rendering. Application of requirements and principles of layout design as applied to commercial printing and advertising. Analyzing alphanumeric, pictorial, and related graphics and their interpretation into printing tasks and procedures. Library research project required.

Credit 4

**PPRT-717 Copy Preparation**  
**Registration #0911-717**

Preparation of copy for camera; working from layouts, making analysis of requirements; paste-up techniques, methods of pre-separation mechanicals, use of photographic and typographic copy, relation to production steps in follow-up for offset platemaking and photoengraving; proper instructional specification writing. An independent graduate project is required.

Credit 4

**PPRT-718 Imposition and Finishing Procedures**  
**Registration #0911-718**

Printing production planning to correlate pre-press and post-press operations. Topics include preparing layouts, forms and a study of how they are affected by various bindery operations. Laboratory experiments include the operation of modern bindery equipment, evaluation and application of adhesives, binding materials and book performance testing. Several projects are followed through from design, signature layout to a finished product, including a gold-stamped, hardcover bound book. An independent graduate research project is required.

Credit 4

**PPRT-719 Photocomposition**  
**Registration #0911-719**

Emphasis on use and operation of composing machines; introduction to use of computers in printing; operation and application of photocomposition; practice on specialized equipment. An independent graduate research project is required.

Credit 4

**PPRT-720 Ink and Color**  
**Registration #0911-720**

Theory of light and color; basic theory of process color and correction; use of color comparator and spectrophotometer; The study of color systems and color matching systems; theory and application of various ink systems; practice in standard ink-mixing and color matching emphasizing offset and letterpress processes; correlation of ink properties with applications, emphasis on relationships of ink to paper and press; study of ink problems and their correction. An independent graduate research project is required.

Credit 4

**PPRT-799 Independent Study**  
**Registration #0911-799**

Student selects and develops, with approval from a faculty sponsor, an independent study project of his or her own design. Project and amount of credit assigned must have final approval from the director of the School of Printing.

Credits 1 to 5

**PPRT-850 Research Projects**  
**Registration #0911-850**

Individual research projects in which independent data is collected by the student, followed by analysis and evaluation. A comprehensive written report is required. Consent of advisor required.

Credit variable

**PPRT-890 Research and Thesis Guidance**  
**Registration #0911-890**

An experimental survey of a problem area in the graphic arts.

Credit variable

# College of Science

NOTE: Quarter offered follows course description in parentheses; F-Fall; W-Winter; S-Spring; SR-Summer.

NOTE: From time to time special courses may be offered in the Contemporary Sciences series, e.g., Environmental Geology, Oceanography, etc.

## SSEG-201 Contemporary Science-Biology

### Registration #1018-201

A study in various biological topics relevant to contemporary problems of society. Topics may include population biology, pollution, disease control, human heredity, contagious diseases, marine biology.

Class 4, Credit 4 (F, W, S)

## SSEG-202 Contemporary Science-Chemistry

### Registration #1018-202

The overall intent of this course is to relate the important role of chemistry to issues of immediate and contemporary concern. Basic chemistry principles are discussed qualitatively and then applied to environmental concerns, energy, pesticides, food and drugs, and the properties of polymers. Lap-dissolve projection, current films and invited speakers are integrated into the lecture schedule.

Class 4, Credit 4 (F, W, S)

## SSEG-203 Contemporary Science-Physics

### Registration #1018-203

Introductory science for non-science students. Several topics such as space exploration, relativity, nuclear energy, and lasers are discussed and explained simply, to give an appreciation of the significance of physics in our contemporary technological society. A minimum of mathematics is used. A laboratory or discussion option is offered for the small-group meetings once a week, which reinforce the material given in demonstration lectures and audiovisual presentations.

Class 4, Credit 4 (F, W, S)

## SSEG-204 Contemporary Science—Mathematics

### Registration #1018-204

A basic survey of mathematical structures as well as an introduction to problem solving. Topics will be chosen from foundations of mathematics, algebra, topology, number theory, graph theory, and probability theory. These structures will be examined as they occur naturally in modern settings.

Class 4, Credit 4 (F, W, S)

## Biology

### SBIB-550 Biology Seminar

#### Registration #1001-550

Written and oral reports and their discussion by class members covering topics of current interest in the biological sciences. (40 quarter hours in biology)

Class 2, Credit 2 (W, S)

### SBIB-559 Special Topics-Biology

#### Registration #1001-559

Advanced courses which are of current interest and/or logical continuations of the courses already being offered. These courses are structured as ordinary courses and have specified prerequisites, contact hours, and examination procedures.

Class variable, Credit variable (Offered every quarter)

### SBIB-599 Independent Study-Biology

#### Registration #1001-599

Faculty directed study of appropriate topics on a tutorial basis. This course will generally be used to enable an individual to pursue studies of existing knowledge available in the literature.

Class variable, Credit variable (Offered every quarter)

## Molecular & Cellular Biology

### SBIC-320

#### Registration #1002-320

Detailed study of the structure and function of normal and abnormal vertebrate tissue, (one year of general biology)

Class 2, Lab 4, Credit 4 (F - alternate years)

### SBIC-401

#### Registration #1002-401

Composition of blood, blood groups and the immunology of blood substances. The genetics of blood groups with reference to practical applications in medical laboratory procedures. The structures of antigens and antibodies and the mechanics of antigen-antibody reactions will be stressed. Lab procedures will demonstrate antigen-antibody reactions and compatibility testing of various blood groups, (one year of general biology)

Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (F)

### SBIC-402

#### Registration #1002-402

A lecture and laboratory investigation of the basic concepts of immunology (antigens, antibodies, immunologic specificity, antibody synthesis, and cell-mediated immunity) and the applications of immunology to infectious diseases, allergic reactions, transplantations, tumors, autoimmune diseases, immunosuppressive drugs and tolerance, (one year of general biology, one year of organic chemistry)

Class 2, Lab 3, Credit 3 (W)

### SBIC-403

#### Registration #1002-403

Functional cytology, cellular water and electrolyte homeostasis, exchange of materials across cell membranes, regulation of cellular metabolism and control of cell growth, (one year of general biology, one year of organic chemistry)

Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (F-alternate years)

### SBIC-404

#### Registration #1002-404

Principles of anatomy, biochemistry, genetics, taxonomy, ecology of viruses, bacteria, molds, algae, and protozoa. Useful and harmful activities. Basic laboratory techniques, microscopy, staining, counting, identifying, (one year of general biology, one year of organic chemistry)

Class 3, Lab 4, Credit 5 (F)

### SBIC-405

#### Registration #1002-405

Pathogenic micro-organisms, host-parasite relationships, epidemiology, public health, pathogenic molds, principles of immunology. Advanced laboratory techniques in culturing, isolating, testing and identifying pathogens (SBIC-404)

Credit 4 (W)

### SBIC-406

#### Registration #1002-406

Molecular biology, chemistry, epidemiology and clinical aspects of viruses: morphology, genetics, immunology, environmental effects; methods of isolation, cultivation, identification; assays. Human virus diseases. (One year of general biology)

Class 4, Credit 4 (W)

### SBIC-409

#### Registration #1002-409

A detailed study of the cellular structure and development of plant tissues and organs, (one year of general biology)

Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (F-alternate years)

### SBIC-410

#### Registration #1002-410

Descriptions of normal and abnormal human red and white blood cells. Study of the structure of hemoglobin, chemical and physical properties of blood cells, hemostasis, and coagulation mechanism. Laboratory testing procedures used for the diagnosis of anemias, leukemias, and coagulation disorders, (one year of general biology)

Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (S)

### Histology

### Immunohematology

### Immunology

### Cell Physiology

### Introductory Microbiology

### Medical Microbiology

### Virology

### Plant Anatomy

### Hematology

**SBIC-710** **Antibiotics & Chemotherapy**  
**Registration #1002-710**

Antibiotics and therapeutic chemicals used clinically against microbial infections. Chemotherapy of cancer. Discovery, production, sale and usage of antibiotics. Impact of antibiotics on viruses, bacteria, fungi, protozoa and on the patient. Medical consequences. Assay procedures, fermentation technology (SBIC-404, one year of organic chemistry)

Class 3, lab 2, Credit 4 (W-alternate years)

**Developmental, Genetic & Environmental  
Biology**

**SBID-340** **General Ecology**  
**Registration #1003-340**

Introduction to ecosystem ecology stressing the dynamic inter-relationships of plant and animal communities with their environments. A study to include such ecological factors as energy flow and trophic levels in natural communities, plant responses and animal behavior, population dynamics, bio-geography and representative ecosystems, (one year of general biology)

Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (F)

**SBID-420** **Plant Ecology**  
**Registration #1003-420**

A consideration of the nature and variation of plant communities with a discussion of factors which limit, maintain, and modify communities both locally and regionally. Field studies of various plant communities will be conducted. (SBID-340)

Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (S-alternate years)

**SBID-421** **Genetics**  
**Registration #1003-421**

Genes and cytoplasmic factors as units of inheritance; the nature and origin of inheritable characteristics and variations. Principles of inheritance in plants, animals and man. (one year of general biology, third year status)

Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (S)

**SBID-422** **Developmental Biology**  
**Registration #1003-422**

Study of the processes of growth, differentiation and development which lead to the mature form of an organism. Both plants and animal systems are considered, (one year of general biology) (W)

Class 2, Lab 6, Credit 4 (W)

**General Biology**

**SBIG-201** **General Biology**  
**Registration #1004-201**

Characteristics and origin of life; basic principles of modern cellular biology including cell organelle structure; physiological processes of gas exchange, internal transport, and osmoregulation and excretion.

Class 3, Credit 3.

**SBIG-202** **General Biology**  
**Registration #1004-202**

Chemical basis and functions of life including enzyme systems, respiration and photosynthesis; nutrient procurement in plants and animals, hormones and behavior.

Class 3, Credit 3.

**SBIG-203** **General Biology**  
**Registration #1004-203**

A study of cellular and organismal reproduction, the principles of molecular biology, genetics, and developmental biology, introduction to evolution and ecology.

Class 3, Credit 3.

**SBIG-205, 206, 207** **General Biology Laboratory**  
**Registration #1004-205, -206, -207**

Laboratory work to complement the lecture material of General Biology (SBIG-201, 202, 203). The experiments are designed to illustrate concepts, develop laboratory skills and techniques, and improve ability to make, record and interpret observations (Co-requisite SBIG201, 202, 203)

Lab 3, Credit 1 (F-205, W-206, S-207)

**SBIG-204** **Communication Skills for  
the Biological Sciences**  
**Registration #1004-204**

Designed to increase skill in recording, describing, and interpreting biological procedures, observations and concepts. Emphasis will be placed on clarity and precision of expression as well as principles of good English. (GLIC-220)

Class 1, Credit 1 (W, S)

**SBIG-210\*\*** **Microbiology in Health  
and Disease**  
**Registration #1004-210**

An introduction to microorganisms, their relationship to the environment and human health, and the causes, prevention and treatment of infectious diseases, (one year of high school biology or equivalent)

Class 4, Credit 3 or Class 3, Res. 1, Credit 4 (F, S)

**SBIG-220\*\*** **Microbiology in Health & Disease  
Laboratory**  
**Registration #1004-220**

Laboratory culturing handling and identification of microorganisms with special emphasis on the relationship of bacteria to food handling and preservation, the production of food products by bacteria, and the prevention of food-borne diseases. (Co-requisite SBIG-210)

Lab 3, Credit 1 (F, S)

**SBIG-211 \*\*** **Human Biology**  
**Registration #1004-211**

An introduction to the structure and function of the human body.

Class 4, Credit 4 (W)

**SBIG-213\*\*** **Biology of Human Reproduction**  
**Registration #1004-213**

The study of the anatomy, functioning and diseases of the human reproductive systems. An introduction to human heredity, inherited diseases, and birth defects.

Class 4, Credit 4 (F)

**SBIG-221\*\*** **Cell Biology**  
**Registration #1004-221**

The basic structure and functioning of the cell, including ultra-structure, metabolism, reproduction, and cellular interaction.

Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (F)

**SBIG-315\*\*** **Medical Genetics**  
**Registration #1004-315**

A survey of selected human variations and diseases of medical importance, with emphasis on the underlying genetic principles. (SBIG-203, or equivalent)

Class 2, Credit 2 (W)

**SBIG-440\*\*** **Environmental Microbiology**  
**Registration #1004-440**

Microorganisms in water and sewage, biological and medical aspects; methods for detection, isolation, and enumeration. Treatment methods for eliminating and controlling harmful organism.

Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4 (S, SR)

**Organismal Biology**

**S BIO-301** **Invertebrate Zoology**  
**Registration #1006-301**

Biology of invertebrate animals with reference to classification, structure, function, and ecology. (One year of general biology or permission of instructor).

Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (F)

**S BIO-302** **Vertebrate Zoology**  
**Registration #1006-302**

Morphology, physiology, behavior, classification, and ecology of chordates. (One year of general biology)

Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (W-alternate years)

*\*\*Not acceptable for biology credit for biology major.*

**SBIO-303 Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy**  
**Registration #1006-302**

A comparative study of the organ systems of representative members of the vertebrates with emphasis on structural changes which occur during evolution. (One year of general biology)

Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (S)

**SBIO-304 Botany**  
**Registration #1006-304**

Distribution of the major groups of plants and their adaptations to their particular environment. (One year of general biology or permission of the instructor)

Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (W)

**SBIO-305 Physiology and Anatomy**  
**Registration #1006-305**

An integrated systems approach to cellular, nerve, muscle and cardiovascular physiology. Laboratory exercises include detailed studies of the human skeletal and muscular systems. (One year of general biology, SCHG-217)

Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (W)

**SBIO-306 Physiology and Anatomy**  
**Registration #1006-306**

Integrated systems approach to renal, respiratory and gastrointestinal physiology, metabolism and endocrinology. Laboratory exercises include studies of kidney function, lung performance, neuroanatomy and gastrointestinal anatomy and physiology. (SBIO-305)

Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (S)

**SBIO-410 Plant Physiology**  
**Registration #1006-410**

Physiology phenomena in the growth and development of higher plants. Water relationships, photosynthesis, translocation, mineral nutrition, growth hormonal control and reproduction. (One year of general biology, one year of organic chemistry)

Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (S-alternate years)

**SBIO-411 Systematic Botany**  
**Registration #1006-411**

Study of diversity existing in vascular plants. Its origin and its organization into a hierarchy of categories, orders, and families. Laboratory experience in collection, identification, and study of vascular plants with special emphasis on local flora. Practice in use of manuals and interpretation of morphological characters. (SBIO-304)

Class 2, Lab 6, Credit 4 (S-alternate years)

**SBIO-412 Parasitology**  
**Registration #1006-412**

Structure, life cycle, and control of human parasites. Emphasis on forms of diagnostic importance. (One year of general biology)

Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (S)

**SBIO-413 Comparative Animal Physiology**  
**Registration #1006-413**

A comparative study of the physiological mechanisms of the animal kingdom. An interpretation of the physiological variations in terms of evolutionary significance, morphological variation and ecological conditions, (one year of general biology, one year of organic chemistry)

Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (W-alternate years)

**SBIO-720 Introduction to Pharmacology**  
**Registration #1006-720**

The chemical properties, metabolism and excretion of drugs and their effects on physiological systems such as cardiovascular, renal, gastrointestinal, respiratory, endocrine, and central nervous system. Antimicrobial and cancer chemotherapeutic agents will also be discussed. (SBIO-305, 306 and permission of the instructor)

Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (F)

**SBIO-705 Advanced Physiology**  
**Registration #1006-705**

An in-depth study of the functions of the human body. Both the chemical and physical factors of normal physiology will be studied along with the modified functions that are a result of disease. (SBIO-305, 306, SCHB-602, SCHB-603)

Class 3, Credit 3 (S-alternate years)

**Biological Techniques**

**SBIT-320 Small Animal Surgery**  
**Registration #1007-320**

A course designed to prepare the student for small animal handling, biological administrations and preparations, minor surgery and autopsies. (SBIG-201, 202, or permission of the instructor).

Class 1, Lab 3, Credit 2 (W)

**SBIT-430 Radiation Biology**  
**Registration #1007-430**

Effects of radiation upon living tissue, both harmful and beneficial. Morphological changes, genetic effects, and pathological changes in both plant and animal tissues. Use of radioisotopes in plant and animal research. (Minimum of 20 credits in biological science)

Class 2, Lab 6, Credit 4 (F)

**SBIT-431 Histological Techniques**  
**Registration #1007-431**

Preparation of plant and animal tissues for slide mounts. Techniques in paraffin and frozen sectioning. Sectioning on the rotary and sliding microtomes and multiple staining techniques, (one year of general biology)

Class 1, Lab 4, Credit 3 (F-alternate years)

**SBIT-432 Biology Laboratory Techniques I**  
**Registration #1007-432,**

Principles of clinical laboratory instruments in the analysis of body fluids. This quarter stresses the principles of instrumental methods of analysis including visible and ultraviolet, spectrophotometry, fluorometry, flame photometry, atomic absorption photometry, chromatography, electrophoresis, osmometry, radiation counters, and automated chemical analyzers. (SCHG-217, or equivalent)

Class 3, Lab 6, Credit 4 (F, W)

**SBIG-433 Biology Laboratory Techniques II**  
**Registration #1007-433**

Principles of clinical chemistry in the analysis of the chemical component of body fluids. This quarter stresses the basic chemistries underlying the classical methodologies and relates them to the disease state. Topics include: liver function tests, renal function tests, carbohydrates, electrolytes, acid base balance, enzymes, lipids, endocrine function tests, drug analysis, and statistical quality control. (SCHG-217, or equivalent)

Class 2, Lab 6, Credit 4 (S)

**SBIT-541, 542, 543 Biology Research**  
**Registration #1007-541, -542, -543**

Faculty directed student projects or research usually involving original laboratory work and/or calculation over a period of at least two quarters.

Class variable, Credit variable.

**SBIT-670 Introduction to Electron Microscopy**  
**Registration #1007-670**

An introduction to the theory and practice of electron microscopy. Laboratory experience includes fixation, staining, sectioning and mounting of selected tissue samples as well as operation and maintenance of a medium resolution electron microscope.

Class 1, Lab 6, Credit 3 (F, W, S)

**SBIT-730 Advanced Radiation Biology**  
**Registration #1007-730**

A study of the biological effects of ionizing radiation, and uses in the medical and biological laboratories. Emphasis will be placed upon dosages and responses. (SPSP-351 or SBIT-430)

Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (S)

## Marine Science

RIT is a member institution in the Marine Science Consortium. The following courses are available during the summer program at the Wallops Island Marine Science Center, Virginia.

Introduction to Oceanography  
Field Methods in Oceanography  
Marine Biology  
Marine Botany  
Marine Geology  
Marine Ichthyology  
Wetlands Ecology  
Saltmarsh Ecology  
Marine Invertebrates  
Marine Microbiology  
Ornithology  
Coastal Vegetation  
Ecology of Marine Plankton

## Chemistry

### SCHA-261, 262, 263      Introduction to Registration #1008-261,-262, -263      Chemical Analysis

An introduction to qualitative and quantitative analysis. Introduction to the chemistry of inorganic ions by qualitative analysis. Classical methods of gravimetric analysis and titration analysis based on acidbase, precipitation, oxidation-reduction and complex formation as well as non-aqueous solvent acid-base reactions, introduction to electro-chemical techniques, and fundamentals of spectroscopy are stressed. Equilibrium concepts and statistical evaluation of results are incorporated.

Class 2, Lab. 5, Credit 3 (261 -F, 262-W, 263-S)

### SCHA-311      Analytical Chemistry—Instrumental Registration # 1008-311      Analysis

Elementary treatment of instrumental theory and techniques, properties of light; refractive index; ultraviolet, visible and infrared spectrophotometry; emission spectroscopy; flame photometry; electrochemistry; Nernst Law; pH meters and electrodes (SCHC-212)

Class 3, Lab. 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (F, W)

### SCHA-312      Analytical Chemistry-Separations Registration #1008-312

Inorganic and organic separations; Raoult and Henry Laws; phase rules; distillation; extraction; adsorption and surface effects; electrophoresis, chromatography including gas, liquid, column, paper, thin layer, and ion exchange. (SCHC-212)

Class 3, Lab. 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (S, SR)

### SCHB-605, 606      Biochemistry—Case Studies Registration #1009-605, -606

Biological and clinical case studies of biochemistry. The cases are arranged to be correlated with the lecture topics of Biochemistry, SCHB-702, 703. (Concurrent registration in SCHB-702, 703) (605-F, 606-W)

Class 1, Credit-1 (offered every year)

### SCHC-200      Laboratory Safety and First Aid Registration #1010-200

Discussion and demonstrations of protective devices and equipment; techniques for safely handling chemicals, glassware, and performing chemical reactions; basic first aid in case of accidents. Emphasis on flammable solvents, explosives, cryogenics, and toxic materials; radiation hazards, storage of chemicals, waste disposal.

Class 1, Credit 0 (offered every year) (F)

### SCHC-201      Chemical Literature Registration #1010-201

A survey of the techniques used to monitor the chemical literature. Chemical Abstracts, Science Citation index and Beilstein are covered. Technical writing is required. The structure and development of journals, theses, monographs, reviews and textbooks are covered. (SCHC-211,-212)

Class 2, Credit 2 (offered every year) (S)

### SCHC-211,212      General Chemistry Registration #1010-211, -212

For science and photoscience majors and others who desire an in-depth study of general chemistry. Atomic structure and chemical bonding; thermodynamics and equilibrium; chemical equations and chemical analysis; gases; acids and bases; oxidation-reduction; chemical kinetics. Course stresses problem solving applications of chemical principles.

Class 3, Credit 3 (offered every year) (211-F, 212-W)

### SCHC-402      Introduction to Research Registration #1010-402

Introduction to laboratory research projects of interest to chemistry faculty members. Students desiring to pursue active undergraduate research will investigate research opportunities with faculty members. Preparation and presentation of a research proposal in this course is a prerequisite to participation in research. (SCHO-431, SCHP-441)

Class 1, Credit 0 (offered every year) (F, W)

### SCHC-541, 542, 543      Chemistry Research Registration #1010-541, -542, -543

Faculty directed student projects or research usually involving laboratory work and/or calculations that could be considered of an original nature. (SCHC-402)

Class variable, Credit variable (offered every year) (F, W, S, SR)

### SCHC-599      Independent Study-Chemistry Registration #1010-599

Faculty directed study of appropriate topics on a tutorial basis. This course will generally be used to enable an individual to pursue studies of existing knowledge available in the literature.

Class variable, Credit variable (offered every year)

### SCHG-201      General Chemistry Registration #1011-201

One quarter survey of general chemistry for non-science majors, e.g., Dietetics and other Health Related Professions majors.

Class 3, Credit 3 (offered every year) (F)

### SCHG-202      Organic Chemistry Registration #1011 -202

One quarter survey of the fundamentals of organic chemistry that are essential to an understanding of biological molecules and biochemistry.

Class 3, Credit 3 (offered every year) (W)

### SCHG-203,204      Biochemistry Registration #1011-203, -204

A two quarter survey of biochemistry for non-science majors, e.g., Dietetics and other Health Related Professions majors. (SCHG-202)

Lec. 3, Rec. 1, Credit 4 (offered every year) (S, F)

### SCHG-205, 206 207      Chemical Principles Laboratory Registration #1011-205, -206, -207

A laboratory course for photoscience, mathematics, and physics majors who are taking general chemistry (SCHC-211, 212) and Introduction to Organic Chemistry (SCHO-230) concurrently. Laboratory experiments are designed to complement the lecture material in these courses.

Lab. 3, Credit 1 (offered every year) (205-F, 206-W, 207-S)

### SCHG-208, 209      College Chemistry Registration #1011-208, -209

For engineering students. The concepts of energy and the work function is discussed in terms of industrial chemical processes. Topics include applications of the gas laws, equilibrium theory, nuclear and electrochemistry, thermodynamics, and modern instrumental methods of structure analysis. Students will have two lectures and one recitation period per week. One additional lecture period is scheduled for chemistry demonstration material, problem review and simulated laboratory experiments.

Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (208-F, 209-S)

**SCHG-221 General Chemistry Laboratory**  
**Registration #1011-221**

Laboratory course to accompany SCHG-201. Emphasis on introduction to methods of chemical analysis, qualitative and quantitative techniques.

Lab. 3, Credit 1 (offered every year) (F)

**SCHG-222 Organic Chemistry Laboratory**  
**Registration #1011-222**

Laboratory course to accompany SCHG-202. Emphasis is on representative examples of typical organic techniques and syntheses.

Lab. 3, Credit 1 (offered every year) (W)

**SCHG-215,216, 217 General and Analytical Chemistry**  
**Registration #1011-215, -216, -217**

Principles of chemistry presented for students in medical technology and the life sciences.

Class 3, Credit 3 (offered every year) (215-F, 216-W, 217-S)

**SCHG-225, 226, 227 General and Analytical**  
**Registration # 1011 -225, -226, -227 Chemistry Laboratory**

Laboratory sequence to accompany SCHG-215,216,217. Experiments in inorganic chemistry, separation techniques and quantitative analysis.

(225-F, Lab. 3, Credit 1)

(226-W, Lab. 3, Credit 1)

(227-S, Lab. 6, Credit 2)

(offered every year)

**SCHG-271 Chemistry of Water**  
**Registration #1011-271**

Basic training in general chemistry assuming no prior experience, concentrating on those aspects important in the field of water conservation. Laboratory work trains the student in volumetric analysis.

Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3 (offered every year) (F, W)

**SCHG-272 Chemistry of Water**  
**Registration #1011-272**

Chemistry of organics, metals, construction materials, radioactive and other environmental pollutants, and other substances related to water analysis. Laboratory practice in water analysis, including use of instrumentation.

Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3 (offered every year) (S, SR)

**SCHG-281, 282, 283 General Chemistry**  
**Registration #1011-281,-282, -283**

For printing students. Aspects of general chemistry of widest applicability to graphic arts technology; first quarter includes definitions of terms, basic concepts and laws; second quarter devoted to properties of solutions and organic materials; third quarter deals with applications in ink, paper, photo-lithographic processes and other topics as time allows.

Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4 (offered every year) (281-F, 282-W, 283-S)

**SCHO-230 Introduction to Organic Chemistry**  
**Registration #1013-230**

Introduction to the structure and reactivities of organic molecules for physical science majors. An overview of the structure, nomenclature, bonding, and reactivity of the various functional groups. Chemistry of alkenes, alkynes, and aromatic molecules. (SCHC-212 or permission of instructor) (S)

Class 3, Credit 3 (offered every year)

**SCHO-231, 232 Organic Chemistry**  
**Registration #1012-231,-232**

Types of organic compounds, names, and structures, preparations, properties, and reactions. Laboratory work emphasizes techniques; involves preparations and analysis. (SCHG-216, or SCHC-212)

Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4 (offered every year) (231-F, 232-W)

**SCHO-233 Organic Chemistry**  
**Registration #1013-233**

Chemistry of the major classes of compounds of direct biological significance: carbohydrates, proteins, nitrogen heterocycles. Basic mechanisms of organic reactions and methods of elucidation, including spectrophotometry. (SCHO-232)

Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4 (offered every year) (S)

**SCHO-431, 432,433 Organic Chemistry**  
**Registration #1013-431, -432, -433**

A rigorous survey of the reactions of all major functional groups. Conformational Analysis, Stereochemistry and Spectral (IR,NMR) analysis are also covered. Prior coursework in Organic Chemistry is required. (SCHO-230 or its equivalent)

Class 2, Credit 2 (offered every year) (431 -S, SR; 432-F, W; 433-S, SR)

**SCHO-435, 436 Preparative Organic Chemistry**  
**Registration #1013-435, 436**

Synthesis of Organic Compound utilizing a variety of laboratory techniques. Purification and Spectral Characterization will be routinely used. (SCHO-230). (SCHO-431 should be taken concurrently with SCHO-435 and SCHO-432 with SCHO-436).

Lab. 6, Credit 2 (offered every year)

**SCHO-437 Systematic Identification of Organic Compounds**  
**Registration #1013-437**

A laboratory course utilizing chemical and spectral (largely IR and NMR) techniques to identify and characterize organic compounds. (SCHO-432, 436) (SCHO-433 should be taken concurrently)

Lab. 6, Credit 2 (offered every year) (437-S, SR)

**SCHP-340 Introduction to Physical Chemistry**  
**Registration #1014-340**

Properties of gases, kinetic molecular theory; Boltzmann distribution functions; non-ideal behavior; first law of thermodynamics; heat capacities. Euler's theorem and homogeneous functions; thermochemistry; and introduction to the second law. (SCHC-213)

Class 3, Credit 3 (offered every year) (F, W)

**SCHP-441,442,443 Physical Chemistry**  
**Registration #1014-441, -442, -443**

Atomic theory, states of matter, chemical thermodynamics, molecular properties, solutions, equilibria, phase rule, electrochemistry, kinetics, surface chemistry, and photochemistry. (SCHP-340, SPSP-311)

Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4 (offered every year) (441 -S, SR; 442-F, W; 443-S, SR)

**SCHT-241 Chem Tec I (General)**  
**Registration #1015-241**

Safety in the chemical laboratory, toxicity of chemicals, use of compressed gases, laboratory notebooks, separation techniques, paper and gas chromatography, properties of gases and their measurement, common units and conversion factors, weighing techniques, density of solids and liquids, chemical equilibrium, visible spectrophotometry, ionic and covalent bonding.

Class 3, Lab. 9, Credit 6 (offered every year) (F)

**SCHT-242 Chem Tec II (Analytical)**  
**Registration #1015-242**

Periodicity and chemical properties. Qualitative detection of common metallic and non-metallic ions. Sampling techniques and sample preparation. Quantitative analysis by gravimetric and titrimetric procedures-acid base and redox. Measurement of pH.

Class 3, Lab. 9, Credit 6 (offered every year) (W, S)

**SCHT-243 Chem Tec III (Organic)**  
**Registration #1015-243**

Techniques of handling organic compounds; recrystallization and melting points, distillation, extraction. Refractive index and optical activity. Reactions of functional group classes. Infra-red spectrophotometry.

Class 3, Lab. 9, Credit 6 (offered every year) (SR, F)

**SCHT-244** **Chem Tec IV (Organic)**  
**Registration #1015-244**  
 Continuation of classes and reactions of organic compounds. Synthetic techniques, vacuum distillation, gas chromatography.  
 Class 2, Lab. 9, Credit 5 (offered every year) (W, S)

**SCHT-305** **Chemical Specialty (Spectrometry)**  
**Registration #1015-305**  
 Quantitative analysis including trace analysis by spectrometric methods involving visible, infra-red, ultra-violet and atomic absorption. Techniques of sample preparation, spectral scanning and measurement using a variety of instruments. Interpretation of spectra.  
 Class 2, Lab. 6, Credit 4 (offered every year) (SR, F)

**SCHT-306** **Chemistry Speciality**  
**Registration #1015-306**  
 The final academic quarter of the Chem Tec curriculum is designed so that students are given the opportunity to develop more definite options as to their own individual goals. The student may elect to branch-off into one of three areas of specialization; advanced instrumental techniques, the development of synthetic techniques in organic chemistry and polymer technology.  
 Class 2, Lab. 6, Credit 4 (offered every year) (W, S)

**SCHT-307, -308** **Research Familiarization**  
**Registration #1015-307, -308**  
 A chemical technician does exploratory work following general directions with little or no formal supervision and is often encouraged to innovate after consultation with his or her supervising chemist or engineer. In this context each student will have the opportunity to work alongside one of our faculty or graduate students and perform a number of tasks related to the progress of a research operation. The choice of a faculty supervisor is left to the student.  
 Credit variable (offered every year) (307-F, SR)

**SCHT-309** **Glassblowing Techniques**  
**Registration #1015-309**  
 This course is designed to introduce and train each student in small scale scientific glassblowing techniques. Proficiency will be developed in rod manipulation, ring seals, construction of apparatus, annealing, use of a simple lathe and hand-torch work.  
 Lab. 4, Credit 2 (offered every year) (F, SR)

### Graduate Courses

**SCHA-711** **Instrumental Analysis**  
**Registration #1008-711**  
 Theory, applications and limitations of instrumental methods in qualitative, quantitative, and structural analysis. Topics covered include fluorescence and phosphorescence, Raman, mass spectrometry, nuclear magnetic resonance, X-ray and radiochemistry, and electrochemistry. (SCHA-312)  
 Class 3, Credit 3 (offered every year) (F, W)

**SCHB-702** **Biochemistry**  
**Registration #1009-702**  
 Introduction to biological chemistry. Chemical structures, reactions and physiological functions of molecular components of cells: amino acids, sugars, lipids, nucleotides and selected biopolymers. Solution behavior, catalytic properties and structure of proteins and enzymes. (SCHO-433 or SCHO-232)  
 Class 3, Credit 3 (offered every year) (F)

**SCHB-703** **Biochemistry—Metabolism**  
**Registration #1009-703**  
 Bioenergetics principles; catabolism of carbohydrates, fatty acids and amino acids; photosynthesis, biosynthesis of carbohydrates, lipids, and nitrogenous compounds; active transport; metabolic diseases. (SCHB-702)  
 Class 3, Credit 3 (offered every year) (W)

**SCHB-704** **Biochemistry—Nucleic Acids and Molecular Genetics**  
**Registration #1009-704**  
 The biochemistry of inheritance, expression of genetic information, protein biosynthesis, differentiation, viral and bacterial infection and the "origin of life." (SCHB-702)  
 Class 3, Credit 3 (offered every year) (S)

**SCHC-772** **Special Topics—**  
**Registration #1010-772**  
 Advanced courses which are of current interest and/or logical continuations of the course already being offered. These courses should be structured as ordinary courses and should have specified prerequisites, contact hours, and examination procedures.  
 Class variable, Credit variable (offered every year)

**SCHC-850** **Media Design Project**  
**Registration #1010-850**  
 Students in small groups will design, produce, test and evaluate a media form or device for use in the teaching of science at the two-year college level.  
 Credit 2-4 (offered upon sufficient request)

**SCHC-851** **Media Design Seminar**  
**Registration #1010-851**  
 A seminar workshop on evaluation and critique, human information processing, and instructional systems management as applied to media production.  
 No Credit (offered upon sufficient request)

**SCHC-852** **Internal Internship**  
**Registration #1010-852**  
 Students in small groups will be assigned to a particular general chemistry course for a minimum of one quarter for the purpose of investigating more efficient utilization of the instructional media, recitation/laboratory periods, and computer aided instruction. Various ways will be explored to assist hearing-impaired and first-year students with remedial work as well as provide advanced work for rapid learners and those with advanced high school preparation.  
 Credit variable (offered upon sufficient request)

**SCHC-899** **Independent Study—Chemistry**  
**Registration #1010-899**  
 Credit variable (offered every year)

**SCHC-859** **External Research**  
**Registration #1010-859**  
 Industrial internship research.  
 Credit 1 -16 (offered every year)

**SCHC-870** **Chemistry Seminar**  
**Registration #1010-870**  
 Credit 1 (offered every year)

**SCHC-879** **Research and Thesis Guidance**  
**Registration #1010-879**  
 Hours and credits to be arranged. Chemical research in a field chosen by the candidate, subject to approval of the department head and advisor.  
 Credit variable (offered every year)

**SCHI-762, 763** **Inorganic Chemistry**  
**Registration #1012-762, -763**  
 The properties and structures of the elements and their compounds in relation to electric and stereochemical principles; inorganic laboratory techniques. (SCHO-433 and SCHO-443)  
 Class 3, Lab. (optional) 3, Credit 3 or 4/Qtr. (offered every year)

**SCHO-736** **Spectrometric Chemical Identification of Organic Compounds**  
**Registration # 1013-736**  
 This course is concerned with the theory and application of nuclear magnetic resonance, infrared, mass spectrometry, and ultraviolet spectra as applied to organic structure determination. (SCHO-433)  
 Class 2 (offered every year)

**SCHO-737** **Advanced Organic Chemistry**  
**Registration #1013-737**  
 Several of the following advanced topics in organic chemistry are covered: polyfunctional compounds, modern synthetic methods, stereochemistry, conformational analysis, free radical reactions; natural and synthetic polymers. (SCHO-433)  
 Class 3, Credit 3 (offered every year)



**SCHO-738 Systematic Identification of Organic Compounds  
Registration #1013-738**

The laboratory utilizes systematic chemical and spectral tests to deduce the structure of organic compounds. (SCHO-433)

Class 2 (offered every year)

**SCHO-739 Advanced Organic Chemistry  
Registration #1013-739**

Selected topics in physical organic chemistry including: techniques for elucidation of mechanism (kinetic, linear free energy relationships, isotope effects), molecular orbital theory, electrocyclic reactions, (SCHO-433 and SCHO-443. Note: SCHO-737 is recommended but not required)

Class 3, Credit 3 (offered every year)

**SCHO-832 Stereochemistry  
Registration #1013-832**

Advanced treatment of steric relationships and stereoisomerism in organic compounds. (SCHO-433, SCHO-443)

Class 3, Credit 3 (offered upon sufficient request)

**SCHO-833 Heterocyclic Chemistry  
Registration #1013-833**

The preparation, properties, and reactions of heterocyclic systems, especially heteroaromatic rings. (SCHO-433)

Class 3, Credit 3 (offered upon sufficient request)

**SCHO-835 Organic Chemistry of Polymers  
Registration #1013-835**

Introduction to the chemistry of synthetic, high molecular weight polymers and a survey of their diverse structures and properties. Mechanisms of condensation, free radical and ionic polymerization. (SCHO-433)

Class 3, Credit 3 (offered in alternate years)

**SCHP-741 Chemical Thermodynamics  
Registration #1014-741**

A study of the basic fundamentals of thermodynamics and their use in deriving the interrelationships of thermodynamic functions. Thermodynamic properties of gases will be calculated based on spectroscopic data. (SCHP-443 and SMAM-307)

Class 3, Credit 3 (offered every year)

**SCHP-742 Survey of Physical Chemistry  
Registration #1014-742**

This course will present principles of physical chemistry to students who have an interest in the health related sciences. Molecular structure, thermodynamics and kinetics will be discussed with a view to their biological applications. (SCHG-217, SCHO-232)

Class 3, Credit 3 (Offered upon sufficient request) Not acceptable for M.S. in Chemistry.

**SCHP-743 Chemical Kinetics  
Registration #1014-743**

Methods of investigating the kinetics of chemical reactions and the theories used to interpret their results. Focus on homogeneous reactions in gas and liquid phases. Discussions of references from recent chemical literature. (SCHP-443)

Class 3, Credit 3 (offered alternate years)

**SCHP-744 Quantum Mechanics  
Registration #1014-744**

Matrix formulation of quantum mechanics, variations and perturbational methods, the uncertainty relations, particle in a box, tunneling, harmonic oscillator, angular momentum and magnetic resonance, the hydrogen atom and more complex atoms. (SCHP-443)

Class 3, Credit 3 (offered alternate years)

**SCHP-745 Quantum Chemistry  
Registration #1024-745**

Application of quantum mechanics to problems of chemical interest. Group theory; calculations of vibrational frequencies and selection rules for complex molecules; molecular orbital energies of complex molecules. (SCHP-744)

Class 3, Credit 3 (offered upon sufficient request)

**SCHP-746 Physical Chemistry of Polymers  
Registration #1014-746**

Study of the theoretical and experimental aspects of polymer characterization. In addition, theoretical considerations of the configuration of polymer chains and statistical thermodynamics of polymer solutions will be related to experimental results. (SCHP-443)

Class 3, Credit 3 (offered upon sufficient request)

**SCHP-747 Principles of Magnetic Resonance  
Registration #1014-747**

A development of the principal ideas of magnetic resonance including the theory of resonance line shapes, magnetic interactions, experimental considerations, and spectral analysis. These concepts are discussed in terms of nuclear magnetic, nuclear quadrupole, and electron spin resonance spectroscopy. (SCHP-443)

Class 3, Credit 3 (offered upon sufficient request)

## Mathematics

**SMAC-265 Discrete Mathematics  
Registration #1022-265**

An elementary survey of topics from modern applied mathematics that are discrete in nature, including number theory, set theory, machine computation, Boolean algebra, graphs, probability, matrix algebra, difference equations. Applications are stressed.

Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (S)

**SMAC-365 Combinatorial Mathematics  
Registration #1022-365**

An introduction to the mathematical theory of combination, arrangement and enumeration of discrete structures. Emphasis is on structural, not quantitative aspects of problems. Topics include enumeration, recursion, inclusion-exclusion, block designs, Polya counting theory. (SMAM-235)

Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (S)

**SMAC-465 Linear Programming  
Registration #1022-465**

A presentation of the type of problem to be solved. A review of pertinent matrix theory including convex sets and systems of linear inequalities. The simplex method of solution, artificial bases, duality, parametric programming. Applications. (SMAM-432)

Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year)

**SMAC-466 Integer Programming  
Registration #1022-466**

The optimization of functions of integers, theory and practice of branch and bound, implicit enumeration, cutting plane duality and related solution techniques, heuristics, applications. (SMAC-465)

Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year)

**SMAC-467 Theory of Graphs and Networks  
Registration #1022-467**

The basic theory of graphs with applications to problems in transportation, communications and computer networks. Mathematical techniques for analysis of design, performance, and reliability of network structures modeled by graphs. SMAM-431 or permission of instructor)

Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year)

**SMAC-565 Game Theory  
Registration #1022-565**

Introduction to the theory of games with solution techniques and applications. Graphs, matrix games, linear inequalities and programming, convex sets, the minimax theorem, n-person games, Pareto optimality (SMAM-431 or permission of instructor)

Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year)

**SMAC-566 Non-Linear Optimization Theory**  
**Registration #1022-566**

The theory of optimization of non-linear functions of several real variables. Unconstrained optimization (Newton-Raphson, steepest ascent and gradient methods), constrained optimization (LaGrange multipliers, Kuhn-Tucker theorem, penalty concept, dynamic programming), computational aspects (rates of convergence computational complexity). (SMAM-432 and SMAM-305)

Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year)

**SMAC-567 Theory of Optimal Control**  
**Registration #1022-567**

Solutions to the optimal control problem via variational method, Pontrijagin maximum principle, dynamic programming. Linear, time-optimal control processes (controlability, stability, observability, the synthesis problem.) Implementation of optimal control, system design, computational aspects. Introduction to non-linear processes and recent research interests. (SMAM-432 and SMAM-412)

Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year)

**SMAM-201, 202, 203 Algebra, Trigonometry and Analytic Geometry**  
**Registration #1016-201, -202, -203**

A sequence of courses covering essential skills and concepts in such topics as solutions of equations, graphing, exponents and radicals, exponential and logarithmic functions and their applications, trigonometric functions and applications, vectors, determinants, inequalities and conic sections.

Class 3, Credit 3 (offered every year) (201-F, 202-W, 203-S)

**SMAM-204 College Algebra**  
**Registration #1016-204**

Topics include a review of the fundamentals of algebra; solution of linear fractional and quadratic equations; functions and their graphs; polynomial, exponential, logarithmic and circular functions; systems of linear equations.

Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (F)

**SMAM-210, 211 Freshman Seminar**  
**Registration #1016-210, -211**

An orientation program for entering mathematics majors to give them information and guidance concerning the various aspects of mathematics and the numerous programs from which they may choose.

Class 1, Credit 1 (offered every year) (210-F, 211-W)

**SMAM-214, 215 Introductory Calculus**  
**Registration #1016-214, -215**

214: A non-rigorous introduction to the study of differential calculus. The following topics will be covered: functions and graphs, limits, continuity, the derivative and its significance, the algebra of derivatives, chain rule, related rates, maxima and minima.

215: A continuation of SMAM-214, dealing with an introduction to integral calculus. The following topics will be covered: definite integral, area, work and distance problems, volumes, fundamental theorem of calculus, approximation techniques, exponential and logarithmic functions, applications, introduction to differential equations. (SMAM-204 or equivalent)

Class 3, Credit 3 (offered every year) (214-F, W; 215-S)

**SMAM-216, 217 Mathematics of Business and Finance**  
**Registration #1016-216, -217**

An introduction to selected topics from those areas of mathematics used extensively in business and finance applications. These topics are useful to any students interested in their personal finances or the operation of a small business.

216: Lines, curves, break-even analysis, interest, cash flow, annuities, business applications and matrices, operations with matrices, systems of linear equations.

217: Optimizing business applications with linear programming methods, Simplex method, transportation and assignment problems, non-rigorous introduction to the derivative, modeling, optimization of applications through differentiation including profit-revenue-cost problems. (SMAM-202 or equivalent)

Class 3, Credit 3 (offered every year) (216-W, S; 217-S)

**SMAM-221, 222, 223 College Mathematics**  
**Registration #1016-221, -222, -223**

A survey of selected topics from college algebra, trigonometry, analytic geometry and differential calculus generally useful for laboratory technicians. The emphasis is placed on understanding of concepts, problem solving and graphs. The topics are divided roughly as follows:

221: Algebra (exponential, log & trig functions; linear equations, curve fitting and special graph papers.)

222: Complex numbers, vector algebra, introduction to limits, graphing of algebraic and exponential functions.

223: Basic differential calculus with strong emphasis on exponential processes.

Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) 221-F, 222-W, 223-S)

**SMAM-251, 252, 253 Calculus**  
**Registration #1016-251, -252, -253**

A standard first course in calculus intended for students majoring in mathematics, a science or engineering with the major emphasis placed on understanding the concepts and using them to solve a variety of physical problems. The subject matter is divided as follows:

251: Two-dimensional analytic geometry, function, limits, the derivative and its formulas (in terms of algebraic functions). Applications of the derivative, introduction to anti-differentiation.

252: The transcendental functions. Anti-derivatives by various methods. The definite integral applications to area, work, etc. Numerical integration.

253: Parametric equations, polar coordinates, more techniques of anti-differentiation, improper integrals, indeterminate forms. Application of integrals to volumes, moments. Infinite series.

Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (251-F, 252-W, 253-S)

**SMAM-300 Transfer Math**  
**Registration #1016-300**

Content includes material taught in SMAM-253 and SMAM-305.

Class 8, Credit 8 (offered every year) (SR)

**SMAM-305 Calculus**  
**Registration #1016-305**

A continuation of SMAM-253 treating partial derivatives, multiple integrals, 3-dimensional Analytic geometry and vector algebra. (SMAM-253)

Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (F, SR)

**SMAM-306 Differential Equations**  
**Registration #1016-306**

A first course. Solutions in closed form for a few common types of first order equations. Applications to a variety of physical problems. Second order linear equations, methods of undetermined coefficients and variation of parameters, independence and the Wronskian. Applications to vibrating systems. Numerical techniques Runge-Kutta. More applications. Power series solutions. (SMAM-305)

Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (W)

**SMAM-307 Differential Equations**  
**Registration #1016-307**

Topics include LaPlace transform, systems of linear differential equations, some Fourier series and their use in partial differential equations. Numerical techniques in boundary value problems. (SMAM-306)

Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (S)

**SMAM-308 Engineering Mathematics**  
**Registration #1016-308**

Topics will be chosen from among matrix algebra, vector analysis and applications of boundary-initial value problems to suit students' academic discipline. (SMAM-306)

Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (S)

**SMAM-309****Statistics****Registration #1016-309**

Handling of statistical data; measures of central tendency and dispersion; sample space, events; probability and its basic laws; conditional probability; basic rules of counting; binomial, geometric, Poisson and normal distributions; sampling distributions; estimation of population mean; T-distributions, testing of hypothesis concerning the mean and difference between means. Use of chi-square in testing statistical independence and in estimating variance.

Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (W, S)

**SMAM-341****Foundations of Higher Mathematics****Registration #1016-341**

A study of basic concepts involved in mathematics, a development of mathematical reasoning, and their applications to various mathematical topics. Students will be involved in the development of concepts and presentation of results. Content includes logic, switching circuits, sets equivalence relations, functions, inverses, permutations, limits, algebraic concepts, applications.

Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (S)

**SMAM-351,352 Introduction to Probability and Statistics****Registration #1016-351, -352**

Discrete and continuous probability; random variables; probability, density, and distribution functions. Measures of central tendency and dispersion. Sampling theory; confidence limits; correlation. (SMAM-253)

Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (351-F, S, SR; 352-W, S)

**SMAM-361****Mathematical Modeling****Registration #1016-361**

The course will emphasize problem solving, formulation of the mathematical model from physical considerations, solution of the mathematical problem, testing the model and interpretation of results. Problems will be selected from the physical sciences, engineering, economics. (SMAM-352, SMAM-306)

Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (S)

**SMAM-410****Advanced Calculus****Registration #1016-410**

Topics from multi-dimensional calculus, Fourier series, special functions, special techniques for differential equations and asymptotic expansions. Alternate topics may be chosen to suit special needs of students. (SMAM-306 or SMAM-308)

Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year)

**SMAM-411,412****Real Variables****Registration # 1016-411,-412**

Functions of one and of several variables are considered with the basic concepts of sequence, series, continuity, differentiation, and integration studies in depth. Included are the Heine-Borel, mean value, Taylor, and implicit function theorems. (SMAM-305 and either SMAM-341 or permission of instructor)

Class 4, Credit 4 (offered alternate years) (411 -F, W; 412-S, SR)

**SMAM-420****Complex Variables****Registration #1016-420**

A study of the complex number system and preliminary items leading to the concepts of an analytic function. Integrals of complex functions, Cauchy integral theorem, Cauchy integral formulas. If time allows, topics such as Taylor and Laurent series, singularities, residues, conformal mapping, and special transformations are discussed. (SMAM-305)

Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (F, W)

**SMAM-431, 432****Linear Algebra****Registration #1016-431,-432**

A first course in the algebra of matrices and n-tuple vectors over the complex numbers. Topics include systems of linear equations, their solution by several different algorithms, stability of solutions; vector and matrix algebra; inner products and norms of vectors, linear independence, dimension, rank; Gram Schmidt theorem; matrix inversion and determinants; eigen values, eigenvectors and their approximation.

431: A survey of most of these topics with the emphasis on computation and application to physical problems and as such is a course aimed at all students of engineering and science with minimal mathematical prerequisites.

432: Will pursue the topics to greater depth and will lay more emphasis on theory. It is intended for the most serious student of mathematics.

Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (431-F, W, S; 432-S, SR)

**SMAM-501, 502****Advanced Differential Equations****Registration #1016-501,-502**

A study of first order, linear higher order and systems of differential equations including such topics as existence, uniqueness, properties of solutions, Green's functions. Sturm-Liouville systems and boundary value problems. (SMAM-307)

Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (501-F, W; 502-S, SR)

**SMAM-511,512****Numerical Analysis****Registration #1016-511,-512**

Numerical techniques for interpolation, differentiation, quadrature, solution of differential equations, non-linear equations, eigenvalue problems. Discussion of error propagation and estimation. Emphasis is on techniques appropriate for digital computers. (SMAM-306, ICSP-215)

Class 4, Credit 4 (offered alternate years) (511-F, W; 512-S, SR)

**SMAM-521, 522****Probability Theory****Registration #1016-521, -522**

Selected topics in applied probability and statistics to meet the needs and interest of the students. (SMAM-305, SMAM-352 or permission of instructor)

Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (521-F, W; 522-S, SR)

**SMAM-531, 532****Abstract Algebra****Registration #1016-531, -532**

531: A review of pertinent basic set theory and number theory. Groups, subgroups, cyclic and permutation groups, Lagrange's theorem, quotient groups, isomorphism theorems, applications to scientific problems.

532: The basic theory of rings, integral domains, fields, modules, the theory of vector spaces in the context of modules. Applications of the theory of vector spaces to differential equations and problems in engineering such as stability of control systems. (SMAM-341 or permission of instructor)

Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (531 -F, W; 532-S, SR)

**SMAM-551****Topics in Algebra****Registration #1016-551**

Topics in abstract algebra to be chosen by the instructor either to give the student an introduction to topics not taught in SMAM-531, 532 or to explore further the theory of groups, rings, or fields, (permission of instructor)

Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (F, W)

**SMAM-552****Topics in Analysis****Registration #1016-552**

Topics in analysis to be chosen by the instructor, either to introduce the student to topics not covered in SMAM-411, 412, or to explore further the topics covered there. (SM AM-341, SMAM-412)

Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (S, SR)

**SMAM-559****Special Topics—Mathematics****Registration #1016-559**

Courses in which topics of special interest to a sufficiently large group of students, and not covered in other courses, may be offered upon request. These courses will be structured as ordinary courses and will have prerequisites, contact hours, and examination procedures specified in advance.

Class variable, Credit variable (offered upon sufficient request)

**SMAM-561,562** **Complex Variables**  
**Registration #1016-561, -562**

Introduction to the theory of functions of one complex variable. Limits, continuity, differentiability; analytic functions, complex integration, Cauchy integral theorem and formula; sequences and series, Taylor's and Laurent's series; singularities; residues; analytic continuation; conformal mapping. A more in-depth study of analytic function theory than SMAM-420. (SMAM-305 and either SMAM-341 or permission of instructor)

Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (561-F, W; 562-S, SR)

**SMAM-571,572** **Topology**  
**Registration #1016-571,572**

Metric spaces, topological spaces, separation axioms, compactness, connectedness, product spaces. (SMAM-412 or permission of instructor)

Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (571-F, W; 572-S, SR)

**SMAM-599** **Independent Study-Math**  
**Registration #1016-599**

Faculty directed study of appropriate topics on a tutorial basis. This course will generally be used to enable an individual to pursue studies of existing knowledge available in the literature.

Class variable, Credit variable (offered every year)

**SMAM-620** **The Fourier Transform**  
**Registration #1016-620**

This course provides an introduction to an important mathematical tool for the analysis of linear systems. Topics covered are: a Fourier integral theorem; the Fourier transform and its inverse; an introduction to generalized functions; the Dirac delta function; evaluating transforms; convolution; serial products; the sampling theorem; Rayleigh, power, convolution, and auto-correlation theorems; the discrete Fourier transform; the fast Fourier transform. (SMAM-420)

Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (F)

**SMAM-711** **Advanced Engineering Mathematics**  
**Registration #1016-711**

A brief introduction to analytic functions. Cauchy theory, linear transformations, Taylor and Laurent series, residue theory with applications to real integrals and Fourier integrals.

Class 3, Credit 3 (offered upon sufficient request) (F, W)

**SMAM-712** **Advanced Engineering Mathematics**  
**Registration #1016-712**

Partial differentiation, curvilinear coordinates, line integrals, vector calculus, curl, divergence, theorems of Greene, Gauss, Stokes.

Class 3, Credit 3 (offered upon sufficient request) (S, SR)

**SMAT-420** **Introduction to Solution of Engineering Problems**  
**Registration #1019-420**

Application of algebra and trigonometry to solution of engineering problems. Development and application of differential calculus to electromechanical problems. Introduction to integration.

Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (F, W)

**SMAT-421,422** **Solution of Engineering Problems I, II**  
**Registration #1019-421, -422**

Application of principles of mathematics and physics to the solution of engineering and technical problems. To include the principles of calculus applied to solutions of problems in mechanics, thermodynamics, electric circuits, and vibrations.

Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (F, W, S)

## Physics

**SPSP-200** **Physics Orientation**  
**Registration #1017-200**

Introduction to physics as a profession and opportunities for physicists in inter-disciplinary efforts. Introduction to the literature of physics.

Class 1, Credit 0 (offered every year) (F)

**SPSP-201, 202** **Physics in the Arts**  
**Registration #1017-201, -202**

A study of topics from the world of art in which the underlying physical laws have influenced the art form and its development. A weekly laboratory will allow study of the relation of an art form to basic optical, mechanical, and electrical physics and in addition will provide time for the development of student projects.

Class 2, Lab. 2, Credit 3 (offered upon sufficient request) (W,S)

**SPSP-205, 206, 207** **General Physics**  
**Registration #1017-205, -206, -207**

General physics for engineering students. Mechanics, heat, sound, and electricity and magnetism, making moderate use of calculus, (co-registration or credit in SMAM-252, 253)

Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (205-W; 206-S; 207-F)

**SPSP-211, 212, 213** **College Physics**  
**Registration # 1017-211, -212, -213**

An elementary course in college physics. Mechanics, heat, sound, light, and electricity and magnetism, with some elements of modern physics. (SMAM-203 or SMAM-223)

Class 3, Credit 3 (offered every year) (211-F, W; 212-W, S; 213-F, W, S)

**SPSP-214, 215, 216** **Physics for Graphic Arts**  
**Registration #1017-214, -215, -216**

An introductory course in college physics covering the fundamentals of mechanics, heat, sound, light, electricity and magnetism, and some modern physics, with emphasis on topics having application in the printing industry. (SMAM-203)

Class 3, Credit 3 (offered every year) (214-F; 215-W; 216-S)

**SPSP-217, 218, 219** **Physics for Graphic Arts Lab**  
**Registration #1017-217, -218, -219**

The labs for these courses will include experiments related to the principles and theories discussed in the corresponding lectures. (SPSP-214, 215, 216)

Lab. 2, Credit 1 (offered every year) (F, W, S)

**SPSP-271, 272, 273** **College Physics Lab**  
**Registration #1017-271, -272, -273**

The labs for these courses will include experiments related to the principles and theories discussed in the corresponding lectures. (SPSP-211, 212, 213).

Lab. 2, Credit 1 (offered every year) (F, W, S)

**SPSP-275, 276, 277** **General Physics Lab**  
**Registration #1017-275, -276, -277**

The labs for these courses will include experiments related to the principles and theories discussed in the corresponding lectures (SPSP-205, 206, 207).

Lab. 2, Credit 1 (offered every year) (F, W, S)

**SPSP-301** **Electronics for Technologists**  
**Registration #1017-301**

A laboratory-oriented course to provide the science or technology student with a basic understanding of electronics and instrumentation. Particular emphasis is placed on systems encountered in chemical laboratories. (SPSP-213)

Class 1, Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered every year) (W, S)

**SPSP-311, 312, 313** **University Physics**  
**Registration # 1017-311, -312, -313**

An intensive course in general physics, using calculus, for majors in the sciences. Mechanics, heat, sound, electricity and magnetism, and light. Two parallel labs are available for this course, one a 2-hour lab and the other a 3-hour lab. Physics majors have to take a 3-hour lab, others may opt for either of the labs. (Co-registration or credit in SMAM-252, 253)

Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (311 -F, W; 312-W, S; 313-F, S)

**SPSP-314, 315** **Introduction to Modern Physics**  
**Registration #1017-314, 315**

An introductory survey of modern physics at the sophomore level. Fundamentals of relativity, atomic phenomena, introduction to quantum physics, elementary wave mechanics, nuclear physics, statistical mechanics, and solid state physics. (SMAM-305, SPSP-207, or SPSP-313)

Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (314-W; 315-S)

**SPSP-319 Electrical Processes in Solids****Registration #1017-319**

Electronic properties of conductors and semiconductors, junction characteristics, operating principles of solid state devices. Theory and application. (SPSP-315 or permission of instructor)

Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (W, S)

**SPSP-321 Introduction to Laboratory Techniques****Registration #1017-321**

A.C. circuits, the oscilloscope, vacuum systems.

Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 4 (offered every year)

**SPSP-331 Introduction to Electricity and Electronics****Registration #1017-331**

Fundamentals of electricity-construction and measurements of electrical and electronic circuits encountered in a scientific laboratory.

Class 4, Lab. 3, Credit 5 (offered every year) (S)

**SPSP-341 Foundations of Scientific Thinking****Registration #1017-341**

Definition of science; historical perspective; ingredients of the scientific quest; the scientific method; scientific explanation, laws, theories, and hypotheses; the role of mathematics; probability and induction; science and other disciplines. (At least a year of basic science at the college level.)

Class 2, Credit 2 (offered upon sufficient request) (F, W)

**SPSP-351, 352, 353 Radiation Physics****Registration #1017-351, -352, -353**

The physics of nuclear radiation and the electronics used in its detection and monitoring. Application of radioactivity to nuclear medicine. (SPSP-213, SMAM-223 required; SMAM-309 recommended)

Class 4, Lab. 3, Credit 5 (offered every year) (351 -F; 352-W; 353-S)

**SPSP-371, 372, 373 University Physics Lab****Registration #1017-371, -372, -373**

The labs for these courses will include experiments related to the principles and theories discussed in the corresponding lectures (SPSP-311,312, 313)

Lab. 3, Credit 1 (offered every year) (F, W, S)

**SPSP-380 Theoretical Physics I****Registration #1017-380**

Introduction to the theoretical concepts and techniques used in the description of physical phenomena; fields, periodic phenomena, quantization, etc. (SPSP-314, SMAM-306)

Class 3, Credit 3 (offered every year)

**SPSP-401,402 Intermediate Mechanics****Registration #1017-401,-402**

Particle dynamics, systems of particles, motion of a rigid body, gravitational fields and potential, moving coordinate systems, generalized coordinates. Lagrange's equations, mechanics of continuous media. (SMAM-306, SPSP-313)

Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (401 -F; 402-S)

**SPSP-411,412 Electricity and Magnetism****Registration # 1017-411, -412**

Electric and magnetic fields using vector methods, Gauss's law, theory of dielectrics, Ampere and Faraday laws, vector potential, displacement current, Maxwell's equations. (SMAM-308, SPSP-401)

Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (411 -F; 412-S)

**SPSP-415 Thermal Physics****Registration #1017-415**

Fundamental principles of classical thermodynamics, kinetic theory, statistical mechanics, and low temperature physics. Applications to physical problems. (SMAM-306, SPSP-313)

Class 4, Credit 4 (F-alternate years)

**SPSP-421,422 Experimental Physics****Registration #1017-421,-422**

Advanced laboratory work in physics, with experiments selected from one or more of the following branches of physics: mechanics, acoustics, heat, electro-magnetism, and physical optics. (SPSP-313 plus co-registration or credit in any one of these: SPSP-401, 411,415, 455)

Class 1, Lab. 3, Credit 2 (offered every year) (421-F, 422-S)

**SPSP-431,432 Electronic Measurements****Registration #1017-431,-432**

Laboratory course in electrical and electronic measurements and instrumentation, with theory of electron emission, electron tubes, and solid state devices as needed. (SPSP-313, SPSP-321)

Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3 (offered every year) (431 -F, 432-S)

**SPSP-455 Optical Physics****Registration #1017-455**

Introduction to wave phenomena as applied to the electromagnetic spectrum. Interaction of radiation with matter. (SMAM-305, SPSP-313)

Class 4, Credit 4 (F-alternate years)

**SPSP-501 Theoretical Physics II****Registration #1017-501**

Application of advanced, mathematical methods to physics. (SMAM-308 plus co-registration or credit in SPSP-401 and SPSP-411)

Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (S)

**SPSP-521 Advanced Experimental Physics****Registration #1017-521**

Advanced laboratory experiments and projects in atomic physics, nuclear physics, or solid state physics. Special emphasis on experimental research techniques. (SMAM-307, SPSP-421)

Lab. 6, Credit 2 (offered every year) (F)

**SPSP-531, 532 Solid State Physics****Registration #1017-531, -532**

The structure of solids and their mechanical, thermal, electrical, and magnetic properties. (SMAM-307, SPSP-552)

Class 4, Credit 4 (offered upon sufficient request) (531-S, 532)

**SPSP-541, 542, 543 Physics Research****Registration #1017-541,-542, -543**

Faculty directed student projects or research usually involving laboratory work and/or calculations that could be considered of an original nature.

Class variable. Credit variable, (offered every year)

**SPSP-550 Physics Seminar****Registration #1017-550**

Discussions of contemporary developments in physics. Special emphasis on technical literature search, preparation and presentation of technical papers. (Senior physics majors.)

Class 1, Credit 1 (offered every year) (F)

**SPSP-552 Introduction to Quantum Mechanics****Registration #1017-552**

Elements of relativistic mechanics and of wave mechanics, quantum theory, Schroedinger's equation and its solutions, atomic spectra and atomic structure. (SPSP-501; SPSP-315 or permission of instructor.)

Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (F)

**SPSP-553 Nuclear Physics****Registration #1017-553**

A study of the structure of the atomic nucleus as determined by experiment and theory. Description and quantum mechanical analysis of nuclear properties, radioactivity, and nuclear reactions. (SPSP-552)

Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (S)

SPSP-559 Special Topics—Physics  
Registration #1017-559

Advanced courses which are of current interest and/or logical continuations of the courses already being offered. These courses are structured as ordinary courses and have specified prerequisites, contact hours, and examination procedures. Topics could include: introductory statistical mechanics; plasma physics; general relativity; linear integrated circuits; cryogenics; radio astronomy; history of physics; astro-physics; astronomy.

Class variable, Credit variable (offered upon sufficient request)

SPSP-599 Independent Study—Physics  
Registration #1017-599

Faculty directed study of appropriate topics on a tutorial basis. This course will generally be used to enable an individual to pursue studies of existing knowledge available in the literature.

Class variable, Credit variable (offered every year)

### Clinical Sciences

SHPG-201 Issues, Trends and Careers in Health Professions  
Registration #1026-201

A panel-type seminar covering a variety of concerns in the health care system. Topics will be on career options, legislation, educational needs, community services, health institutions, and social implications. Panelists will respond to questions from the class. A short paper discussing one of the topics will be required at completion.

Class 1, Credit 1 (offered upon sufficient request)

SHPG-301 Medical Terminology  
Registration #1026-301

Emphasizes etymology, definition, pronunciation and correct utilization of medical terms which enables students to develop a vocabulary essential to the understanding of and communication with the various health areas in which allied health professional will serve. (SBIO-306)

Class 3, Credit 3 (offered every year) (F)

SHPN-401 Introduction to Radioimmunoassay\*  
Registration #1025-401

Combination lecture/laboratory in radioimmunoassay. Theory and basic principles; instrumentation; specific assays; quality control and future trends in FtlA. (Prerequisite: Fourth year standing in NMT program.)

Credit 2 (Winter)

SHPN-402 Radioimmunoassay Practicum\*  
Registration #1025-402

Practical experience in operating radioimmunoassay laboratory. Preparation of specific assays, introduction to quality control, data reduction, clinical significance. (Prerequisite: Fourth year standing in NMT program)

Credit 4 (Winter, Spring)

SHPN-501 Introduction to Clinical Nuclear Medicine\*  
Registration #1025-501

A combination lecture/laboratory course introducing clinical aspects of Nuclear Medicine. Topics include radionuclide imaging, instrumentation, radio-pharmaceuticals, invitro procedures, radiation protection, nursing procedures. (Prerequisite: Fourth year standing in NMT program)

Credit 6 (Fall)

SHPN-502 Clinical Nuclear Medicine Lecture Series\*  
Registration #1025-502

Lectures by clinical faculty on specific aspects on nuclear medicine and allied areas. Some of the topics include specific radionuclide imaging procedures including pathology and physiology; ultrasound; radiopharmaceuticals, instrumentation. (Prerequisite: Fourth year standing in NMT program)

Credit 2 (Winter, Spring)

\*These courses are offered every year.

SHPN-503 Review in Nuclear Medicine\*  
Registration #1025-503

Discussion of all aspects of Nuclear Medicine Internship including preparation and presentation of technical papers. (Prerequisite: Fourth year standing in NMT program)

Credit 4 (All year)

SHPN-510 Radionuclide Imaging & External Monitoring\*  
Registration #1025-510

Instruction in the radionuclide in-vivo procedures currently in use. Devices used in these procedures include the scintillation camera, the rectilinear scanner and single scintillation probes. (Prerequisite: Fourth year standing in NMT program)

Credit 15 (All year)

SHPN-511 Patient Positioning & Nursing Procedures\*  
Registration #1025-511

Practical instruction concerning handling of sick patients in the nuclear medicine laboratory. Basic nursing skills and emergency procedures are covered. (Prerequisite: Fourth year standing in NMT program)

Credit 4 (All year) (F, W, S,)

SHPN-512 Nuclear Medicine Pharmacy-In Vitro  
Registration #1025-512 Procedures & Therapy\*

Practical experience in the radiopharmacy, introduction to in vitro procedures and related techniques and instruments; introduction to the use of radioactive materials in therapy. (Prerequisite: Fourth year standing in NMT program)

Credit 6 (All year)

SHPN-513 Nuclear Medicine Administrative Procedures  
Registration # 1025-513 & Radiation Protection\*

Introduction to record and file keeping in a nuclear medicine department; operation and procedures manual; radiation safety procedures; radiation protection monitoring, radiation safety manual. (Prerequisite: Fourth year standing in NMT program)

Credit 4 (All year)

SHPN-514 Instrumentation in Nuclear Medicine\*  
Registration #1025-514

Combined laboratory/practicum in instrumentation in a nuclear medicine laboratory. Laboratories include use of scintillation detecting equipment including scintillation camera and use of computers in nuclear medicine. Practicum is used to reinforce laboratories. (Prerequisite: Fourth year standing in NMT program)

Credit 3 (All year)

### Graduate Courses

#### Master of Science in Clinical Chemistry

SHPC-820 Advanced Clinical Chemistry I

Registration #1023-820-01  
Toxicology, therapeutic drug monitoring, electrolytes acid-base, vitamins, oncology, hepatitis, coagulation, and various standard methods. (Permission of instructor)

2 hr lecture, 2 hr seminar, credit 3

On a rotating basis Ad. Clin. Chem I, II, III will be offered two courses per year; one in the fall, another in the spring, and the third the following fall. They are independent courses that may be taken in any sequence.

820 will be offered in Fall 1979

SHPC-810 Advanced Clinical Chemistry Laboratory I  
Registration #1023-810-30

Comparison of current methods for analysis of toxicology samples-gas-liquid chromatography, radioimmunoassay, enzyme multiplied immunoassay. (Permission of instructor, class size limited to 12)

Lab 4, Credit 1

Offered concurrently with SHPC-820

SHPC-821 Advanced Clinical Chemistry II  
Registration #1023-821-01

Proteins, enzymes, hemoglobins, iron, renal function, lipids, quality control, automation, and method selection. (Permission of instructor)

2 hr lecture, 2 hr seminar, credit 3 (Spring 1980, Fall 1981)

**SHPC-811 Advanced Clinical Chemistry Laboratory II  
Registration #1023-811-30**

Comparison of current methods for separation and determination of isoenzymes. (Permission of instructor, class size limited to 12)

Lab. 4, Credit 1

Concurrent with SHPC-821

**SHPC-822 Advanced Clinical Chemistry III  
Registration #1023-822-01**

Radioimmunoassay, hormones, fetal-placement unit, integration of laboratory data. (Permission of instructor)

2 hr lecture, 2 hr seminar, Credit 3 (Fall 1980, Spring 1982)

**SHPC-812 Advanced Clinical Chemistry Laboratory III  
Registration #1023-812-30**

Methods for the development, improvement, and trouble shooting of radioimmunoassay analyses. (Permission of instructor, class size limited to 12)

Lab 4, Credit 1

Concurrent with SHPC-822

**SHPC-859 External Clinical Chemistry Research  
Registration #1023-859****SHPC-879 Clinical Chemistry Research  
Registration #1023-879**

Credit 1-16

**SHPC-899 Independent Study  
Registration #1023-899**

Credit variable

**SHPC-741 Clinical Laboratory Management  
Registration #1023-741**

Organization of health care facilities, regulatory agencies, q.c., personnel relations, productivity analyses, equipment maintenance, education and safety programs, extra-laboratory interactions, cost-accounting of laboratory tests.

Class 4, Credit 4 (Spring of odd numbered years)

**SHPC-712 Statistics and Quality Control  
Registration #1023-712**

Principles of statistics as they apply to biomedical sciences and to clinical laboratory analyses. Illustrative examples will involve clinical laboratory data. Probability, normal distributions, analysis of variance sampling, normal values, quality control, applications in patient care, hypothesis testing.

Class 3, Credit 3 (Spring of even numbered years)

**SHPC-870 Clinical Chemistry Seminar  
Registration #1023-870**

Credit 1

**SHPC-872 Special Topics in Clinical Science  
Registration #1023-872**

In response to student and/or faculty interest, special courses which are of current interest and/or logical continuations of regular courses will be presented. These courses will be structured as ordinary courses with specified prerequisites, contact hours and examination.

Class variable, Credit variable

**SHPC-722 Clinical Laboratory Computer Applications  
Registration #1023-722**

Data processing overview and terminology, hospital computer utilizations, evaluation of the need for computers in the laboratory, design of laboratory and hospital systems, evaluation-selection-installation of computer systems, legal aspects of biomedical data processing, instrument interfacing.

Class 3, Credit 3 (Winter of even number years (e.g. 80-81)

# Institute College

## School of Computer Science and Technology

All school of Computer Science and Technology courses are offered at least once annually, except as noted.

**ICSP-205 Computer Techniques  
Registration #0601-205**

This course will introduce the student to various facets of computing systems. Concentration will be on the FORTRAN IV language and application programs, documentation, and working knowledge thereof. For non computer science majors.

Class 3, Credit 3

**ICSP-209 Introduction to Data Systems  
Registration #0601-209**

Introduction to the capabilities and characteristics of data processing equipment in a business environment. Topics include the characteristic roles of systems analyst, programmer, and operator in the development of information systems; unit record and computer based systems; data-communication systems. Lab work includes operation of some unit record equipment and computer programming.

Class 4, Credit 4

**ICSP-215 Programming Language-FORTRAN  
Registration #0601-215**

A study of FORTRAN programming techniques and applications. Topics include FORTRAN constants, variables, expressions, functions, logical operations, storage allocations, statements, I/O manipulation, program structures, subprograms, plotting, debugging, diagnostic methods and applied problem solving methods. For computer science majors. (ICSS-202)

Class 4, Credit 4

**ICSP-220 FORTRAN Programming for Engineers  
Registration #0601 -220**

A study of applied computer programming techniques. Topics include FORTRAN programming, numerical methods and applications of computer to engineering problems. (EEEE-201)

Class 4, Credit 4

**ICSP-301 COBOL Programming  
Registration #0601 -301**

COBOL programming techniques and applications. Topics include COBOL coding methods, data processing and sequential file manipulation, table look-up, SORT and SEARCH verbs, introduction to the concept of modular and structured programming. COBOL debugging and editing facilities, establishment of documentation standards, case studies. (ICSS-200 or ICSS-202)

Class 4, Credit 4

**ICSP-302 Computer Applications in  
Engineering Problems  
Registration #0601 -302**

Fundamentals of programming in the BASIC language; the applications of circuit analysis programs to the solution of electrical circuits.

Class 1, Credit 1

**ICSP-304 Advanced COBOL Programming  
Registration #0601 -304**

Advanced COBOL programming techniques and applications. Topics include magnetic tape and disc file processing techniques, COBOL subroutines, segmentation and overlays, and ANSI COBOL Standards, with emphasis on modular and structured programming techniques, coding optimization, program documentation, and debugging techniques. An assignment involving program maintenance will be included. (ICSP-301 or equivalent).

Class 4, Credit 4





**ICSS-320 Data Structure Analysis****Registration #0603-320**

Information structures-linear lists, stacks, queues, sequential allocation, linked allocation, circular lists, doubly linked lists, arrays and orthogonal lists; trees, traversing binary trees; lists and garbage collection; multilinked structures; dynamic storage allocation. (ICSP-305)

Class 4, Credit 4

**ICSS-321 Sorting and Searching Techniques****Registration #0603-321**

A study of sorting and searching principles and techniques. Topics include internal and external sorting, table look-up, hash coding and other methods, comparative studies of various techniques and the relations between storage media, and physical file structure. (ICSS-320)

Class 4, Credit 4

**ICSS-340 Finite State Machines and Automata****Registration #0603-340**

Principles of finite state machines and automata; topics include finite state models, machine capabilities, descriptive methods, decomposition methods, regular expressions, bilateral analysis, bilateral synthesis, sequential iterative systems and space-time transformations. (ICSS-230, ICSS-315)

Class 4, Credit 4

**ICSS-355 The Human Side of Computers****Registration #0603-355**

Survey of issues of concern regarding the interaction of computer systems and humans. Participants will be expected to prepare a major study, including proposed solutions, for at least one problem. Topics include: the strengths and weaknesses of computers; the effect of, and the computer's role in change; the effect of organizations, the management process, standardization, organizational structure, and automation; effect on individuals, the "priesthood of the machine", computer assisted instruction, medical uses; effects on society, information banks, privacy, and other legal questions, law enforcement and other governmental uses, the computer utility, the cashless society. (ICSS-200 or ICSS-202)

Class 4, Credit 4

**ICSS-370, 371 Computer Graphics in Filmmaking****Registration #0603-370, -371**

This course will introduce the filmmaking student to the theory and application of computer graphics in filmmaking. Concentration will be on a high-level programming language, a graphical display device, and a graphical software package. Topics will include a discussion of theoretical computer graphics, in particular 2-D and 3-D picture representation and transformations, applications in the production of logos and short narrative film sequences, and the computer as an artistic dimension.

Class 4, Credit 4

**ICSS-400 Logical Design****Registration #0603-400**

Digital computer logic design. Topics include review of switch theory, sequential circuit analysis, sequential circuit synthesis, error detection, error correction network, speed-up techniques, parallel and serial approaches, interface techniques and comparative study of digital computer architecture. (ICSS-315)

Class 4, Credit 4

**ICSS-420 Data Communication Systems****Registration #0603-420**

Data based systems, data communication systems. Topics include the role of the data base; communication techniques; common carrier implications, tariffs, exchanges, concentrators, multiplexors, buffering; network analysis, cost and design; software considerations. (SMAM-309, third year standing in computer science and technology)

Class 4, Credit 4

**ICSS-430 Numerical Methods****Registration #0603-430**

Numerical Methods using computers. Topics include introductory error analysis, roots of an equation, solution of systems of linear equations, systems of non-linear equations, interpolation, power series calculation of functions, numerical integration and first-order ordinary differential equations. The computational aspects rather than mathematical development will be emphasized. (SMAM-251, 252 or SMAM-214 and ICSP-215 or ICSP-205)

Class 4, Credit 4

**ICSS-440 Operating Systems****Registration #0603-440**

A general survey of operating system concepts. Topics include process synchronization; interprocess communication; deadlocks; multiprogramming and multiprocessing; processor scheduling and resource management; memory management; overlays, static and dynamic relocation, virtual memory, file systems; logical and physical I/O, device allocation, I/O processor scheduling; process and resource protection. Portions of existing operating systems are examined. (ICSS-315, ICSS-320)

Class 4, Credit 4

**ICSS-450 Computing Management****Registration #0603-450**

The application of management principles to managing a data processing installation. Topics include organization, personnel selection and staffing, budgeting, economic analysis including equipment and software selection, leasing and purchasing, installation layout, physical, software and file security, management controls and auditing, standards, maintenance, and legal aspects. A major project in equipment selection and installation will be assigned. (Must be fourth or fifth year computer science major)

Class 4, Credit 4

**ICSS-465 Introduction to Management Information Systems****Registration #0603-465**

A study of the analysis, design, and implementation of management information systems; various approaches to system analysis, including inquiring systems and the views of C. West Churchman; a survey of proposed and actual MIS designs for general and specific applications, such as accounting, financial and inventory systems, and consideration of the "total information system," implementation aspects, such as decision tables, data bases and data base management systems, security, financial considerations, and testing. (ICSS-311)

Class 4, Credit 4

**ICSS-480 Formal Languages****Registration #0603-480**

Computers formal language principles. Topics include context free, context sensitive grammar, regular expressions; turing machines, introduction to unsolvability and computability. (ICSS-340)

Class 4, Credit 4

**ICSS-485 Data Base Concepts****Registration #0603-485**

Introduction to the concept of data base. Topics include historic development of data bases; data organization and structure; data security, recovery, relationship and retrieval; system design using the Xerox EDMS; comparison of the data base approach with traditional file organization and access methods; a study of other existing data bases such as IMS and TOTAL. (ICSS-320)

Class 4, Credit 4

**ICSS-510 Systems Workshop****Registration #0603-510**

Commercial projects utilizing COBOL and the principles of systems analysis and design; the projects will be completed by individuals or small groups. (ICSS-311)

Class 4, Credit 4

**ICSS-515 Analysis of Algorithms**  
**Registration #0603-515**

This course should be designed to teach the mathematics necessary to properly analyze the computational effort of a given algorithm. Specific algorithms should be analyzed and then improved. (Advanced computer science standing)

Class 4, Credit 4

**ICSS-525 Assemblers, Interpreters, and Compilers**  
**Registration #0603-525**

A survey of the three basic programming language processors—assemblers, interpreters, and compilers. Topics include design and construction of language processors, formal syntactic definition methods, parsing techniques, and code generation techniques. Laboratory work includes actual construction of language processors. (ICSS-320)

Class 4, Credit 4

**ICSS-540 Operating Systems Laboratory**  
**Registration #0603-540**

Application of the principles covered in ICSS-440; development of a small operating system and a study of its functional characteristics; special topics include I/O programming, interrupt handling, resource allocation and virtual system concepts; laboratory emphasis. (ICSS-440)

Class 4, Credit 4

**ICSS-545 Microprogramming**  
**Registration #0603-545**

A study of microprogramming and processor design. Topics include an historical review; examples of hardware vs. microcode control logic; read only storage (ROS) and writable control store (WCS); horizontal and vertical micro-instructions; applications of microprogramming, languages for processor design; special purpose processors and CPU architectures. Several existing computers are discussed. (ICSS-315)

Class 4, Credit 4

**ICSS-550 Review of Computer Science**  
**Registration #0603-550**

Review of advances in computer science which have occurred in the last few years—designed to give graduating or upperclass students an introduction to recent technological and theoretical advances through readings in the current literature. Normally taken during the last quarter of school. (Must be fifth year computer science and technology major)

Class 4, Credit 4

**ICSS-560 Compiler Construction Laboratory**  
**Registration #0603-560**

Design of full-scale processors for the purpose of language translation; projects to be completed in a structured environment in areas of parsing, code generation, code optimization, and language design. (ICSS-525)

Credit 4

**ICSS-575 Minicomputer Systems and Applications**  
**Registration #0603-575**

A study of minicomputer hardware architecture, logical design, system interface, software organization, operating systems and applications in various areas. Hands-on experimentation on the PDP 11/10 and Microdata 1600D dual processing system is emphasized in this course. (Fourth year computer science and technology major)

Class 4, Credit 4

**ICSS-580 Systems Programming**  
**Registration #0603-580**

A study of systems program organization and systems programming techniques. Topics include systems programming languages; assemblers; macro-processors; linkage editors and loaders; compilers; text processors. The course includes programming assignments in several of these areas. (ICSS-525, ICSS-440)

Class 4, Credit 4

**ICSS-585 Systems Programming Laboratory**  
**Registration #0603-585**

A follow-up course to Systems Programming in which students design and implement a large systems program or module. Past projects have included floating point simulators; a small data base system, a graphics package, and a command language interpreter. (ICSS-580)

Class 4, Credit 4

**ICSS-590 Seminar in Computer Science**  
**Registration #0603-590**

Current advancement in computer science. Topics selected include telecommunications, operating systems, sorting, systems analysis, virtual storage, microprogramming and others. (Fourth year computer science and technology major)

Class 2-4, Credit 2-4

**ICSS-599 Independent Study**  
**Registration #0603-599**

Selected topics between a student and a faculty member. (Fifth year computer science and technology major with an average higher than 2.5)

Class 2-4, Credit 2-4

## Graduate Courses Information Science

**ICSI-722 Library Automation and Management**  
**Registration #0616-722**

This course summarizes the computer techniques applied to library automation and the study of management techniques and problems in a modern automated library. Case studies in current library systems will be included. Management models in selected libraries will be discussed. (Graduate standing in information Science, Computer Science or consent of instructor.)

Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

**ICSI-733 Information Media and Design**  
**Registration #0616-733**

A study of current information media and their design. Topics include microfilm system, video system, computer input and out devices, computer interface with media devices, and system design concepts and techniques in the application to libraries and information centers. (Graduate standing in Information Science or Computer Science or consent of instructor.)

Credit 4 (offered upon sufficient demand)

## Computer Systems Management

**ICSM-700 Review of Programming Languages**  
**Registration #0611-700**

A review of programming techniques and the applications of FORTRAN and assembly language for the incoming graduate student with deficiencies in programming.

Credit 4

**ICSM-703 Data Management Concepts**  
**Registration #0611-703**

A study of computer data management concepts. Topics include data representation, data structures, searching and storage techniques, file structure and maintenance, data communication and generalized data management systems.

Credit 4

**ICSM-710 Computer Systems Software**  
**Registration #0611-710**

A broad survey of existing and developing systems software. Topics include assemblers, macro processors, linkage editors, loaders, compilers, file and data management systems, and monoprogramming, multiprogramming, batch processing, time sharing, and virtual storage operating systems. The survey is conceptual in nature dealing with the purpose, organization, and functional characteristics of systems software modules and their interaction. (For System Management majors only)

Credit 4

**ICSM-715 Computer Systems Hardware  
Registration #0611-715**

A study of the characteristics of computer system hardware. The topics discussed include speed, memory size, architecture, expandability, maintenance problems and software backup. Both case studies and comparative studies will be made to large, medium, and small scale computers, as well as to mini computers:

Credit 4

**ICSM-740 Computer System Personnel and Management  
Registration #0611-740**

A study of computer installation personnel and management structure. Topics include system programmer and system analyst qualification and selection, responsibility assignment, scheduling procedures, cost analysis, performance evaluation quality control and other behavioral aspects.

Credit 4

**ICSM-765 Advanced Computer Utilization Techniques  
Registration #0611 -765**

A study of advanced computer utilization techniques. Topics include resource allocation of available software in business, mathematical, and engineering application. Information storage and retrieval techniques as well as characteristics of some more frequently used programs are studied.

Credit 4

**ICSM-790 Seminar  
Registration #0611 -790**

Topics discussed include management problems, production problems, maintenance problems, hardware and software system problems, and invited topics given by Computer Center directors.

Credit 4

**ICSM-799 Independent Study  
Registration #0611-799**

Credit variable (2-4)

## Computer Science

**I CSS-710 EDP Auditing  
Registration #0603-710**

A study of the techniques and approaches used to audit computer data centers and systems. Topics include the methodology and tools of EDP auditing, internal departmental controls, program controls, input/output controls, data security, physical security, computer hardware controls and data communication control.

Credit 4

**ICSS-720 Computer Architecture  
Registration #0603-720**

A study of computer architectural analysis and design. Topics include review of basic theories, hardware technology, parallel and distributive logic, asynchronous and synchronous machines and case study. (ICSS-315)

Credit 4

**I CSS-721 Microprocessor and Microcomputers  
Registration #0603-721**

A study of microprocessors, microcomputers and their applications. Topics include microprocessor hardware, microcomputer organization, software, microcomputer programming, interface techniques and trend of development. Case studies will be provided. Intel 8080 will be extensively studied. Students must have background in assembly language programming and knowledge in microprogramming. (ICSP-305 or equivalent)

Credit 4

**I CSS-730 Discrete Simulation  
Registration #0603-730**

Computer simulation techniques are examined. Topics include abstract properties of simulations, modeling, analysis of a simulation run, and statistics. At least one general purpose simulation language (GPDS) will be taught. Each student will be required to write at least one simulation program, run it on a digital computer, and present an analysis thereof. (SMAM-309 or equivalent)

Credit 4

**ICSS-735 On-Line Information Systems Design  
Registration #0603-735**

Design of on-line informative systems. Topics include basic on-line system characteristics, design guidelines, hardware requirements, comparison of systems and languages, file organization concepts, the simultaneous access problem, file security and recovery, error recovery, system evaluation, and case studies. (Consent of instructor)

Credit 4

**I CSS-736 Data Base System Implementation  
Registration #0603-736**

Requirements and characterization of generalized data base systems, the role of data base administrator, creation of a general data base, elements of data base management systems, data base management in multi-access environment, survey of data base management systems, selecting a data base management system, projects in data base systems implementation. (ICSS-485)

Credit 4

**ICSS-740 Computer Communications Networks  
Registration #0603-740**

A study of hardware and software principles of computer communication networks. Topics include network configuration and vocabulary, network hardware components, network software components, network technologies, examples of existing networks, network utilization, measurement and evaluation.

Credit 4

**ICSS-755 Real-Time Computation  
Registration #0603-755**

Principles and applied problems in real-time computation using microprocessors as laboratory equipment. Topics include interrupt handlers, multi-tasking concepts, process synchronization, response time considerations for interrupt driven and polled I/O and elements of computer communications. (ICSS-440 and either ICSS-315 or ICSS-720 required)

Credit 4

**ICSS-770 Computer Graphics  
Registration #0603-770**

Theory and technology of computer graphics; display devices and processors; display files and transformations; interactive and three-dimensional graphics and graphic systems; graphic languages and systems design.

Credit 4

**ICSS-805 Fundamentals of Computing  
Registration #0603-805**

Computer systems, number representations, arithmetic operations and error analysis, structured programming, recursive programming, systems software, computer architecture and microprogramming. (ICSM-700 or equivalent)

Credit 4

**ICSS-806 Foundations of Computing Theory  
Registration #0603-806**

Principles of computing theory; mathematical logic, set theory, relations; functions; grammars and languages, lattices and Boolean algebra, graph theory. (SMAM-431 or equivalent)

Credit 4

**ICSS-815 Computational Complexity  
Registration #0603-815**

This course is concerned with the mathematical analysis of computer algorithms. Topics include matrix operations, combinatorial algorithms, integer and polynomial arithmetic, NP complete problems, and lower bounds on algorithms involving arithmetic operations. Background in analysis techniques is presumed. (ICSS-806)

Credit 4

**ICSS-825 Assemblers, Interpreters and Compilers**  
**Registration #0603-825**

A survey of the software processors. Topics include design and construction of programming language processors, relative merits vis-a-vis cost, user demands, ease of modification, conversational computing, large scale data reduction, and macro processors. (ICSP-305 or equivalent)

Credit 4

**ICSS-826 Deterministic and Probability Models of Operating Systems**  
**Registration #0603-826**

Concurrent processes control, processor scheduling models, computer sequencing problems, auxiliary and buffer storage models, storage allocation in paging systems, memory management of multiprogramming computers. (ICSS-440 and SMAM-352 or SMAM-522)

Credit 4

**ICSS-836 Data Base Systems**  
**Registration #0603-836**

Data base concepts, information storage structures, data models and data sub-languages, the relational approach, the hierarchical approach, the network approach, data security and integrity, performance and restructuring application and management issues. (ICSS-485)

Credit 4

**ICSS-846 Information Storage and Retrieval**  
**Registration #0603-846**

Information structure and file organization; dictionary and thesaurus construction, utilization and maintenance; statistical and syntactic language analysis; question-answering systems; systems evaluation.

Credit 4

**ICSS-850 Computability**  
**Registration #0603-850**

This course examines the theory of computation as it relates to computable functions. Topics include finite state machines, Turing machines, recursive function theory, and Post's symbol manipulation systems. The limitations of the notion of effective computability are examined. (ICSS-806)

Credit 4

**ICSS-852 Coding Theory**  
**Registration #0603-852**

Study of error correcting codes. Topics include algebraic structure of group codes, linear switching circuits, cyclic codes and the decoding problem. (ICSS-806)

Credit 4

**ICSS-856 Theory of Parsing**  
**Registration #0603-856**

Application of theoretical concepts developed in formal language and automata theory to the design of programming language and its processors; syntactic and semantic notation for specifying programming languages; theoretical properties of some grammars; general parsing; non-backtrack parsing; and limited backtrack parsing algorithms. (ICSS-480)

Credit 4

**ICSS-860 Compiler Construction**  
**Registration #0603-860**

Language definition, lexical analysis, syntactic analysis, storage allocation and management, code generation, code optimization, diagnostic generation, bootstrapping. (ICSS-480 and (ICSS-525)

Credit 4

**ICSS-875 Minicomputer Systems and Applications**  
**Registration #0603-875**

A study of minicomputer hardware architecture, logical design, system interface, software organization, operation systems and applications in various areas. Hands-on experimentation on the DP 11/34 and Microdata 1600D dual processing system is emphasized.

Credit 4

**ICSS-880 Systems Programming**  
**Registration #0603-880**

A study of systems program organization and systems programming techniques. Topics include systems programming languages; assemblers; macro-processors; linkage editors and loaders; compilers; text processors. The course includes programming assignments in several of these areas.

Credit 4

**ICSS-885 Systems Programming Laboratory**  
**Registration #0603-885**

A follow-up course to Systems Programming in which students design and implement a large systems program or module. Past projects have included floating point simulators; a small data base system, a graphics package, and a command language interpreter. (ICSS-880)

Credit 4

**ICSS-890 Seminar**  
**Registration #0603-890**

Credit variable 2-4

**ICSS-895 MS Thesis**  
**Registration #0603-895**

Credit variable 4-8

**ICSS-899 Independent Study**  
**Registration #0603-899**

Credit variable 2-4

## Center for Community/ Junior College Relations

All courses taught through CCJCR are offered on demand with sufficient enrollment.

Note: Graduate courses applicable to the MS in business technology are listed under College of Business. A more detailed statement of course objectives, assumed prior knowledge, and topics to be covered, is available through the CCJCR office.

**IJCG-701 The Two-Year Colleges**  
**Registration #0604-701**

The study of the philosophies, organizations, developments, finance, goals, curricula, and spirit of the two-year college.

Credit variable (1-3 credits)

**IJCG-702 Teaching, Learning, Content, & Environment**  
**Registration #0604-702**

Advising/counseling relationships, learning styles, student activities, motivations, developmental education, and the implications of the "open door" policy are investigated.

Credit variable (1-3 credits)

**IJCG-703 Management of Learning**  
**Registration #0604-703**

Systems of curriculum planning, and cognitive styles, goals, objectives, evaluation, measurement, and productivity are studied as they relate to the accountability of faculty, students, and administration.

Credit variable (1-4 credits)

**IJCG-704 Instructional Techniques**  
**Registration #0604-704**

To develop professional competence in direct applications and uses of various learning styles, including television, special audiovisuals, prepared lectures, seminars, computer assisted instruction, and programmed learning.

Credit variable (1-4 credits)

**IJCG-750 Seminar**  
**Registration #0604-750**

This is a series of interdisciplinary discussions led by course participants from different teaching disciplines and outside resource persons. The topics concern the challenges involved in teaching, and in educational planning, leading to a better understanding of the total learning by the two-year college students.

(All degree candidates should enroll once in Seminar).

Credit 2

**IJCG-760** **Collective Bargaining in**  
**Registration #0604-760** **Community Colleges**

An introduction to the collective bargaining process. This workshop course includes various role implications, legal aspects, impact analysis, strategies, preparations, procedures, and mock negotiation sessions.

Credit 2

**IJCG-761** **Administration of Technology Education**  
**Registration #0604-761**

This course introduces the student to the various administrative techniques and roles that are expected of technology department chairmen in the two-year colleges. Topics such as management by objectives, human relations, budgeting, equipment and facility planning, union contracts and negotiating are included. Other topics may be included according to the needs and desires of the class. Guest lecturers and discussion leaders will be invited to address the class as appropriate.

Credit 4

**IJCG-840** **Internship**  
**Registration #0604-840**

An individual arrangement with an appropriate community or junior college will be made for those persons not having sufficient experience. This will provide definite teaching assignments and responsibilities, together with participation in other faculty functions, including advising, committee work, planning, and student evaluation on a full semester or term basis at a two-year college. Supervision, assistance, and evaluation will be provided by a mentor in the participating college and by the CCJCR.

Credit 3 to 6

**IJCG-850** **Special Projects**  
**Registration #0604-850**

This course provides for independent study, investigation, or research activity in subject matter areas not formalized by the Center's program, but having specialized value to the field of community college teaching. Projects may be directed at teaching, curriculum development, or instructional technology. Proposals require approval by the director.

Credit variable (1-6)

## Graduate Engineering Technology

**IJCT-705** **Thermodynamics**  
**Registration #0606-705**

The first and second laws of thermodynamics are applied to fundamental problems in mechanical engineering technology.

Credit 4

**IJCT-707** **Engineering Concepts**  
**Registration #0606-707**

A special graduate level course to update knowledge in statics and dynamics of rigid bodies. Modern mathematical techniques, i.e., vectors, matrices, and Cartesian tensors are used.

Credit 4

**IJCT-708** **Engineering Technology Analysis**  
**Registration #0606-708**

A comprehensive review of differential and integral calculus. Other topics included are partial differentiation, multiple integrations, dot product, cross product, multiple integration, solution of first and second order differential equations; Laplace transforms and Fourier series. The course provides the mathematical background needed by engineering technology faculty. Selection of topics to be emphasized is based on the preassessment of course participants' understanding. This course is a prerequisite for most other courses in the IJCT series.

Credit 4

**IJCT-710** **Science and Technology of Materials**  
**Registration #0606-710**

The intent of this course is to develop in the student an understanding of the properties of crystalline and non-crystalline materials, metals, alloys, polymers, ceramics, and glass, based on their micro or macro structures.

Credit 3

**IJCT-711** **Microelectronics**  
**Registration #0606-711**

Principles of physical basis of active and passive solid state devices are introduced; manufacturing processes of assembly of passive circuit package; discussion of thick/thin film circuit techniques, hybrid circuit assembly, and integrated circuit techniques.

Credit 3

**IJCT-713** **Computers in Engineering Technology I**  
**Registration #0606-713**

Introduction to digital computer programming and the application of computer programs to the solution of technical problems in engineering technology education. Programming languages such as FORTRAN, BASIC, and APL are introduced and used as appropriate based upon the pre-assessment of student knowledge. Prerequisite knowledge should include mathematics through college calculus.

Credit 4

**IJCT-714** **Computers in Engineering Technology II**  
**Registration #0606-714**

This course continues the study, use, and application of digital computers to solve engineering technology problems. Additional programming languages and programming techniques are included. Programming assignments are pertinent to the student's area of specialty.

Credit 4

**IJCT-715** **Electromechanical Systems I**  
**Registration #0606-715**

Introduction to the concepts and principles of electromechanical systems and components. The underlying unifying concepts of electrical, fluid, mechanical and thermal systems are examined. Various types of transducers such as temperature, displacement, force, electropneumatic and electrohydraulic are studied. Other topics include thermistors, thermocouples, strain gauges, control valves, open and closed loop systems and digital systems.

Credit 3

**IJCT-716** **Electromechanical Systems II**  
**Registration #0606-716**

The study of the major components and subsystems required for the operation of numerically controlled machines and other industrial applications of electromechanical technology.

Credit 3

**IJCT-717** **Electrical Measurements**  
**Registration #0606-717**

This course presents the various fundamental electrical measuring devices, instruments, and transducers which the mechanical engineer is likely to encounter. Basic principles and applications are stressed.

Credit 3

**IJCT-718** **Applications of Linear Integrated Circuits**  
**Registration #0606-718**

Linear integrated circuits including operational amplifiers, voltage regulators, and commercial amplifiers. Examination and analysis of manufacturer specifications for standard units. Includes numerous examples of practical applications.

Credit 3

**IJCT-719** **Communication Theory**  
**Registration #0606-719**

To provide the student with the basic principles and applications of communication theory in system design.

Credit 3

**IJCT-720** **Integrated Physics**  
**Registration #0606-720**

The course objectives include the synthesis and integration of a wide variety of physics topics that are the basis of electrical, mechanical, and optical technology, and the understanding of their common concepts, structures, and terminology.

Credit 4

**IJCT-721** **Digital Fundamentals**  
**Registration #0606-721**  
 Boolean algebra with extensive applications to digital systems.  
 Credit 3

**IJCT-722** **Digital Integrated Circuits**  
**Registration #0606-722**  
 A comprehensive introduction to modern techniques of digital logic circuit design incorporating MSI and LSI devices. Specific devices to be included are multiplexers, demultiplexers, read-only memories, programmable read-only memories and programmable logic arrays; introduction to microprocessors; the 6800 system as well as the 8080 system will be examined. (0606-721 or the equivalent)  
 Credit 3

**IJCT-725** **Numerically Controlled Machines**  
**Registration #0606-725**  
 Basic principles and capabilities of N/C; N/C machine and its controls; increment and absolute systems, point-to-point and continuous path systems, manual programming; use of computers and programs for N/C, N/C turning; design criteria and managing of N/C; non-machining applications.  
 Credit 3

**IJCT-727** **Advanced Electrical Measurements**  
**Registration #0606-727**  
 A continuation of Electrical Measurements (IJCT-717) stressing current industrial applications, electronic instrumentation and troubleshooting. Biomedical applications will be included.  
 Credit 3

**IJCT-728** **Active Filter Design**  
**Registration #0606-728**  
 This course deals with modern approaches to the design of frequency selective filters. Concepts of transfer functions, poles and zeros, and graphical evaluation of frequency response are discussed. Following this, the classical filter approximations (e.g., Butterworth, Chebyshev, and Elliptic) are developed for low pass, band pass, and high pass passive designs. The final portion of the course includes the design of active R-C filters using operational amplifiers.  
 Credit 3

**IJCT-730** **Electric Power Transmission**  
**Registration #0606-730**  
 A survey of modern power systems including symmetric components, transmission line constants, relaying and control techniques, system stability and economic operation. The impact of large power solid state electronics and ecological studies is discussed.  
 Credit 3

**IJCT-731** **Mechanical Design**  
**Registration #0606-731**  
 The study of the static and dynamic failure of machine elements; the design and analysis of fasteners, springs, shafts, bearings, gears, clutches, and brakes.  
 Credit 3

**IJCT-732** **Manufacturing Organization and Management**  
**Registration #0606-732**  
 The study of the principles of manufacturing organization and management as they relate to teaching the material in the two-year college.  
 Credit 3

**yCT-751** **Engineering Technology Seminar**  
**Registration #0606-751**  
 A series of discussions to analyze and propose solutions for instructional problems peculiar to teaching technical courses. Guest discussion leaders are invited at appropriate times. Individual projects are assigned.  
 Credit 1

**IJCT-770** **Minicomputers in Engineering Technology**  
**Registration #0606-770**  
 An introduction to minicomputer hardware and software. Includes practical examples of suitable applications in community college engineering technology education. Emphasis on programming, basic architecture and interfacing, and system maintenance. A working knowledge of basic digital electronics is assumed.  
 Credit 4

## Career Information

**IJCC-741** **The Nature of Work**  
**Registration #0615-741**  
 Analysis of the changed meaning of work throughout history with emphasis on the 20th century. Different theoretical and practical approaches to job satisfaction and work motivation will be studied as well as recent efforts to redesign work and/or apply alternative time patterns. New work trends and the changed work-leisure relationship will also be explored.  
 Credit 3

**IJCT-742** **Career Decision Making Concepts**  
**Registration #0615-742**  
 Based upon prior knowledge of basic sociological and psychological constructs, this course concentrates on the processes and influences involved in choices regarding careers. The relative and collective impacts of peers, teachers, friends and relatives, immediate family, and professional advisors are analyzed. Additional course goals include applications of processes such as socialization; acculturation; assimilation; status and role playing; and perception to related activities such as career education-orientation-advising. Current psychological research relating personality/self concepts/motivation to career decision making will be studied. A special topic involves the problems of communicating information on emerging careers to individuals to effect real and valid perceptions.  
 Credit 3

**IJCC-743** **Education/Business/Industry Interrelationships**  
**Registration #0615-743**  
 A study of the interrelationship of the world of formal education to the business, industrial, and labor communities. Constraints, problems, and values of cooperative effort will be studied in relation to organizations of varying size. Elementary, secondary and post-secondary education, differing size business organizations and industrial groups that involve differing levels of technical specialization are studied.  
 Credit 2

**IJCC-744** **Legal Aspects of Career Planning**  
**Registration #0615-744**  
 The principal goal is that the participant will have a sufficient knowledge of general law and government agency rulings that control career decisions. Topics include: constitutional law, affirmative action, union affiliation for closed and open shops, exempt and non-exempt employment, collective bargaining, the several labor departments and their functions, job qualifications and requirements, handicapped persons, civil service regulations, laws relating to various cooperative education arrangements, and employment related liability. The student will then examine conflicts between the law and selected practices or procedures. (Assumed prior knowledge of the nature of constitutional, statutory, civil and common law.)  
 Credit 2

**IJCC-745** **Career Concepts: Production**  
**Registration #0615-745**  
 Credit 3

**IJCC-746** **Career Concepts: Commerce**  
**Registration #0615-746**  
 Credit 3

**IJCC-747** **Career Concepts: Services**  
**Registration #0615-747**  
 Credit 3

These three courses form a single set and are separated only to facilitate registration and scheduling flexibility.

Each of these three courses concentrates on particular careers.

**Production** includes manufacturing, construction, mining, skilled trades, design and engineering related fields, and food processing and the field of agriculture, fisheries, etc. **Commerce** covers general business, banking and finance, sales and advertising, communications, hospitality and tourism, retail and wholesale distribution and related fields. **Service** includes allied health careers, education, government and civil service, law and criminal justice careers, and other service careers.

Each course is designed to present a foundation view of several types of a particular employer. Investigated will be systems of career opportunities, management, personnel policies, employer/employee relations, required training/educational levels, manpower long-range projections, philosophies, in-house education and training, competitive relationships, national/international affiliations, and civic/humanitarian expectations.

**IJCC-748 Information Retrieval Systems in Career Planning  
Registration #0615-748**

The primary goal is the ability to use several data based computer systems for the storage and retrieval of career information. This includes a sufficient understanding of the computer systems, languages and dictionaries for efficient utilization.

Additional goals are an awareness of other systems based upon media and print materials, and the ability to evaluate various systems. (Satisfaction of all foundation studies)

Credit 3

**IJCC-749 Manpower Forecasting Fundamentals  
Registration #0615-749**

Two different purposes that depend on a common base are goals for this course. The common base is an understanding of the techniques, theories and limitations of manpower forecasting as it applies to numbers in current occupations and to the probabilities of emerging careers.

The two purposes are: (1) the ability to provide, as a generalist having a broad knowledge of different careers, assistance to discipline specialists in feasibility studies for new educational programs, and (2) to assist people in making decisions in those careers for which insufficient information exists. The ability to assist people in making decisions about the pursuit of a career that is projected to be available several years later will be studied in order to develop a uniform and responsible judgement in those areas where probability statements are extremely important. (Satisfaction of all foundation studies.)

Credit 4

**IJCC-752 Career Education in Colleges & Special Settings  
Registration #0615-752**

The course goals are to develop the abilities and knowledge necessary to function effectively in college career education and information centers and other organizations helping adults develop career plans. Topics include career education components in community/junior and four year colleges and universities; multiple, middle, and late careers; advocacy; spouse and family concerns; and special settings for career assistance.

Credit 3

**IJCC-753 Group Dynamics for Career Development  
Registration #0615-753**

This course concentrates on the abilities needed to plan, conduct, and evaluate various group counseling and peer assistance processes as used in assisting individuals to formulate career plans. Each participant will understand the appropriate functions, advantages and disadvantages of different group dynamic procedures; and will demonstrate the required "attending", listening, guidance, problem solving, and decision making skills needed to plan and moderate such sessions.

Credit 3

**IJCC-754 Occupational Environments & Human Resources  
Registration #0615-754**

This course provides classroom studies, research, and experiential learnings that relate general knowledge about occupations and careers to information about individual and personal characteristics needed for success in the careers. The specific topics and objectives will vary each time the course is offered in order to meet differing needs. They will, however, relate to career development, planning, advising and counseling. Applications to human resource planning, personnel administration, career education, and career assistance will be stressed. Interested persons should understand the particular objectives for a scheduled offering of the course prior to registration. Because of the differences in selected concentrations within the general goal, the course may be repeated for credit.

Credit variable (1-6)

**IJCC-755  
Registration #0615-755**

**Career Internship-  
Project/Experience**

This is a variable credit (1 to 5) course that is required of all students unless they have had sufficient approvable experience as a Career Information Specialist. It would be an opportunity to practice one or more of the defined functions of a Career Information Specialist under RIT supervision.

Credit variable (1-5 credits)

**IJCC-756  
Registration #0615-756**

**Career Internship-  
Business/Industry**

This is a variable (1 to 5) credit course, and is an elective that is available only when satisfactory arrangements can be made to function as a specialist in business/industry. It is possible this would only be available for full-time students.

Credit variable (1-5 credits)

**IJCC-757  
Registration #0615-757**

**Career Internship—  
Services/Education**

This is identical to the 756 internship except that it applies to practice in educational and service occupation fields.

Credit variable (1-5 credits)

**IJCC-760  
Registration #0615-760**

**Basic Career Counseling Skills**

Students are introduced to selected counseling skills including attending, listening, questioning, paraphrasing and reflection of feelings through demonstration and role playing. The application of these skills to a select population (women, handicapped, minorities, etc.) is demonstrated through an independent project.

Credit 3

**IJCC-762  
Registration #0615-762**

**Career Education Seminar—Women**

An elective course for students in Career Information concentrating on the ability to provide effective counseling for women who wish to enter non-traditional career fields. Case studies, first person presentations, readings, media and discussions are used to develop the knowledge and skills needed. A project related to the elimination of bias and stereotyping in career counseling materials will be required.

Credit 3

**IJCC-763  
Registration #0615-763**

**Career Education Seminar—Handicapped**

An elective course for students in Career Information concentrating on the ability to provide effective counseling for handicapped persons who wish to plan and succeed in desired careers.

Credit 3

## Packaging Science

All Packaging Science courses are offered at least once annually.

### **IPKG-201** **Principles of Packaging** **Registration #0607-201**

An overview of packaging: the historical development of packaging, the functions of packaging, and the materials, processes, and technology employed to protect goods during handling, shipment and storage. A brief review of container types, package design and development, and research and testing will be presented, along with information about economic importance, social implications, and packaging as a profession.

Class 4, Credit 4

### **IPKG-310** **Methods of Evaluation** **Registration #0607-310**

Information about recognized standard testing procedures will be presented, and students will gain practical experience in the operation of various commonly used testing instruments which are used to determine physical properties of fibre, metal, plastic, and glass packaging materials. (IPKG-201)

Lab 4, Credit 2

### **IPKG-311** **Packaging Materials I** **Registration #0607-311**

The manufacture, physical and chemical properties, and uses of commonly used packaging materials, components, and primary packages for consumer and institutional use, will be presented. Emphasis is on metals and plastics used in packaging, and adhesives, propellants, and other component materials. (IPKG-201)

Class 3, Credit 3

### **IPKG-312** **Packaging Materials II** **Registration #0607-312**

The manufacture, physical and chemical properties, and uses of commonly used packaging materials, components, and primary packages for consumer and institutional use will be presented. Emphasis is on paper, paperboard, wood, and glass used in packaging applications. (IPKG-201)

Class 3, Credit 3

### **IPKG-315** **Container Systems** **Registration #0607-315**

A study of packages which are in direct contact with the product. Structural design and physical and chemical compatibility of product and container will be analyzed and discussed for basic container types. Students will gain practice in the structural design and construction of prototype packages. (IPKG-311, 312)

Class 2, Lab 4, Credit 4

### **IPKG-401** **The Packaging Industry** **Registration #0607-401**

An analysis of positioning of the packaging function in the contemporary American corporation. The role of the packaging professional in the corporate enterprise, and the interrelationship of packaging and other business functions will be considered in detail. (Packaging Science juniors only)

Class 1, Credit 1

### **IPKG-431** **Packaging Production Systems** **Registration #0607-431**

A study of package forming and filling, closing, product/package identification, inspection, and other machinery commonly used in packaging, plus consideration of handling and storage/retrieval systems. The characteristics of such equipment, and maintenance programs will be considered. Students will gain practice in setting up complete production lines for packaging various products. (IPKG-311, 312)

Class 2, Lab. 4, Credit 4

### **IPKG-432** **Packaging for Distribution** **Registration #0607-432**

An exploration of different shipping, storage, and use environments common to various products and packages. Structural design of packages for product physical protection, chemical compatibility as a factor in shelf life, and methods for testing and predicting these factors will be studied. (IPKG-311,312)

Class 2, Lab. 4, Credit 4

### **IPKG-433** **Packaging for Marketing** **Registration #0607-433**

The interrelationship between packaging and marketing, detailing how the retail consumer package can be used as a scientific marketing tool. The course concentrates on a systematic approach to developing an optimum package for a given product to meet the demands of the retail market. Advertising, marketing demographics, and the impact of color upon packaging will be considered. Students will gain practice in the development of a complete package system. (IPKG-431, 432)

Class 2, Lab. 4, Credit 4

### **IPKG-520** **Packaging Management** **Registration #0607-520**

A study of packaging organization in the contemporary corporation and project management techniques available to the packaging manager. Organization theory will be discussed, and compared with typical industry practice. Other topics will include PERT, value analysis, and the impact of regulatory agencies upon packaging from a management standpoint. (This course is intended for seniors)

Class 3, Recitation 1, Credit 4

### **IPKG-524** **Packaging Economics** **Registration #0607-524**

A study of the costs involved in the development, manufacture, and distribution of packages, in order to develop a working knowledge of packaging costs. Cost elements associated with development, tooling, materials, machinery, processing, and distribution will be discussed. The usefulness and validity of various value theories will be considered. (This course is intended for seniors)

Class 3, Credit 3

### **IPKG-530** **Packaging and the Environment** **Registration #0607-530**

Consideration of packaging in a social context. Factors which enhance secondary use, recycling, recovery of resources, and proper disposal will be discussed. Package design in relation to solid waste disposal and materials and energy shortages will be considered. Other topics of current, social interest will be discussed. Primarily a discussion class for senior students. Open to non-majors. (This course is intended for seniors)

Class 2, Recitation 1, Lab. 2, Credit 4

### **IPKG-590** **Senior Thesis** **Registration #0607-590**

An in-depth study of some phase of packaging which will enable the student to make use of the knowledge and skills acquired during the course of the program.

Arranged, Credit 4

### **IPKG-598, 599** **Independent Study** **Registration #0607-598, -599**

Independent study, in consultation with the instructor, on any packaging-related topic.

Arranged, Credit variable 1-4



## School of Engineering Technology

All School of Engineering Technology courses are offered at least once a year except as noted.

### Upper-Division Civil Engineering Technology

#### ITEC-420 **Hydraulics**

##### Registration #0608-420

Study of liquid flow in pipes and open channels, hydrostatic pressures and forces, stability, devices to measure pressure, velocity, and flow, pump selection, development of pump characteristic curves, and the introduction to design of sewer and water lines.

Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

#### ITEC-428 **Report Writing**

##### Registration #0608-428

The principles of organizing data and information into clear and concise engineering memos, letters, and reports. The techniques of library research, and oral reports using video tapes of student presentations are also stressed.

Class 3, Credit 2

#### ITEC-432 **Water & Wastewater Transport Systems**

##### Registration #0608-432

Discussion of surface and groundwater sources. Introduction to well hydraulics. The hydraulic design of sanitary and storm sewer systems, and water distribution systems.

Class 2, Recitation 3, Credit 3

#### ITEC-434 **Environmental Pollution**

##### Registration #0608-434

The study of various forms of pollution including air, thermal, noise, erosion, pesticides, radiation, and visual pollution, with the investigation of the sources, measurement, methods of control, legislation, codes, and enforcing agencies. Several expert guest speakers will also lecture.

Class 3, Credit 3

#### ITEC-438 **Principles of the Treatment of Water and Sewage**

##### Registration #0608-438

An introduction to water and wastewater treatment interpretation of analyzed physical, chemical, and biological parameters of water quality with regard to the design and operation of treatment processes and to the control of the quality of natural water; fundamental principles and applications of physical, chemical and biological processes employed in water and wastewater treatment; analysis of waste assimilative capacity of streams.

Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

#### ITEC-510 **Design of Water Treatment Facilities**

##### Registration #0608-510

Principles of water treatment plant design; conceptual and hydraulic design of water purification and conditioning facility. The topics discussed include the design of a rapid sand filtration plant with water softening treatment.

Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 3

#### ITEC-513 **Computer Techniques in Civil Engineering Technology**

##### Registration #0608-513

Designed to complement Computer Techniques, ICSP-205, as an introduction to problem oriented languages such as COGO, STRESS, and other proprietary systems.

Lab. 2, Credit 1

#### ITEC-514 **Land Planning**

##### Registration #0608-514

The basic concepts of zoning: residential, commercial, industrial, agricultural; concepts of flood plains, green belts, protection of wetlands, wild and scenic river designation, wilderness areas are studied as well as the functions of zoning and planning boards.

Class 2, Credit 2

#### ITEC-516 **Structural Analysis and Design I**

The analysis and design of continuous reinforced concrete beams and frames are reviewed as well as the method of moment distribution and ultimate design theory using ACI Code. A design project is emphasized.

Class 3, Recitation 2, Credit 4

#### ITEC-520 **Design of Wastewater Treatment Facilities**

##### Registration #0608-520

Principles of wastewater treatment plant design; conceptual and hydraulic design of activated sludge and trickling filter plants are studied. Tertiary treatment facilities, such as nitrogen and phosphorous removal will be discussed.

Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

#### ITEC-527 **Soil Mechanics and Foundations**

##### Registration #0608-527

The properties of soils, stresses and settlement in soils, seepage, slope stability; earth pressures on structures, determination of bearing capacity, types of foundations and their interrelation with the supporting soil are explored.

Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

#### ITEC-544 **Contracts and Specifications**

##### Registration #0608-544

A study of the contract documents; the relationship between the owner, engineer, and contractor; various types of contracts and specifications are studied as well as an introduction to engineering law.

Class 3, Credit 3

#### ITEC-546 **Professional Principles and Practices**

##### Registration #0608-546

A treatment of legal and ethical aspects of the profession; review of codes of ethics and current professional problems; several guest speakers representing different segments of the civil engineering field.

Class 1, Credit 1

## Civil Technology Electives

#### ITEC-549 **Environmental Engineering Project**

##### Registration #0608-549

Theory and laboratory study of certain aspects of water pollution control treatment processes. Students are required to prepare a technical paper based on the laboratory findings.

Class 2, Lab. 6, Credit 4

#### ITEC-550 **Construction Practices**

##### Registration #0608-550

An introduction to basic construction management and organization with CPM scheduling, estimating, bidding, heavy construction techniques, methods, and equipment applications.

Class 3, Recitation 2, Credit 4

#### ITEC-552 **Structural Analysis and Design II**

##### Registration #0608-552

Analysis and design of steel structures using AISC code; topics include high-strength bolts, welding, design of building frames, study of typical contract and shop drawings.

Class 3, Recitation 2, Credit 4

#### ITEC-556, 557 **Wastewater Treatment Plants Operation and Control I & II**

##### Registration #0608-556, -557

A self-paced audio-visual course. Emphasis on the functional aspects of wastewater treatment plants' operation. Discussion of the significance of the results of laboratory analysis and their interpretation and application to the control of treatment processes. (ITEC-438 and consent of instructor)

Credit 1-4

**ITEC-599** **Independent Study**  
**Registration #0608-599**  
 A supervised investigation within a civil technology area of student interest. Consent of the instructor is required.  
 Credit 1-8

## Construction

**ITEC-422** **Elements of Building Construction**  
**Registration #0608-422**  
 Elements and details of building construction; study of fundamental design concepts; building codes; foundations; wood, steel and concrete construction methods; floor and wall systems; and introduction to construction specifications and management.  
 Class 4, Credit 4

**ITEC-444** **Mechanical Equipment for Buildings**  
**Registration #0608-444**  
 Presentation of mechanical and electrical equipment used in building construction; the pertinent codes will be studied; emphasis will be given to energy aspects of equipment design and selection.  
 Class 3, Credit 3

**ITEC-450** **Construction Management**  
**Registration #0608-450**  
 Construction company organization, time and resource scheduling for construction operations (CPM); role of the construction manager; project finance; cash flow; bonding and insurance.  
 Class 4, Credit 4

**ITEC-460** **Construction Equipment**  
**Registration #0608-460**  
 Fundamentals of equipment selection; determining equipment requirements based upon the design and capabilities of currently available construction machinery.  
 Class 3, Credit 3

**ITEC-470** **Timber Design and Construction**  
**Registration #0608-470**  
 Application of structural design methods to timber; concrete forms, temporary bracing, shoring, ground support, piles, scaffolding.  
 Class 4, Credit 4

**ITEC-500** **Labor Relations**  
**Registration #0608-500**  
 Introduction to labor law, area practices, labor negotiations, trade unions, jurisdictional considerations.  
 Class 3, Credit 3

**ITEC-508** **Cost Estimates**  
**Registration #0608-508**  
 An introduction to the fundamentals of cost estimating and bidding construction projects; labor and material takeoffs, equipment costs, overhead, and profit.  
 Class 3, Credit 3

## Upper-Division Electrical Engineering Technology

**ITEE-310** **Electricity**  
**Registration #0609-310**  
 An introduction to electricity for photo management majors. Topics covered are basic circuit analysis and the D.C. operation of diodes, transistors, vacuum and gas tubes. Some electronic circuit analysis is covered.  
 Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

**[JEE-311** **Electronics I**  
**Registration #0609-311**  
 Continuation of ITEE-310. Analysis of A.C. circuits is covered. Power supplies and circuits used in the 5s printer are analyzed. Additional circuits relating to photography are covered. (ITEE-310)  
 Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

**ITEE-312** **Electronics II**  
**Registration #0609-312**  
 Continuation of ITEE-311. Digital circuits and transistors are covered. Circuits used in the 2610 and 2620 printers are analyzed. Electro-optic devices are discussed. (ITEE-311)  
 Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

**ITEE-401** **Circuit Theory I**  
**Registration #0609-401**  
 An introductory course in the use of LaPlace transforms to determine the complete response of circuits containing independent and dependent sources, resistance, inductance, and capacitance. Application of basic circuit theorems to the solution of transformed networks. (SMAT-420 concurrently)  
 Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

**ITEE-402** **Circuit Theory II**  
**Registration #0609-402**  
 Frequency response of network functions as solved by use of pole-zero diagrams and Bode diagrams. Mutual inductance. The Fourier series solution of circuits with non-sinusoidal inputs (ITEE-401)  
 Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

**ITEE-404** **Control Systems I**  
**Registration #0609-404**  
 Analysis of closed loop control systems for stability, accuracy, response time; Routh's and Nyquist's stability criteria, gain and phase margin, static error coefficient, lead and lag compensating networks. (ITEE-402, SMAT-422)  
 Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

**ITEE-411** **Electrical Principles for Design I**  
**Registration #0609-411**  
 A service course offered to non-electrical majors studying in the technical disciplines; covers basic electrical circuits, network theorems, applications of Ohms and Kirchoff's laws in D.C. and A.C. circuits, power and energy concepts, efficiency, and metering.  
 Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

**ITEE-412** **Electrical Principles for Design II**  
**Registration #0609-412**  
 A review of A.C. resonance in series and parallel circuits, three-phase circuits, rotating machines and their application; transformers, semiconductor theory, bridges, power supplies, and phase shifting circuits. (ITEE-411)  
 Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

**ITEE-414** **Basic Electrical Principles**  
**Registration #0609-414**  
 Basic survey of important aspects of electricity including important laws of electrical networks for both A.C. and D.C.; emphasis is placed on such topics as power factor, efficiency, costs of electricity, lighting, line losses, breakers and fusing, transformers, motors and three-phase fundamentals. (SMAT-421)  
 Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

**ITEE-424** **Logic & Digital Devices**  
**Registration #0609-424**  
 The analysis and simplification of logic equations using Boolean algebra with application to semiconductor integrated circuits and relay circuits. Truth tables and Karnaugh map reduction techniques, sequential circuits, state tables and counter circuits are also studied.  
 Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

**ITEE-428** **Linear Amplifier Design**  
**Registration #0609-428**  
 The design of transistor bias networks to meet specific circuit requirements is discussed. A study of the design and analysis of bipolar and FET amplifiers is done with emphasis placed on low and high frequency response characteristics. Also discussed are tuned amplifiers, special considerations necessary in dealing with transistor arrays, and transient response characteristics. (SMAT-421, ITEE-402 concurrently)  
 Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

**ITEE-499** **Co-operative Education**  
**Registration #0609-499**

One quarter of appropriate work experience in industry.  
 Credit 0

**ITEE-520** **Electrostatic and Magnetic Fields**  
**Registration #0609-520**

Basic principles of electrostatic fields including vector analysis, Coulomb's law, field intensity, Gauss's law, energy and potential difference, potential gradient, conductors, dielectrics, capacitance, and experimental mapping methods. (SMAT-422)

Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

**ITEE-521** **Electromagnetic Fields and Antennas**  
**Registration #0609-521\***

The time varying fields, Maxwell's equations, characteristic impedance and radiation patterns of the dipole antenna are explored. Design of antenna arrays for UHF-VHF and microwave application are also discussed; microwave antenna design. (ITEE-520)

Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

**ITEE-524** **Microwave Systems**  
**Registration #0609-524**

Microwave power sources, waveguide transmission systems, measurement of standing waves, impedance, power flow in waveguides, solid state microwave devices, and microwave communication system design are discussed. (ITEE-520)

Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

**ITEE-526** **Semiconductor Physics**  
**Registration #0609-526\***

Theoretical description of p-n junctions and semi-conductor phenomena; transistor and FET models are developed to obtain parameters; solid state device characteristics are derived. (ITEE-428)

Class 4, Credit 4

**ITEE-532** **Power Amplifier Design**  
**Registration #0609-532**

Design of Class A and B low frequency power amplifiers including distortion analysis, feedback, and class C, R.F. power amplifier design using transistors. Thermal considerations for power transistors and heat sink design are included. (ITEE-428)

Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

**ITEE-534** **Communication Systems I**  
**Registration #0609-534**

An introduction to AM, DSB, SSB and FM modulation systems and their spectrums. Circuitry for their generation and demodulation; frequency division multiplex and the analysis of mixing circuits; the Sampling Theorem and its application to time division multiplex. (ITEE-428)

Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

**ITEE-535** **Communication Systems II**  
**Registration #0609-535**

Pulse modulation systems including, pulse amplitude modulation, pulse width modulation and pulse position modulation; pulse code modulation as applied to voice and to digital data transmission; introduction to noise and its effect on communication system performance; introductory information theory; analysis and design of communication systems. (ITEE-534)

Class 4, Credit 4

**ITEE-536** **Control Systems II**  
**Registration #0609-536\***

Design of control systems for specific application and performance criteria; a study of control motors and components for D.C./A.C. control systems; application of control theory to the solution of practical system problems. (ITEE-404)

Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

**ITEE-538** **Digital Computer Design I**  
**Registration #0609-538**

Design of logic circuits using 7400 series TTL gates; a study of TTL flip-flops, one shots and oscillator circuits; design of arithmetic circuits, shift registers and counters. (ITEE-424, 540)

Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

**ITEE-539** **Digital Computer Design II**  
**Registration #0609-539**

A continuation of ITEE-538 with application of logic circuits to computer design. Multiplexers, semiconductor memories, ALUs and their applications to computers and microprocessors are considered. The basic operation of computers, and computer systems are examined. Machine language programming, indexing and indirect addressing and interrupt programming are introduced. Peripheral devices and interfaces are discussed if time permits. (ITEE-538)

Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

**ITEE-540** **Pulse Circuit Design**  
**Registration #0609-540**

The response of R-C circuits to pulse and square waves; switching characteristics of transistors: rise, fall, and storage time; clipping and clamping circuits; design of transistor logic gates and inverters; design of multivibrators, Schmitt triggers, differential amplifiers, comparators, trigger and counting circuits. (ITEE-428)

Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

**ITEE-542** **Microprocessors**  
**Registration #0609-542**

An introductory course in Microprocessors emphasizing the Motorola 6800 and Intel 8085. The topics covered include the CPU, ROMS, RAMS, programming and interface ICs. Practical applications of microprocessors are also considered. (ITEE-539)

Class 2, Lab. 4, Credit 4

**ITEE-543** **Minicomputers, Controllers and Peripherals**  
**Registration #0609-543\***

A study of popular minicomputers and most common peripherals that they use. The course includes the PDP-8, PDP-11, and NOVA minicomputers. Peripherals include TTYs, MODEMS, tape drives, disc drives, cassettes, card readers, line printers, and D/A and A/D converters. Methods of interfacing these peripherals to minicomputers and microprocessors are emphasized. (ITEE-539)

Class 2, Lab. 4, Credit 4

**ITEE-544** **Integrated Circuit Theory & Applications**  
**Registration #0609-544**

Brief introduction to fabrication. Small scale logic (TTL, ECL, CMOS), medium scale logic (FF, counters, registers) and large scale logic (memories, microprocessors, CCDs) are discussed from a hardware point of view with applications. Linear IC's such as the OP-AMP, VR and communication circuits are analyzed. (ITEE-424, 540)

Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

**ITEE-545** **Applications of Linear Integrated Circuits**  
**Registration #0609-545**

A study of the applications of linear integrated circuits including summers, integrators, differentiators, active filters, analog computation, comparators and regulators. Actual and ideal characteristics are compared and studied. (ITEE-428)

Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

**ITEE-546** **Industrial Electronics**  
**Registration #0609-546**

Design of SCR/Triac control circuits for D.C. and A.C. motors; control of lights and heating elements with D.C. power supplies and polyphase rectifier circuits; speed control of D.C. and A.C. motors; process control systems utilizing solid state electronic circuits. (ITEE-532)

Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

**ITEE-548** **D.C. and A.C. Machine Design**  
**Registration #0609-548**

The theory, principles of operation and application of A.C. and D.C. rotating machines; the characteristics of shunt, series and compound D.C. motors and generators are explored with torque-speed characteristics, power efficiency and applications of single phase and three phase motors. (ITEE-402)

Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

**ITEE-550** **Power Systems I**  
**Registration #0609-550**

Basic elements of a power system, energy sources, substation configuration; load cycles, single phase circuits, balanced and unbalanced three phase circuits, power factor correction, and transmission line configurations and impedances are covered. (ITEE-402, SMAT-422)

Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

**ITEE-551** **Protective Relaying**  
**Registration #0609-551**

The physical construction and characteristics of electromechanical relays, short circuit calculation and line, bus, transformer and motor-generator protection are studied. Solid state relays, instrument transformers, and telecommunications and supervisory control are included. (ITEE-402 or equivalent)

Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

**ITEE-522** **Power System Stability**  
**Registration #0609-552\***

Voltage regulation and efficiency of transformers, per unit systems, symmetrical components, lightning protection, energy conservation, switching surges, and system voltage regulation are included. Equal area criterion of transient stability is covered. (ITEE-550)

Class 4, Credit 4

**ITEE-554** **Electronic Optic Devices**  
**Registration #0609-554\***

Basic photometry is discussed. Light emitting and light receiving devices are covered with circuits and applications. Optics is introduced with laser theory and fiber-optics.

Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

**ITEE-556** **Transmission Lines and Filters**  
**Registration #0609-556**

General transmission line equation and approximations; lossless transmission line and analysis using the Smith chart; matching stub design for transmission lines; Butterworth filter design principles and applications. (ITEE-402)

Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

**ITEE-580** **Senior Project**  
**Registration #0609-580\***

Selected independent study of design project by electrical technology students with the approval of the department. Approval must be granted first week of Fall or Winter quarter for Spring quarter registration.

Class/Lab. as required. Credit 4

## Upper-Division Mechanical Engineering Technology

**ITEM-301** **Engineering Graphics**  
**Registration #0610-301**

A basic course in engineering drawing. Topics include lettering, line quality, use of instruments, sketching, orthographic projection, pictorials, sections, auxiliary views and dimensioning.

Recitation 6, Credit 2 or 3

**ITEM-404** **Applied Mechanics of Materials**  
**Registration #0610-404**

The basic concepts of strength of materials as applied to mechanical design are reviewed in depth. The course includes the study of the concepts of stress and strain, the stress-strain relationship and combined stress. Applications of these concepts to beams, shafts, columns, shrink fits, and curved beams are covered. (ITEM-408, or equivalent)

Class 3, Credit 3

**ITEM-405** **Applied Dynamics**  
**Registration #0610-405**

Examines the principles of kinematics and the basic laws of motion as applied to the design and analysis of mechanical components and systems. (ITEM-404, SMAT-421 or concurrent)

Class 3, Recitation 2, Credit 4

**ITEM-406** **Dynamics of Machinery**  
**Registration #0610-406**

A study of the kinematics and kinetics of machine elements such as gears, cams linkages, and the dynamic balancing of machinery. (ITEM-405)

Class 3, Recitation 2, Credit 4

**ITEM-407 Mechanical Engineering Technology Laboratory**  
**Registration #0610-407**

A course in mechanical laboratory techniques and the preparation of laboratory reports; experimental work in materials testing, strength of materials, experimental stress analysis, metallurgy, and metallography; individual instruction in the preparation of laboratory reports. (It is intended that students enroll concurrently in ITEM-404 and ITEM-414).

Class 2, Lab. 4, Credit 4

**ITEM-408** **Introduction to Strength of Materials**  
**Registration #0610-408**

Elements of statics and strength of materials. Topics include plane equilibrium, friction, stress, strain, torsion, and the bending of beams. Principles of statics and deflection will be demonstrated.

Class 3, Recitation 2, Credit 4

**ITEM-411** **Engineering Materials**  
**Registration #0610-411**

A study of the physical properties of metallic and non-metallic materials; a survey of manufacturing processes including casting, molding, metal removal, metal forming, and welding; field trips are made to local manufacturing installations. For non-mechanical majors.

Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

**ITEM-414, 415** **Materials Technology I, II**  
**Registration #0610-414, -415**

A two quarter course involving a study of materials, their structure and their characteristics. Topics covered include atomic and crystal structure, phases and phase diagrams, physical properties, corrosion and oxidation, diffusion in metals, recovery, recrystallization and grain growth, age hardening and heat treatment of metals. The effect of processes such as welding on the metallurgy of the part will be examined. Organic and ceramic materials will also be studied. Prerequisite for ITEM-415 is ITEM-414)

I. Class 3, Credit 3

II. Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

**ITEM-425** **Statistical Quality Control**  
**Registration #0610-425**

The basic concepts of statistics and probability are studied as they apply to quality control, including the study of control charts, sampling procedures, and the planning, organizing, and installation of quality controls in the industrial setting.

Class 3, Recitation 2, Credit 4

**ITEM-426** **Quality Assurance**  
**Registration #0610-426**

A study of those factors involved in quality planning, the practicality of tolerances and specifications; planning, organizing and installing quality controls; training and supervision of quality control personnel; effective administration of the quality assurance function.

Class 4, Credit 4

**ITEM-431** **Production Management**  
**Registration #0610-431**

A study of modern industrial organization and how it is managed. Techniques of decision making will be studied in problem areas related to manufacturing.

Class 4, Credit 4

\*Courses which are offered at least once every three years and/or upon sufficient demand.

- ITEM-436** **Engineering Economics**  
**Registration #0610-436**  
 This course covers some of the factors involved in the engineering economy. Capital financing and budgeting, depreciation and valuation, risk and uncertainty, break-even studies, replacement costs, and selections between alternatives are typical of the topics covered.  
 Class 4, Credit 4
- ITEM-437** **Cost and Value Analysis**  
**Registration #0610-437**  
 The use of decision theory and the nature of man-machine systems in analyzing manufacturing and design projects. Integration of economic factors with design and production criteria. Use of linear programming and computers in performing value engineering analysis. Techniques of estimating costs will be studied and used. (ICSP-205)  
 Class 3, Credit 3
- ITEM-441** **Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer**  
**Registration #0610-441**  
 The first and second laws of thermodynamics and their applications. Thermodynamic properties of working fluids including pure substances and ideal gases. The concepts of work and heat, to the basic concepts of heat transfer is also included.  
 Class 4, Credit 4
- ITEM-442** **Heat Transfer**  
**Registration #0610-442**  
 A first course in heat transfer. The theory and application of the fundamentals of heat conduction, convection, and radiation. The design and applications of heat transfer apparatus.  
 Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4
- ITEM-445** **Thermofluid Apparatus**  
**Registration #0610-445**  
 A study of the application, specification, and operation of steam generators, prime movers, heat exchangers, compressors and pumps. Also, performance evaluation of such apparatus and thermal systems; strategies of energy conservation.  
 Lecture 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4
- ITEM-451** **Vibration and Noise**  
**Registration #0610-451**  
 A study of the basic concepts of vibration and noise. Designing equipment for survival in vibration and shock environments. Methods of reducing noise in machinery and structures. Environmental tests for vibration and shock. Methods of vibration and noise analysis will be demonstrated. (SMAT-422)  
 Class 4, Credit 4
- ITEM-461** **Mechanics of Fluids**  
**Registration #0610-461**  
 A study of the fundamentals of fluid statics and dynamics. Applications of the principles of pumps, turbines, flow measurement, pipe flow, and fluid power. (ITEM-441)  
 Class 3, Credit 3
- ITEM-465** **Thermofluid Laboratory**  
**Registration #0610-465**  
 Laboratory experiments in thermodynamics, fluid mechanics, and heat transfer. (ITEM-441, 461)  
 Class 1, Lab. 2, Credit 2
- ITEM-470** **Numerical Control Applications I**  
**Registration #0610-470**  
 The philosophy and use of numerical control in manufacturing. The course will review manual programming, examine different applications of numerical control, and introduce computer assisted programming techniques. Numerical control machine tools will be demonstrated.  
 Class 4, Credit 4
- ITEM-471** **Numerical Control Applications II**  
**Registration #0610-471**  
 An advanced course in applications of numerical control. Emphasis will be placed on computer-assisted part programming for contouring in two and three dimensions. Application of advanced technologies such as CNC and DNC.  
 Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4
- ITEM-472** **Tool Engineering**  
**Registration #0610-472**  
 The selection of tools for production; the specification of tools, jigs, and fixtures; production gages; selection of tooling for automatic machines; determination of assembly tooling. Emphasis is placed on economic justification for tooling.  
 Class 3, Recitation 2, Credit 4
- ITEM-475** **Computer-Aided Design & Manufacturing**  
**Registration #0610-475**  
 A study of the hierarchical structure of computers applied to manage, monitor and control manufacturing facilities. Three major manufacturing areas are examined; production management, engineering analysis and design, and finance and marketing.  
 Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4
- ITEM-480** **Methods Analysis**  
**Registration #0610-480**  
 Principles and applications of basic methods and techniques for improvement of the worker-job-time relationship, job standards and recording, and work-space design for efficient use of labor.  
 Class 3, Recitation 2, Credit 4
- ITEM-490** **Production Planning**  
**Registration #0610-490**  
 An introduction to plant design, problems in factory planning, preparation of plant layout, quantitative tools used in solving layout problems, common problems in plant layout, and work simplification principles and practice. (ITEM-480)  
 Class 3, Recitation 2, Credit 4
- ITEM-491** **Material Control**  
**Registration #0610-491\***  
 The fundamental principles in the control of industrial production in relation to forecasting purchasing, inventory, production planning, routing, and scheduling.  
 Class 4, Credit 4
- ITEM-492** **Plant Layout**  
**Registration #0610-492**  
 The study of the arrangement and layout of processes and equipment to maximize production efficiency. Also covered are the principles of material handling.  
 Class 3, Recitation 2, Credit 4
- ITEM-499** **Mechanical Technology Co-op**  
**Registration #0610-499**  
 Class 0, Credit 0
- ITEM-500, 501** **Systems Design Project I, II**  
**Registration #0610-500, -501**  
 An individual student project in systems design. The student integrates his program, co-op experiences, and independent studies in the solution of a system design project and presents his findings in written and oral presentations.  
 Class 2, Lab. 4, Credit 4
- ITEM-506** **Machine Design**  
**Registration #0610-506**  
 The study of the static and dynamic failure of machine elements and the design and analysis of fasteners, springs, shafts and bearings. (ITEM-405)  
 Class 3, Recitation 2, Credit 4

\*Courses which are offered at least once every three years and/or upon sufficient demand.

ITEM-507 Design Practice  
Registration #0610-507\*  
Introduction to design codes such as ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, ASTM Standards, National Electrical Code, and individual study of a design problem; the study of the use of these engineering codes and standards in design.  
Class 3, Recitation 2, Credit 4

ITEM-508 Special Topics in Machine Design  
Registration #0610-508  
The study of topics such as clutches, brakes, couplings, belts, chains, and/or vibrations in machinery.  
Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

ITEM-510,511 Process Design I, II  
Registration #0610-510, -511  
The student is placed in a realistic manufacturing situation in which he selects, creates, or is assigned a product to manufacture. Use of his total program in the solution of the problem and its presentation. Oral and written report presentations.  
Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

ITEM-514 Special Topics in Material Forming  
Registration #0610-514\*  
A study of the principles of material shaping; the effects of temperature, friction, and other factors affecting tool life, machinability and formability will be examined.  
Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

ITEM-521 Logic Control Systems  
Registration #0610-521  
The analysis and design of logic control systems using Boolean algebra. Emphasis is placed on the control of machines with fluid and relay logic. Introduction to electronic programmable controls. The concepts of ordinary and timed sequence control and machine protection are covered. Logic control systems will be demonstrated.  
Class 4, Credit 4

ITEM-522 HVAC Control Systems  
Registration #0610-522  
An introduction to controls used in association with HVAC systems. The course integrates controls with HVAC processes to arrive at appropriate control and instrumentation systems. The course examines individual instruments, instrument and control systems, monitoring systems, and computer control.  
Class 4, Credit 4

ITEM-530 Instrumentation  
Registration #0610-530\*  
A basic approach to calibration and use of pressure, temperature, flow, humidity, and liquid level measurement instruments. Techniques of test, calibration, and proper use of instruments will be demonstrated.  
Class 4, Credit 4

ITEM-535 Analog Control Systems  
Registration #0610-535\*  
An introduction to the basic concepts of analog process control. The feedback control concept, system components, transfer functions of system components, frequency response technique of system design, and optimizing system performance. Actual system performance and system tuning procedures will be demonstrated.  
Class 4, Credit 4

ITEM-540 Thermal Technology  
Registration #0610-540\*  
Application of thermodynamics to internal combustion engines, compressors, steam cycles, refrigeration, and air conditioning.  
Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

ITEM-541 Alternative Energy Applications  
Registration #0610-541  
The major emphasis of this course is in the area of solar energy. System design of solar hot water and space heating systems, solar-assisted heat pumps. Other alternative sources of energy are also discussed; wind energy, and solid waste.  
Class 4, Credit 4

ITEM-550 Topics in Machine Design  
Registration #0610-550\* for Electrical Majors  
Principles of dynamics and strength of materials as applied to electrical components and subsystems; topics include shaft and bearing design, vibration of rotors, material selection, lubrication, environmental and human factors considerations.  
Class 4, Credit 4

ITEM-599 Independent Study  
Registration #0610-599  
A supervised investigation within a mechanical technology area of student interest. Student must submit written proposal and have it approved prior to registering.  
Credit variable (1-4)

#### Department of Instructional

##### Technology

All courses in the department of Instructional Technology are offered at least once every three years and/or upon sufficient demand.

##### Audiovisual Communications

ICIC-401 Message Design  
Registration #0612-401  
Reviews perception and media formats as they may be applied to the design of instructional communications. Examines social psychological principles as they relate to attitude change and motivation in learners. Students use design principles and structure messages for different media forms. Required for all students.  
Credit 4

ICIC-405 Audiovisual Seminar  
Registration #0612-405  
Permits students to discuss in a seminar setting a series of topics related to the field of audiovisual communications, including career choices, academic preparation, and professional growth opportunities. Required for all students.  
Credit 2

ICIC-440 Audiovisual Program Design I  
Registration #0612-440  
Students learn how to develop audiovisual materials by using systematic development procedures. The design model for the development of instructional/training materials and the media elements that comprise them focuses on process and analytic skills such as the writing of behavioral objectives and developmental testing. Mastery of skills and techniques rather than theory is emphasized. Required for all students.  
Credit 4

ICIC-450 Audiovisual Program Design II  
Registration #0612-450  
The systems approach to audiovisual program design is further developed and used as a basis for a systematic, four-stage process of program identification, design, development, and dissemination. Students design, produce and validate an instructional product by utilizing this systems model. Required for all students. (Prerequisite: ICIC-440)  
Credit 4

\*Courses which are offered at least once every three years and/or upon sufficient demand

**ICIC-460 Selection, Storage and Dissemination of  
Registration #0612-460 Media Resources**

Reviews methods of selecting nonprint media resources (such as films, audiotapes, filmstrips, videotapes), methods for proper storage and efficient retrieval of nonprint materials, and distribution practices. Examines sources reviews and descriptions which can be used in locating, selecting, and acquiring various media.

Credit 2

**ICIC-461 Visual Information Resources  
Registration #0612-461**

Explores the variety of search techniques and strategies for finding visual and pictorial information, evaluating it, and establishing a reference file for use in production. Specific application of these techniques is made to locating sources of original visual (graphic, photographic, print) material as well as prepared visuals in secondary sources such as books. Interpreting and following copyright regulations is discussed.

Credit 3

**ICIC-485 Electronics in AV  
Registration #0612-485**

Covers the fundamentals of electricity and electronics, with particular emphasis on applications to audiovisual hardware and electronic systems, especially as related to proper operation and use.

Credit 4

**ICIC-490 Audio Techniques  
Registration #0612-490**

Students review principles of sound recording and produce audiotapes using both studio and field grade reel-to-reel and cassette formats in a variety of situations. Major topics include hardware, microphone selection and use, acoustical considerations, dubbing, editing and multitrack recording techniques. Special emphasis on mastery of techniques for audiovisual applications.

Credit 4

**ICIC-500 Practicum in a Special  
Registration #0612-500 Interest Area**

Allows a student to explore or develop a special competence in an area of special interest and to work with "clients" in real or simulated work environments. A proposal (guidelines available from the department) must be submitted prior to registration. For audiovisual communications majors only.

Credit variable (1-4)

**ICIC-501 Practicum in Audiovisual  
Registration #0612-501 Program Design**

Allows a student to explore or develop a special competence in audiovisual program design and to work with "clients" in real or simulated work environments. A proposal (guidelines available from the department) must be submitted prior to registration. For audiovisual communications majors only.

Credit variable (1-4)

**ICIC-502 Practicum in Audiovisual  
Registration #0612-502 Management**

Allows a student to explore or develop a special competence in audiovisual management and to work with "clients" in real or simulated work environments. A proposal (guidelines available from the department) must be submitted prior to registration. For audiovisual communications majors only.

Credit variable (1-4)

**ICIC-503 Practicum in Audiovisual  
Registration #0612-503 Production**

Allows a student to explore or develop a special competence in advanced production and work with "clients" in real or simulated work environments. A proposal (guidelines available from the department) must be submitted prior to registration. For audiovisual communications majors only.

Credit variable (1-4)

**ICIC-510 Writing for Audiovisual Programs  
Registration #0612-510**

Emphasizes the principles of script writing for verbal and visual continuity, clarity, and impact. Considers the audience and purpose for which the script is being written, the intended medium, and styles of writing. Required for all students.

Credit 4

**ICIC-550 Management of Audiovisual Programs  
Registration #0612-550**

Covers organizational strategies, management practices, budgeting and fiscal control, personnel recruitment, selection, training and supervision, resource center operation and organization.

Credit 4

**ICIC-560 Media Facilities Design  
Registration #0612-560**

Examines major variables influencing the design of such media facilities as media production areas, darkrooms, audio and television studios and control rooms, and training and instructional areas. Topics include acoustics, lighting, ventilation, electrical circuits, space requirements and layouts.

Credit 4

**ICIC-570 Survey of Audiovisual Equipment  
Registration #0612-570**

Permits the student to both survey the wide spectrum of AV equipment available and to do an in-depth analysis of one type of equipment. Different groups of students will then report to the class the results of their in-depth study, using demonstrations, media presentations, visits by dealers or manufacturers and other methods.

Credit 2

**ICIC-580 Producing Multimedia Presentations  
Registration #0612-580**

Students design, produce and present multimedia and multi-image productions. Both theoretical and practical aspects such as programming devices, presentation problems, equipment needs are covered. (Multimedia refers to combination of different techniques from combining different media to multi-image and multi-screen projection.)

Credit 4

**ICIC-595, 596 Senior Project  
Registration #0612-595, -596**

Focus is on the design and production of an interview presentation package based on each senior's own job aspirations, professional skills, personal qualities and portfolio materials. These courses are to be taken in the Fall and Winter quarters of the senior year. Both are required for graduation. For audiovisual communications majors only.

Credit 2/Qtr.

**Instructional Technology****ICIT-700 Introduction to Instructional Technology I  
Registration #0613-700**

An overview of the basic elements of instructional technology including: technology and its application to instruction; instructional development; past, present, and future trends in instructional technology; and instructional objectives. The course is a mix of self-instructional modules and seminars. Completion of modules and seminars on topics above are required (2 cr.). Additional modules cover specialized areas of instructional technology such as health sciences and community college applications, television and instruction, training and development. Course credit varies with the number of modules completed. Course required for graduation.

Credit variable (2-4)

**ICIT-701 Introduction to Instructional Technology II  
Registration #0613-701**

A continuation of ICIT-700 offering the student an opportunity to complete additional modules as described in ICIT-700 course description. (ICIT-700)

Credit variable (2-3)

**ICIT-703 Training Health Professionals  
Registration #0613-703**

Examines the various methods used to train physicians, nurses, dentists, and other allied health personnel. Particular emphasis is placed on the role of instructional technology in current training programs. Maximum use is made of field trips to various local training programs.

Credit 2

**ICIT-705 Sources of Information in  
Registration #0613-705 Instructional Technology**

Examines the wealth of information sources available to instructional technologists, including catalogs of nonprint material, handbooks, newsletters, ERIC, hardware and software dealers, conference proceedings and books. Students are given problems to solve requiring use of these sources.

Credit 3

**ICIT-706 Sources of Visual Information  
Registration #0613-706**

Students develop general search techniques and strategies for finding information, evaluating it, and establishing a reference file for development of instructional materials. Specific application of these techniques is made to locating sources of original visual (graphic, photographic, print) material and of prepared visuals in secondary sources. Interpreting and following recent copyright regulations is discussed. Major search paper required.

Credit 3

**ICIT-710 Programmed Instruction  
Registration #0613-710**

Students review principles and techniques of preparing programmed instruction; then design, produce and validate their own programmed instruction materials; includes research and development related to programmed instruction and sources of programmed materials.

Credit 4

**ICIT-712 Computer Assisted Instruction  
Registration #0613-712**

Students review the use of the computer for instruction (computer assisted instruction) and then produce their own teaching programs actually using a computer. Examines research about computer assisted instruction, various hardware and software configurations, programming languages, and sources of already developed computer-assisted courses, also discusses various methods of course and lesson development. (Prerequisite: ICIT-710 or permission of department)

Credit 4

**ICIT-715 Instructional Television  
Registration #0613-715**

Explores the various uses of television as an instructional medium, e.g., individualized instruction, instruction of mass audiences, stand-alone instruction, integrated instruction. Students must produce at least one television program. Surveys the hardware, technology and software of television.

Credit 4

**ICIT-720 Research in Instructional  
Registration #0613-720 Technology**

Examines the fundamentals of educational research: hypothesis stating, designs, statistical procedures, reporting techniques, and types of research. Specifically examines the research in instruction. Students learn to critique research articles and develop evaluation plans.

Credit 4

**ICIT-721 Evaluation of Training and Instruction  
Registration #0613-721**

A course to train students in the development and application of testing methods used in measuring performance, principally cognitive and psychomotor skills, as well as methods to determine overall course effectiveness. Covers methods for both formative and summative evaluation, test construction, and means of validating instructional materials and instructional systems.

Credit 4

**ICIT-722 Research Project  
Registration #0613-722**

A variable credit course which allows a student to conduct a research project based on the student's interests and with the advice and consent of a faculty member. A formal research proposal must be submitted before registering for this course. Proposal guidelines are available from the department.

Credit 1-4

**ICIT-735 Psychology of Learning and Teaching  
Registration #0613-735**

Relates various theories of learning to actual teaching and training. Students review learning principles and apply them to practical instructional situations. Emphasis is on behavioral approach to developing instruction and training.

Credit 4

**ICIT-736 Applications of Behavioral Psychology to  
Registration #0613-736 Training and Adult Learning**

The basic two credit course relates the major principles of learning (from ICIT-735) to training situations in business, industry, and government. The emphasis is upon the cognitive and psychomotor skills for adult learners. The module for the additional credit is an overview of the relationship of work, learning, and leisure in the stages of adult development and explores methods of interrelating these areas in the continuing development of the learner. (ICIT-735)

Credit variable (2-3)

**ICIT-745 Instructional Facility Design  
Registration #0613-745**

Designed to enable the instructional technologist to assist and participate in the design of spaces and related facilities for effective learning. Specific topics include acoustics, lighting, ventilation, electric circuits, planning for electronic distribution systems, equipment specifications, spatial relationships, together with architectural engineering and contracting procedures.

Credit 4

**ICIT-750 Instructional Development I  
Registration #0613-750**

Covers the concepts and principles underlying the development of instructional programs and materials. Instructional development is the systematic solution of instruction and learning problems involving needs assessment, task analysis, specification of objectives, analysis and synthesis of instructional strategies, and methods of evaluation. A limited instructional development project is part of the course. Required for graduation. (Note: ICIT - 700 must be taken before or simultaneously with ICIT-750.)

Credit 4

**ICIT-751 Instructional Development II  
Registration #0613-751**

A continuation of Instructional Development I (ICIT-750) in which instructional development principles are applied in an actual project selected by the student. More sophisticated means of development, evaluation, and revision are included along with strategies for media selection and development. Literature of the field is also covered. Required for graduation. (ICIT-750)

Credit 4

**ICIT-752 Instructional Development III  
Registration #0613-752**

Stresses the difference between personnel/faculty development, instructional/program development, and curriculum/organizational development and how the instructional developer or trainer becomes an agent for change. Examines the methods of disseminating and promoting the adoption of innovative methods and materials. Students research special problems related to selected areas of instructional development. (ICIT-750 and 751)

Credit 4

**ICIT-755 Criterion Referenced Instruction and  
Registration #0613-755 Technical Training I**



**ICIT-756 Criterion Referenced Instruction and  
Registration #0613-756 Technical Training II**

A two-course sequence which applies the principles of instructional development specifically to those areas of training in which performance criteria can be precisely stated and accurately measured. Such training usually tends to be in technical skill areas where procedures or product are predetermined or can be clearly specified. The course is largely self-paced and self-instructional and the student must complete a project in the technical training area. (ICIT-750 and ICIT-751 or permission of department)

Credit 3/Qtr.

**ICIT-757 Techniques of Work Analysis  
Registration #0613-757**

Students learn a variety of job analysis and task analysis techniques based on Functional Job Analysis. Data gathered from analyses is cast into various formats for job restructuring, writing job descriptions, establishing task and job hierarchies, and developing training programs. Students learn to develop job inventories and checklists for gathering task information for a number of interrelated purposes.

Credit 2

**ICIT-762 Management & Budgeting in  
Registration #0613-762 Instructional Technology**

Applies basic theories of management to areas of instructional technology (such as production, audiovisual services) and to management of personnel of those areas. Examines the organizational structure of media centers and units within the center. Covers budgeting and actual financing for services and projects dealing with the use of media in training and instruction.

Credit 4

**ICIT-765 Individual Learning Style Analysis  
Registration #0613-765**

Examines the ways different individuals learn and relates instructional strategies to learning styles. Covers cognitive style mapping, aptitude treatment interaction, application of norm and criterion referenced tests as they relate to individual learning styles. (Prerequisite: ICIT-735)

Credit 4

**ICIT-770 Interpersonal Communications  
Registration #0613-770**

Instructional development requires that instructional technologists be able to work well with people. Participants in the course are taught to be sensitive to others as well as to examine their own feelings in a group situation. Required for graduation.

Credit 2

**ICIT-772 Group Development and  
Registration #0613-772 Organizational Change**

Similar in format to ICIT-770, the course extends the concept and practice of interpersonal communications to the area of work- and task-oriented team-building and organizational change. The course stresses actual personal interaction in a training laboratory environment while including some of the theoretical aspects of causing work-oriented, personal and organizational change. (Prerequisites: ICIT-750, 751, 757, 770)

Credit 3

**ICIT-780 Selected Topics in Instructional  
Registration #0613-780 Technology**

This seminar provides a forum for a small group of students to examine various areas of interest to them. Students select topics, examine them thoroughly, and present the findings for group consideration. Required for graduation.

Credit 2

**ICIT-840 Internship  
Registration #0613-840**

Special opportunities may occur for students to obtain work experience in a job or environment similar or coincident with their career objectives. In fact, students are encouraged to locate such opportunities. This course recognizes this experience. A proposal (guidelines available from the department) must be submitted prior to registering for this course.

Credit 1-4

**ICIT-850 Independent Study  
Registration #0613-850**

An opportunity for a student to explore, with a faculty advisor, an area of interest to the student. A proposal (guidelines available from the department) must be submitted prior to registering for this course.

Credit 1-4

# Reserve Officers' Training Corps

All courses are offered annually

## First Year

### **MMSM-201**                      **The Military and American Society I** **Registration #0701-201**

Introduction to the organization of the United States Army and the ROTC program; warfare; its nature, origin, conduct and future; voluntary leadership laboratory.

Class 1, Credit 1

### **MMSM-202**                      **The National Security Structure** **Registration #0701 -202**

U.S. Army and National Security Organization of the federal government with emphasis on the Congress, Executive Office of the President, and the Department of Defense. Public opinion and national security; an introduction to small unit organization and military rank; voluntary leadership laboratory.

Class 1, Credit 1

### **MMSM-203**                      **The Military and American Society II** **Registration #0701-203**

The impact of the military upon American political, economic and social institutions; significance of military customs, courtesies and traditions; introduction to U.S. Army weapons; voluntary leadership laboratory.

Class 1, Credit 1

## Second Year

### **MMSM-301** **Introduction to Basic Operations and Tactics** **Registration #0701-301**

Provides a knowledge of small unit leadership with emphasis on map reading and land navigation; leadership laboratory.

Class 2, Credit 2

### **MMSM-304**                      **Basic Operations and Tactics** **Registration #0701-304**

Fundamentals and techniques of squad level tactics with emphasis on leadership, command and control, and tactical employment; leadership laboratory.

Class 2, Credit 2

### **MMSM-305**                      **Junior Officer Development** **Registration #0701-305**

The functions, duties and responsibilities of a junior officer with an introduction to career planning; leadership laboratory to include field training exercise and military installation orientation visit.

Class 2, Credit 2

## Third Year

### **MMSM-401**                      **Fundamentals of Instruction** **Registration #0701-401**

Examination of principles and techniques that are utilized in the preparation and presentation of a complete period of instruction; leadership laboratory.

Class 3, Credit 3

### **MMSM-402**                      **Leadership in Small-Unit Operations** **Registration #0701-402**

An extended course in leadership and management of resources on the tactical battlefield with heavy emphasis placed on sequential timing and economy of forces and resources; leadership laboratory to include field training exercise and military installation orientation visit.

Class 3, Credit 3

### **MMSM-403**                      **Leadership and Management** **Registration #0701-403**

Provides future officers with the basic principles of leadership and management of human resources; motivation, morale, communication, individual and group behavior are discussed; leadership laboratory.

Class 3, Credit 3

## Fourth Year

### **MMSM-503**                      **World Change and Military Implications** **Registration #0701-503**

A study of the Army's contribution to the total military structure; an introduction to military implications in the international system; readings in military history; leadership laboratory to include field training exercise and military installation orientation trip.

Class 3, Credit 3

### **MMSM-504**                      **Administration and Staff Operations** **Registration #0701-504**

Staff organization, functions and responsibilities at battalion level and company administration; readings in military history, leadership laboratory.

Class 3, Credit 3

### **MMSM-505**                      **Advanced Leadership and Management** **Registration #0701-505**

Further studies in leadership and management with emphasis on contemporary human problems and military justice; readings in military history; leadership laboratory.

Class 3, Credit 3

# Index

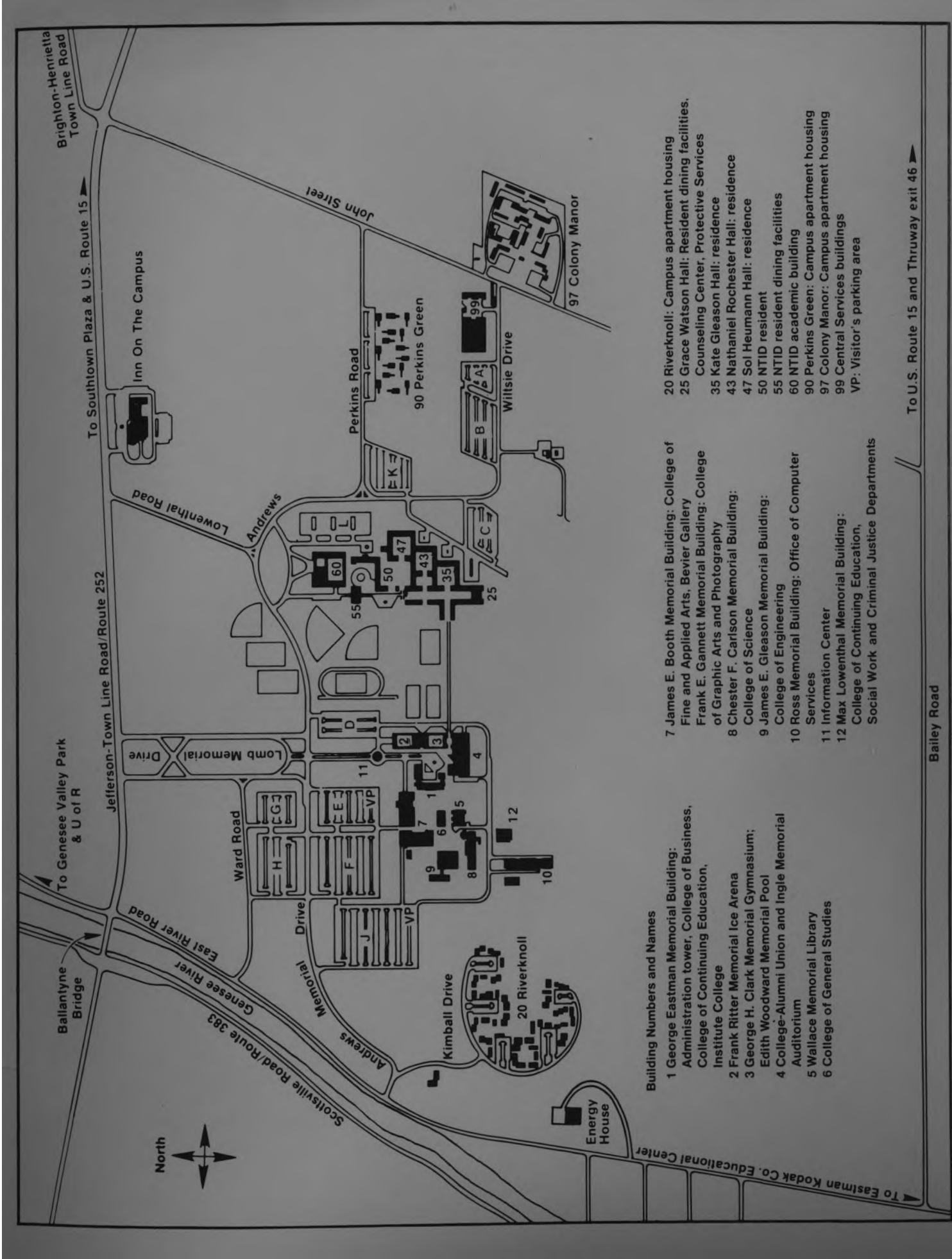
- Abnormal Personality ..... 46  
 Abstract Algebra ..... 72  
 Accounting ..... 2  
 Accounting, Cost ..... 2  
 Accounting Group ..... 8  
 Accounting Theory I, II ..... 9  
 Active and Passive Filters ..... 15  
 Active Filter Design ..... 83  
 Active Network Synthesis ..... 16  
 Administration Concepts in Law  
 Enforcement ..... 33  
 Administration of Technology Education ..... 82  
 Administrative and Staff Operations ..... 95  
 Administrative Policy ..... 2  
 Admission Policy ..... Inside Front Cover  
 Adult Psychology ..... 47  
 Advanced Accounting and Theory ..... 9  
 Advanced Accounting I, II ..... 2  
 Advanced Assembly Language ..... 77  
 Advanced Calculus ..... 72  
 Advanced Clinical Chemistry I, II, III ..... 75  
 Advanced Clinical Chemistry  
 Laboratory II, III ..... 76  
 Advanced COBOL Programming ..... 76  
 Advanced Color Printing ..... 54  
 Advanced Color Reproduction ..... 61  
 Advanced Color Seminar ..... 54  
 Advanced Computer Utilization Techniques ..... 80  
 Advanced Criminal Law ..... 35  
 Advanced Differential Equations ..... 72  
 Advanced Drawing ..... 27  
 Advanced Electrical Measurements ..... 83  
 Advanced Engineering Mathematics ..... 73  
 Advanced Experimental Physics ..... 74  
 Advanced Food Service Operation ..... 7  
 Advanced Interior Design ..... 8  
 Advanced Leadership and Management ..... 95  
 Advanced Macroeconomics Theory ..... 10  
 Advanced Marketing Management ..... 11  
 Advanced Mechanical Systems Design ..... 22  
 Advanced Medical Illustration ..... 28  
 Advanced Merchandising ..... 8  
 Advanced Microeconomics Theory ..... 10  
 Advanced Money and Banking ..... 3  
 Advanced Nutrition and Diet Therapy I, II ..... 5  
 Advanced Organic Chemistry ..... 69, 70  
 Advanced Physiology ..... 66  
 Advanced PL/1 Programming ..... 77  
 Advanced Portrait Photography ..... 54  
 Advanced Production Processing and  
 Finishing ..... 53  
 Advanced Radiation Biology ..... 66  
 Advanced Relief Press ..... 59  
 Advanced Screen Printing ..... 60  
 Advanced Sensometry ..... 55  
 Advanced Strength of Materials ..... 23  
 Advanced Taxation Accounting ..... 9  
 Advanced Television Production Techniques ..... 51  
 Advanced Thermodynamics ..... 23  
 Advanced Topics in Systems Analysis ..... 25  
 Advertising ..... 4  
 Advertising Photography ..... 54  
 Aesthetics ..... 44  
 African Tribal Art ..... 42  
 Air Pollution, Introduction to ..... 23  
 Alcoholism Disability: Physiology  
 and Psychology ..... 37  
 Alcoholism-Supervision in an  
 Alcoholism Setting ..... 37  
 Alcoholism: Interventive Skills and  
 Techniques ..... 37  
 Alcoholism: Rehabilitation Modalities  
 and Community Resources ..... 37  
 Algebra ..... 5  
 Algebra, Trigonometry and Analytic  
 Geometry ..... 71  
 Alternative Energy Applications ..... 91  
 Alternative Energy Sources ..... 23  
 Alternatives to Incarceration ..... 34  
 American Architecture ..... 48  
 American Craftsmen, School for ..... 28  
 American Foreign Policy ..... 46  
 American History, Modern ..... 42  
 American Literature in the Industrial Age ..... 41  
 American Literature in the 1920s and 1930s ..... 40  
 American Novel, Contemporary ..... 40  
 American Political Development ..... 45  
 American Politics ..... 45  
 American Presidency, The ..... 45  
 American Spirit in Literature, The ..... 39  
 Analog Control Systems ..... 91  
 Analog/Hybrid Computation ..... 16  
 Analysis and Evaluation of Imaging Systems ..... 56  
 Analysis for Engineers ..... 23  
 Analysis of Algorithms ..... 79  
 Analytical Chemistry-Instrumental Analysis ..... 67  
 Analytical Chemistry-Separations ..... 67  
 Analytical Mechanics ..... 24  
 Animal Physiology, Comparative ..... 66  
 Anthropological Research Explorations in  
 Subcultural Diversity ..... 45  
 Anthropology, Cultural ..... 45  
 Antibiotics & Chemotherapy ..... 65  
 APL Programming Techniques and  
 Applications ..... 77  
 Applications of Behavioral Psychology to  
 Training and Adult Learning ..... 93  
 Application of the Computer to the  
 Graphic Arts ..... 57  
 Applications of Electronics to Graphic Arts ..... 61  
 Applications of Linear and Integrated  
 Circuits ..... 82, 88  
 Applications of Linear Integrated Circuits ..... 82  
 Application of Mechanics and Electronics  
 to Materials, Machine Design, and  
 Processing in Printing ..... 62  
 Applied Dynamics ..... 89  
 Applied Electronic Design ..... 16  
 Applied Engineering Analysis I, II, III ..... 24  
 Applied Human Factors Design  
 of Experiments ..... 19  
 Applied Mechanics of Materials ..... 89  
 Applied Mechanics System Analysis ..... 24  
 Applied Processing ..... 55  
 Applied Sociology ..... 48  
 Applied Statistical Analysis for  
 Engineers I, II ..... 19  
 Architecture, Computer ..... 80  
 Art and Civilization ..... 29  
 Art and Design, School of ..... 26  
 Art Criticism, History of ..... 29  
 Art Education ..... 31  
 Art, Music and Ideas ..... 42, 49  
 Art of the Cinema ..... 41  
 Arts and Crafts in Tribal Societies ..... 49  
 Ascent of Man, The ..... 44  
 Asian Art ..... 29  
 Assemblers, Interpreters and Compilers ..... 79, 81  
 Assembly Language Programming ..... 77  
 Attitude Formation and Persuasion  
 Techniques ..... 46  
 Audio Techniques ..... 92  
 Auditing ..... 2, 9  
 Audiovisual Communications ..... 91  
 Audiovisual Program Design I, II ..... 91  
 Audiovisual Seminar ..... 91  
 Automatic Control Systems I, II ..... 25  
 AV Preparations and Presentations ..... 53  
 Basic Career Counseling Skills ..... 84  
 Basic Color ..... 53  
 Basic Communications ..... 48  
 Basic Electrical Principles ..... 87  
 Basic Operations and Tactics ..... 95  
 Basic Principles of Photography ..... 53  
 Basic Portrait Photography ..... 54  
 Basic Taxation Accounting ..... 9  
 Basic Television Production ..... 50, 51  
 Bayesian Decision Analysis ..... 11  
 Bayesian Statistics I ..... 13  
 Behavior Modification ..... 47  
 Behavior Modifications in  
 Criminal Justice System ..... 34  
 Behavioral Science in Management ..... 2, 9  
 BFA Photography II ..... 52  
 Bible, Literature of the ..... 40  
 Biblical Studies, Introduction to ..... 44  
 Biochemistry ..... 67, 69  
 Biochemistry Case Studies ..... 67  
 Biochemistry Metabolism ..... 69  
 Biochemistry-Nucleic Acids and  
 Molecular Genetics ..... 69  
 Biological Techniques ..... 66  
 Biology ..... 64  
 Biology Laboratory Techniques ..... 66  
 Biology of Human Reproduction ..... 65  
 Biology Research ..... 66  
 Biology Seminar ..... 64  
 Biomedical Photography ..... 50  
 Biomedical Photography II ..... 50  
 Biotechnology and Human  
 Factors I, II, III, IV ..... 20  
 Black Experience in America, The ..... 43  
 Book Design, Introduction to ..... 60  
 Book Production, Introduction to ..... 61  
 Botany ..... 66  
 Building Construction, Elements of ..... 87  
 Business Administration Courses ..... 8  
 Business Administration, School of ..... 2  
 Business and Society ..... 9  
 Business Cycles and Forecasting ..... 3  
 Business Group ..... 9  
 Business Law I, II ..... 2, 58  
 Business Management ..... 2  
 Business Research Methods ..... 10  
 Calculus ..... 71  
 Calligraphic Forms ..... 60  
 Campground Management ..... 6  
 Campus Map ..... 101  
 Career Concepts: Commerce ..... 83  
 Career Concepts: Production ..... 83  
 Career Concepts: Service ..... 83  
 Career Counseling Skills, Basic ..... 84  
 Career Decision Making Concepts ..... 83  
 Career Development, Group Dynamics for ..... 84  
 Career Education in Colleges &  
 Special Settings ..... 84  
 Career Education Seminar-Handicapped ..... 84  
 Career Education Seminar-Women ..... 84  
 Career Information ..... 83  
 Career Internship Project/Experience ..... 84  
 Career Internship Services/Education ..... 84  
 Career Internship-Business/Industry ..... 84  
 Career Seminar ..... 2, 6  
 Cell Biology ..... 65  
 Cell Physiology ..... 64  
 Ceramics and Ceramic Sculpture ..... 32  
 Ceramics Craft Elective I, II ..... 28  
 Ceramics Materials and Processes ..... 28  
 Ceramics Techniques and Thesis ..... 29  
 Chem Tec I (General) ..... 68  
 Chem Tec II (Analytical) ..... 68  
 Chem Tec III (Organic) ..... 68  
 Chem Tec IV (Organic) ..... 69  
 Chemical Kinetics ..... 70  
 Chemical Literature ..... 67  
 Chemical Principles Laboratory ..... 67  
 Chemical Speciality (Spectrometry) ..... 69  
 Chemical Thermodynamics ..... 70  
 Chemistry ..... 67  
 Chemistry Laboratory I, II, III ..... 68  
 Chemistry of Water ..... 68  
 Chemistry Research ..... 67  
 Chemistry Seminar ..... 69  
 Chemistry Speciality ..... 69  
 Children and Their Families, Service to ..... 37  
 China, Politics in ..... 46  
 China, Russia and the United States  
 Since 1949 ..... 43  
 Cinematography ..... 57  
 Circuit Analysis I, II, III ..... 14  
 Circuit Theory I ..... 87  
 Circuit Theory II ..... 87  
 Circulation and Mailrooms ..... 60  
 Civil Disobedience and Criminal Justice ..... 34  
 Civil Liberties in American History ..... 43  
 Civil Technology Electives ..... 86  
 Clinical Chemistry Research ..... 76  
 Clinical Chemistry Seminar ..... 76  
 Clinical Dietetics I, II, III, IV ..... 6  
 Clinical Laboratory Computer Applications ..... 76  
 Clinical Laboratory Management ..... 76  
 Clinical Nuclear Medicine Lecture Series ..... 92  
 Clinical Sciences ..... 75  
 Co-operative Education ..... 7, 88  
 COBOL Programming ..... 76  
 Coding Theory ..... 81  
 Cold War, The ..... 46  
 Collective Bargaining in Community  
 Colleges ..... 82  
 Collective Bargaining in the Graphic Arts ..... 58  
 College Algebra ..... 71  
 College Chemistry ..... 67  
 College Mathematics ..... 71  
 College of Business ..... 2  
 College of Continuing Education ..... 12  
 College of Engineering ..... 14  
 College of Fine and Applied Arts ..... 26  
 College of General Studies ..... 33  
 College of Graphic Arts and Photography ..... 50  
 College of Science ..... 64  
 College Physics ..... 73  
 College Physics Lab ..... 73  
 Color ..... 28  
 Color and Design ..... 8  
 Color Photography Workshop ..... 52  
 Color Separation Photography ..... 61  
 Color Systems ..... 55  
 Combinatorial Mathematics ..... 70  
 Communication and Instructional Techniques ..... 5  
 Communication Circuit Design ..... 15  
 Communication Design ..... 26, 37  
 Communication Skills for the  
 Biological Sciences ..... 65  
 Communication Theory ..... 82  
 Communication with the Handicapped ..... 48  
 Communications Systems I ..... 88  
 Communications Systems II ..... 88  
 Communications Techniques ..... 17  
 Communism, Advance of, The ..... 42  
 Communism, Fascism and Democracy ..... 42  
 Community Nutrition ..... 5  
 Community/Junior College Relations ..... 81  
 Comparative Animal Physiology ..... 66  
 Comparative Criminal Law ..... 35  
 Comparative Marketing ..... 4  
 Comparative Politics ..... 46  
 Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy ..... 66  
 Complex Variables ..... 72  
 Compiler Construction ..... 81  
 Compiler Construction Laboratory ..... 79  
 Composition Systems ..... 59  
 Composition Technology ..... 59  
 Computability ..... 81  
 Computational Complexity ..... 80  
 Computer-Aided Design & Manufacturing ..... 90  
 Computer Applications in Analysis and  
 Design ..... 77  
 Computer Applications in Engineering  
 Problems ..... 76  
 Computer Applications in Social and  
 Behavioral Science ..... 77  
 Computer Architecture ..... 80  
 Computer Assisted Instruction ..... 93  
 Computer Communications Network ..... 80  
 Computer Estimating Workshop ..... 58  
 Computer Graphics ..... 80  
 Computer Graphics in Filmmaking ..... 78  
 Computer Methods in Electrical Engineering ..... 18  
 Computer Science and Technology ..... 76  
 Computer Science and Technology,  
 School of ..... 76  
 Computer System Personnel and  
 Management ..... 80  
 Computer Systems Hardware ..... 80  
 Computer Systems Management ..... 79  
 Computer Systems Software ..... 79  
 Computer Techniques ..... 76

Computer Techniques in Civil Engineering Technology	86
Computers in Engineering Technology I	82
Computers in Engineering Technology II	82
Computers in Management	62
Computers in the Graphic Arts	62
Computing for Industrial Engineers	19
Computing Management	78
Concepts in Computer Utilization	11
Conference Techniques	48
Constitutional Law and Criminal Justice	34
Construction	87
Construction Equipment	87
Construction Management	87
Construction Practices	86
Consumer Behavior	4
Consumer Services Analysis	4
Container Systems	85
Contemporary American Novel	40
Contemporary Art	29
Contemporary Film	40
Contemporary Issues in Social Work	37
Contemporary Middle East	42
Contemporary Portrait Photography	54
Contemporary Science - Biology	64
Contemporary Science - Chemistry	64
Contemporary Science - Mathematics	64
Contemporary Science - Physics	64
Contemporary Social Problems	47
Contemporary International Economic Problems	45
Continuing Education, College of	12
Contracts and Specifications	86
Control System Design	17
Control System Fundamentals	17
Control Systems I, II	87, 88
Copy Preparation	60, 63
Corporate and Special Interest Publications	54
Corrections Administration	34
Corrections	33
Cost Accounting	2
Cost and Managerial Accounting	8
Cost and Value Analysis	90
Cost Estimates	87
Counseling in the Criminal Justice System	34
Course Numbering	1
CPA Problems	2
Creative Interpretation in Sign	39
Creative Sources	27
Creative Writing	39
Crime and Violence	35
Crime, History of Organized in America	33
Crime, Violence, and Urban Crises in the Twentieth Century	42
Criminal Investigation	33
Criminal Justice	33
Criminal Law, Comparative	35
Criminology	33
Criterion Referenced Instruction and Technical Training II	94
Critical Thinking, Introduction to	44
Criticism of Literature	39
Court Administration	35
Cubism to the Present	41, 49
Cultural Anthropology	45
Culture and Counterculture in Historical Perspective	43
Current Fashion	8
Current Treatment Modalities	37
DC and AC Machine Design	88
Data Base Concepts	78
Data Base Systems	81
Data Base Systems Implementation	80
Data Communication Systems	78
Data Management Concepts	79
Data Structure Analysis	78
Day Care Materials and the Classroom	38
Day Care Programming	38
Day Care-The Emerging Profession	38
Deaf Studies in Literature	40
Deafness in American Culture	44
Death and Dying	47
Decision Theory	11
Design	27
Design (Crafts Major)	27
Design Applications	27, 31
Design of Control Systems	15
Design of Experiments	55, 62
Design of Experiments I, II	12
Design of Water Treatment Facilities	86
Design Practice	91
Deterministic and Probability Models of Operating Systems	81
Development of Printing Types	61
Developmental Biology	65
Developmental Genetic and Environmental Biology	65
Developmental Psychology	49
Dietics	5
Dietics Environment	5
Differential Equations	71
Digital Computer Design I, II	88
Digital Computer Organization	77
Digital Computer Workshop	15
Digital Control Systems	17
Digital Data Communications	15
Digital Data Transmission	17
Digital Fundamentals	83
Digital Integrated Circuits	18, 83
Digital Signal Processing	17
Discrete Mathematics	70
Discrete Simulation	80
Discrete Structure	77
Drama, Great World	39
Drama, Visual Interpretation of the	42
Drawing	27
Drawing (Craft Majors)	27
Drug Abuse	37
Dynamics I, II	22
Dynamics of Machinery	89
Dynamics of Physical Systems II	23
Ecological Awareness in Literature	40
Ecology, General	65
Economic Environment of American Business	10
Economics	3
Economics and Politics of Consumer Protection	45
Economics of Production Management	58
Economics of Underdeveloped Countries, The	45
EDP Auditing	80
Education/Business/Industry Interrelationships	83
Educational Principles and Methods	5
Educational Psychology	49
Educational Sociology	47, 49
Effective Speaking	38
Eighteenth & Nineteenth Century Art	29
Eisenhower College Write for Bulletin	83
Electric Power Transmission	14
Electrical Engineering	14
Electrical Engineering I, II	14
Electrical Measurements	82
Electrical Principles for Design I, II	87
Electrical Processes in Solids	74
Electricity	87
Electricity and Magnetism	74
Electromagnetic Fields I, II	14, 16
Electromagnetic Fields and Antennas	88
Electromagnetic Waves	16
Electromechanical Energy Conversions	14
Electromechanical Systems I, II	82
Electronic Measurements	74
Electronic Optic Devices	89
Electronics for Technologists	73
Electronics I, II, III	14, 87
Electronics in AV	92
Electrostatic and Magnetic Fields	88
Elements of Building Construction	87
Energy and the Environment	44
Energy Conversion, Modern	23
Energy Methods in Mechanics	24
Engineering	14
Engineering Acoustics and Noise Control	23
Engineering Communications	21
Engineering Concepts	82
Engineering Design	19
Engineering Economics	90
Engineering Economy	19
Engineering Graphics	89
Engineering Hydrology	26
Engineering Internship	18
Engineering Materials	89
Engineering Mathematics	71
Engineering Technology Analysis	82
Engineering Technology, School of	86
Engineering Technology Seminar	83
England, History of	42
English Composition	38
Environment and the Engineer	23
Environment of Business Activity	3
Environmental Design	27, 31
Environmental Design-Exhibit	26
Environmental Design-Furniture	27
Environmental Design-Graphic Visualization	27
Environmental Design-Interior	27
Environmental Design-Interior, Product Systems	27
Environmental Design-Product	27
Environmental Design-Product, Package, Graphics	27
Environmental Design-Thesis	27
Environmental Engineering	86
Environmental Microbiology	65
Environmental Pollution	86
Estimating	57
Ethics	44
Ethics and Philosophy of Education	49
Etiology of Crime	35
European History, Modern	42
Evaluation of Training and Instruction	93
Evidence	34
Experimental Physics	74
Experimental Stress Analysis	24
External Clinical Chemistry Research	76
External Research	69
Facilities Planning	20
Fashion Accessories	8
Fashion Fabrics	8
Fashion History	8
Field Experience	33
Field Instruction I and Seminar	36
Field Instruction II and Seminar	36
Film and Television	50
Film History	51
Film History and Criticism	48
Film Planning and Studio Operations	51
Film Project with Synchronous Sound	51
Finance	3
Finance Group	10
Financial Accounting	2, 8
Financial Controls I, II	57
Financial Institutions	4
Financial Management	3, 10
Financial Problems	4
Finite Elements I, II	24
Finite State Machines and Automation	78
Fiscal Problems of Metropolitan Areas	45
Flexography	60
Fluid Dynamics	25
Fluid Mechanics I, II	21, 22
Fluid Mechanics of Turbomachinery	22
Food Administration and Tourist Industries Management	5, 6
Food and Beverage Merchandising	7
Food Principles	6
Food Production Management I, II	7
Food Science I, II	7
Food Systems Design and Equipment Layout	6
Foreign Policy of the Soviet Union	46
Forensic Photography	54
Formal Languages	78
FORTRAN Programming for Engineers	76
Foundation of Higher Mathematics	72
Foundations of Computing Theory	80
Foundations of Scientific Thinking	74
Fourier Transform, The	73
Freshman Seminar	71
Fundamental Concepts of Criminal Law	33
Fundamentals of Computing	80
Fundamentals of Instruction	95
Fundamentals of Photographic Communication	56
Fundamentals of Photographic Science I, II	54, 55
Fundamentals of Statistics I, II	12
Fundamentals of the Criminal Justice System	33
Future as History, The	42
Game Theory	20
Gas Dynamics	23, 25
General and Analytical Chemistry	68
General and Analytical Chemistry Laboratory	68
General Biology	65
General Biology Laboratory	65
General Chemistry	67
General Chemistry Laboratory	68
General Ecology	65
General Photography	51
General Physics	73
General Physics Lab	73
General Studies Courses	38
Genetics	65
Genres of World Literature	39
Geology: The Face of the Land	44
German I, II	38
Germany, Modern	43
Gerontology	37
Glass	32
Glass Craft Elective I	29
Glass Elective I, II	29
Glass Materials and Processes	29
Glass Techniques and Thesis	29
Glassblowing Techniques	69
Golf Course Management	6
Government and Politics of the Soviet Union	46
Graduate Business Courses	8
Graduate Courses, Fine and Applied Arts	31
Graduate Courses in Applied and Mathematical Statistics	12
Graduate Courses in Chemistry	69
Graduate Courses in Electrical Engineering	16
Graduate Courses in Engineering Technology	82
Graduate Courses in Industrial Engineering	20
Graduate Courses in Information Science	79
Graduate Courses in Master of Science in Clinical Chemistry	75
Graduate Courses in Master of Science in Printing	61
Graduate Courses in Photography	56
Graduate Paper - Electrical Engineering	18
Graduate Studies in General Studies	48
Graphic Reproduction Theory	62
Gravure	63
Gravure Printing	59
Great Thinkers, The	44
Great World Drama	39
Great World Novels	40
Greek and Roman Philosophy	44
Group Development and Organizational Change	94
Group Dynamics for Career Development	84
Growth and Development of the Pre-school Child	38
Guilt and Expiation	39
Health Related Professions	75
Heat Transfer	22, 90
Heat Transfer I, II	25
Hematology	64
Hero Image in the Theater	40
Hero in Literature, The	39
Heterocyclic Chemistry	70

Hispanic Culture for Social Workers.....	36
Histological Techniques .....	66
History.....	64
History and Aesthetics of Photography.....	52, 56
History of American Educational Thought and Practice.....	49
History of Art Criticism.....	29
History of Crafts.....	29
History of Design.....	29
History of England.....	42
History of Mexico.....	43
History of Organized Crime in America.....	33
History of Printing Technology.....	62
History of Popular Culture in America.....	43
History of Social Discrimination.....	43
History of the Renaissance.....	49
History of the World Since 1945, The.....	42
Hospital Food Service, Sanitation and Safety in.....	5
Hotel/Motel Management.....	7
Human Biology.....	65
Human Factors I, II.....	19
Human Resources.....	45
Human Sexuality.....	48
Human Side of Computers, The.....	78
Humanistic Psychology: An Introduction.....	46
HVAC Control Systems.....	91
Hybrid Microelectronic Design.....	15
Hydraulics.....	86
Ideology and Politics.....	45
Illustration.....	28
Illustration Photography I, II.....	52
Image Microstructure.....	55
Image Systems and Evaluation.....	55
Immigrant in American History, The.....	43
Immunology.....	64
Immunohematology.....	64
Imposition and Finishing.....	60
Imposition and Finishing Procedures.....	63
Impressionism to Analytical Cubism.....	41
Independent Project - Photography.....	57
Independent Study-Biology.....	64
Independent Study-Chemistry.....	67, 69
Independent Study - Civil Technology.....	87
Independent Study - Computer Science.....	79
Independent Study - Criminal Justice.....	35
Independent Study - Electrical Engineering.....	18
Independent Study - Industrial Engineering.....	20
Independent Study - Instructional Technology.....	94
Independent Study - Math.....	73
Independent Study - Mechanical Engineering.....	22, 91
Independent Study - Packaging.....	85
Independent Study - Photography.....	56
Independent Study - Physics.....	75
Independent Study - Printing.....	58
Independent Study - Social Work.....	38
Individual Learning Style Analysis.....	94
Industrial Electronics.....	88
Industrial Engineering.....	18
Industrial Heat Transfer.....	22
Industrial Organization.....	57
Industrial Photography Seminar.....	54
Industrial Psychology.....	46
Industrial Security.....	35
Information Media and Design.....	79
Information Retrieval Systems in Career Planning.....	84
Information Science.....	79
Information Storage and Retrieval.....	81
Information Systems.....	10
Information Systems Analysis.....	77
Information Systems Design.....	77
Information Theory.....	17
Ink and Color.....	60, 63
Inorganic Chemistry.....	69
Institute College.....	76
Instructional Development I, II, III.....	93
Instructional Facility Design.....	93
Instructional Techniques.....	81
Instructional Technology.....	91, 92
Instructional Television.....	93
Instrumental Analysis.....	69
Instrumental and Photographic Optics.....	56
Instrumentation.....	91
Instrumentation in Nuclear Medicine.....	75
Integer Programming.....	70
Integrated Business Analysis.....	10
Integrated Circuit Design.....	18
Integrated Circuit Operational Amplifiers.....	17
Integrated Circuit Theory and Applications.....	88
Interfacing Electronics and Logic.....	15
Intergroup Relations: American Racial and Ethnic Minorities.....	47
Interior Design History.....	8
Interior Design I, II.....	8
Intermediate Accounting I, II, III.....	2
Intermediate Mechanics.....	74
Internal Internship.....	69
International Finance.....	4
International Marketing.....	4, 11
International Relations.....	46
Internship in Education.....	82
Internship in Instructional Technology.....	94
Interpersonal Communications.....	94
Intervention in Communities.....	38
Intervention with Groups.....	38
Intervention with Individuals.....	38
Introduction to Air Pollution.....	23
Introduction to Animation and Graphic Film Production.....	51
Introduction to Audio Engineering.....	16
Introduction to Automatic Controls.....	14
Introduction to Basic Operations and Tactics.....	95
Introduction to Biblical Studies.....	44
Introduction to Book Design.....	60
Introduction to Book Production.....	61
Introduction to Chemical Analysis.....	67
Introduction to Clinical Nuclear Medicine.....	75
Introduction to Communications.....	14
Introduction to Communications Design.....	26
Introduction to Computer Science.....	77
Introduction to Continuum Mechanics.....	24
Introduction to Critical Thinking.....	44
Introduction to Data Systems.....	76
Introduction to Decision Processes.....	12
Introduction to Economics.....	45
Introduction to Electrical Engineering.....	14
Introduction to Electricity and Electronics.....	74
Introduction to Electron Microscopy.....	66
Introduction to Electronic Systems.....	14
Introduction to Engineering I.....	14
Introduction to Fiction and Dramatic Short Film Production.....	50
Introduction to Film Making.....	50
Introduction to Film Making and Conceptual Film Production.....	50
Introduction to Film Making II.....	50
Introduction to Food Management and Tourist Industries.....	6
Introduction to Graphic Arts Education.....	61
Introduction to Industrial Engineering.....	18
Introduction to Instructional Technology.....	92
Introduction to Laboratory Techniques.....	74
Introduction to Logic and Switching.....	15
Introduction to Machine Design.....	21
Introduction to Management Information Systems.....	78
Introduction to Mechanical Engineering Graphics.....	21
Introduction to Microcomputers.....	15
Introduction to Microelectronics.....	15
Introduction to Modern Physics.....	73
Introduction to Non-Fiction Film Production.....	50
Introduction to Operations Research I, II, III, IV.....	19
Introduction to Organic Chemistry.....	68
Introduction to Paper.....	61, 62
Introduction to Para-Legals.....	33
Introduction to Pharmacology.....	66
Introduction to Philosophy.....	44
Introduction to Physical Chemistry.....	68
Introduction to Political Science.....	45
Introduction to Power Electronics.....	15
Introduction to Printing.....	59
Introduction to Probability and Statistics.....	72
Introduction to Psychology.....	46
Introduction to Public Administration.....	33
Introduction to Quantum Mechanics.....	74
Introduction to Radioimmunoassay.....	75
Introduction to Random Variables and Signals.....	16
Introduction to Research.....	67
Introduction to Scientific Research.....	55
Introduction to Sociology.....	47
Introduction to Solution of Engineering Problems.....	73
Introduction to Strength of Materials.....	89
Introduction to Systems Analysis.....	62
Introduction to Technical Writing.....	57
Introduction to the Field of Social Work.....	35
Introduction to the Performing Arts: Chorus.....	41
Introduction to the Performing Arts: Film.....	41
Introduction to the Performing Arts: Music.....	41
Introduction to the Visual Arts.....	41
Introduction to Water Pollution.....	23
Introductory Calculus.....	71
Introductory Microbiology.....	64
Inventry Design.....	20
Invertebrate Zoology.....	65
Issues in Correction.....	34
Issues in Law Enforcement.....	35
Issues, Trends and Careers in Health Professions.....	75
Italian-American Experience, The.....	43
Jewelry, Metalcrafts and.....	32
Jonathan Swift and the Age of Satire.....	41
Judicial Process, The.....	33
Junior Officer Development.....	95
Juvenile Delinquency.....	47
Juvenile Justice.....	33
Kinematic Analysis of Mechanisms.....	23
Labor Economics.....	3
Labor Relations.....	3, 87
Labor Relations in Graphic Arts.....	58
Labor/Management Problems.....	9
Laboratory Safety and First Aid.....	67
Land Planning.....	86
Languages and Literature.....	38
Latin History: From Independence to the Modern Period.....	42
Law Enforcement in Society: The Police Function.....	33
Layout and Printing Design.....	59, 63
Leadership and Management.....	95
Leadership in Small Unit Operations.....	95
Legal Aspects of Career Plans.....	83
Legal Environment of Business.....	9
Legal Problems of Publishing.....	58
Legal Rights of Convicted Offenders.....	34
Library Automation and Management.....	79
Linear Algebra.....	72
Linear Amplifier Design.....	87
Linear Programming.....	70
Linear Systems.....	14
Linear Systems I, II.....	16
Literary Symbolism in Short Fiction.....	40
Literature and Cinematic Adaptation.....	40
Literature and Myth.....	39
Literature and Religious Experience.....	40
Literature and Society.....	40
Literature in Critical Perspectives.....	39
Literature of the Bible.....	40
Literature of Violence.....	40
Lithographic Plates.....	60
Lithographic Press.....	59
Lithographic Press Methodology.....	61
Lithographic Press Problems.....	60
Logic.....	44
Logic and Digital Devices.....	87
Logic Control Systems.....	91
Logic Design of Digital Systems I, II, III.....	18
Logical Design.....	78
Lubrication.....	25
Machine Design.....	90
Macroeconomics.....	3
Maintenance and Operation of Tourist Resort Properties.....	6
Major Issues in the Criminal Justice System.....	34
Major Symphonies.....	42
Man and His Symbols.....	29
Man Builds/Man Destroys.....	45
Man, Nature and Technology.....	40
Management.....	2
Management & Budgeting in Instructional Technology.....	94
Management and Organization.....	9
Management Concepts.....	2
Management Courses.....	57
Management of Audiovisual Programs.....	92
Management of Food Systems.....	6
Management of Learning.....	81
Management Systems for the Lodging and Tourism Industry.....	7
Management Theory and Practice.....	19
Managerial Accounting.....	2
Managerial Decision Making.....	13
Managerial Economics.....	3, 10
Mankind in Search of Food.....	6
Manpower Forecasting Fundamentals.....	84
Manual Communications I, II, III.....	48
Manufacturing Organization and Management.....	83
Map of Campus.....	101
Marina Management.....	6
Marine Science.....	67
Mark Twain and the American Dream.....	40
Marketing.....	4
Marketing Concepts.....	11
Marketing for Hotels and Tourism Industries.....	7
Marketing Group.....	11
Marketing in the Graphic Arts.....	58
Marketing Logistics.....	4, 11
Marketing Management Problems.....	4
Marketing Principles.....	4
Marketing Research.....	4
Marriage.....	48
Mass Communications.....	39
Master Drawings Since the Renaissance.....	41
Master of Fine Arts in Photography.....	56
Master of Science in Printing.....	61
Materials and Processes of Photography.....	51
Materials Control.....	90
Materials, Principles and Selection.....	25
Materials Processing.....	21
Materials Science.....	21
Materials Technology I, II.....	89
Mathematical Modeling.....	72
Mathematical Programming.....	20
Mathematics I, II.....	5, 70
Mathematics and Statistics for Photographic Systems.....	56
Mathematics of Business and Finance.....	71
Mechanical Design.....	83
Mechanical Engineering.....	21
Mechanical Engineering Laboratory.....	22
Mechanical Engineering Technology Laboratory.....	89
Mechanical Equipment for Buildings.....	87
Mechanical Technology Co-op.....	90
Mechanics I, II.....	21
Mechanics of Fluids.....	90
Mechanics of Photographic Hardware.....	53
Media Design Project.....	69
Media Design Seminar.....	69
Media Facilities Design.....	92
Medical Genetics.....	65
Medical Illustration Applications.....	28
Medical Illustration Carbon Dust Technique.....	27
Medical Microbiology.....	64
Medical Sociology.....	48
Medical Terminology.....	75
Mental Health & Mental Illness from a Social Work Perspective.....	37
Message Design.....	91
Metalcrafts and Jewelry.....	32
Metalcrafts Elective I, II.....	30
Metalcrafts Materials and Processes.....	30

Metalcrafts Techniques and Thesis .....	30
Methods Analysis .....	90
Methods and Materials .....	01
Methods of Evaluation .....	00
Methods of Social Work I and Laboratory.....	36
Methods of Social Work II, III.....	36
Mexico, History of .....	43
Microbiology in Health and Disease .....	65
Microbiology in Health and Disease Laboratory.....	65
Microeconomics.....	J
Microelectronics .....	
Micrographics .....	
Microprocessor and Microcomputers .....	80
Microprocessors .....	18, 79, 88
Microprogramming .....	79
Microwave Systems .....	
Middle Ages and the Rise of Europe, The .....	42
Middle East, Contemporary .....	42
Military and American Society, The .....	95
Military History.....	43
Milton: Literature of Revolution .....	41
Minicomputer Fundamentals .....	18
Minicomputer Systems and Applications .....	79, 81
Minicomputers in Engineering Technology .....	83
Minicomputers, Controllers and Peripherals .....	88
Minority Groups and the Criminal Justice System .....	34
Modern American History .....	42
Modern Applications of Language Theory .....	38
Modern Control Theory.....	17
Modern Energy Conversion .....	23
Modern European History .....	42
Modern Germany .....	43
Modern Movement in Literature, The .....	40
Modern Poetry .....	41
Molecular and Cellular Biology.....	64
Money and Banking .....	3
Money and Capital Markets.....	4
Monumental Stained Glass .....	29
Motel .....	See Hotel
Motor Applications and Control .....	15
Multimedia Presentations, Producing .....	92
Multinational Management.....	3
Multivariate Analysis .....	13
Music Literature.....	49
Music, Orchestral .....	42
National Security Structure, The.....	95
National Technical Institute for the Deaf .....	Write for Bulletin
Nature of Work, The .....	83
Nature Photography .....	49, 52
News Writing and News Reporting .....	52
Newspaper Color .....	60
Newspaper Composition .....	60
Newspaper Design .....	60
Newspaper Management .....	58
Newspaper Presses .....	59
Newspaper Production .....	60
Nightmare of Technology, The: Studies in 19th Century British Writing .....	40
Nineteenth Century American Diplomatic History.....	43
Nineteenth Century European Diplomatic History .....	43
Non-Linear Control Systems .....	17
Non-Linear Optimization Theory.....	71
Nonparametric Statistics .....	13
Novels, Great World .....	40
NTID .....	Write for Bulletin
Nuclear Medicine Administrative Procedures & Radiation Protection .....	75
Nuclear Medicine Pharmacy - In Vitro Procedures & Therapy .....	75
Nuclear Physics .....	74
Nuclear Power .....	23
Numerical Analysis.....	24, 72
Numerical Control Applications .....	90
Numerical Methods .....	78
Numerical Modeling for Engineers .....	22
Numerically Controlled Machines .....	83
Nursing Procedures, Patient Positioning and .....	75
Nutrition, Community .....	5
Nutrition Principles.....	5
Nutrition Seminar.....	5
Occupational Environments & Human Resources .....	84
On-Line Information Systems Design .....	80
Operating Systems.....	78
Operating Systems Laboratory .....	79
Operation, Care and Maintenance of Photofinishing Equipment .....	53
Operational Analysis in Food Systems .....	7
Operations Management .....	3, 9
Operations Research Probabilistic Models .....	11
Operations Research-Mathematical Programming .....	11
Optical Devices and Systems.....	16
Optical Instrumentation .....	55
Optical Physics .....	74
Optimal Control Systems Design .....	25
Optimum Control Systems .....	17
Orchestral Music .....	42
Organic Chemistry .....	67
Organic Chemistry Laboratory .....	67
Organic Chemistry of Polymers .....	70
Organismal Biology .....	65
Organization Theory .....	3
Oriental Art.....	41, 49
Orientation to Production Photographic Processing and Finishing .....	53
Packaging and the Environment .....	85
Packaging Economics .....	85
Packaging for Distribution.....	85
Packaging for Marketing .....	85
Packaging Industry.....	85
Packaging Management .....	85
Packaging Materials I, II .....	85
Packaging Production Systems .....	85
Packaging Science.....	85
Painting.....	28, 31
Parasitology.....	66
Passive and Active Filter Design .....	16
Patent Law and Protection.....	23
Patient Positioning & Nursing Procedures .....	75
Perceptual Principles .....	54
Personal Finance .....	45
Personnel Relations I, II .....	57
Personnel Systems.....	9
Pharmacology, Introduction to .....	66
Philosophy in Art.....	29
Philosophy of Justice .....	41
Philosophy of Religion.....	44
Philosophy of Science .....	44
Photo Design I, II.....	27
Photo for Printers .....	52
Photocomposition .....	63
Photographic Arts and Sciences, School of.....	50
Photographic Chemistry .....	55
Photographic Illustration.....	52
Photographic Museum Practice .....	57
Photographic Process Control .....	53
Photographic Processing and Finishing Management.....	53
Photographic Reproduction Technology .....	62
Photographic Science and Instrumentation .....	54
Photographic Workshop .....	56
Photography I, II .....	51, 53
Photography, Art and Perception .....	57
Photography as Fine Art .....	52
Photography Core .....	56
Photography for Scientists and Engineers.....	55
Photojournalism I .....	52
Photojournalism II .....	52
Physical Chemistry.....	68
Physical Chemistry of Polymers .....	70
Physical Security .....	35
Physical Systems I .....	22
Physics .....	73
Physics for Graphic Arts .....	73
Physics for Graphic Arts Lab.....	73
Physics in the Arts .....	73
Physics of Semiconductor Devices.....	17
Physics Orientation .....	73
Physics Research .....	74
Physics Seminar .....	74
Physiology and Anatomy .....	66
Picasso .....	41, 49
PL/1 Programming .....	77
Planned Society.....	45
Planning and Change in the Criminal Justice System .....	35
Planning and Decision Making .....	3
Plant Anatomy .....	64
Plant Ecology .....	65
Plant Layout .....	90
Plant Physiology .....	66
Poetry, Modern .....	41
Police/Community Relations .....	35
Political Philosophy .....	44
Political Science, Introduction to.....	45
Politics in China.....	46
Population and Society.....	47
Portfolio Management .....	4
Power Amplifier Design .....	88
Power System Analysis.....	16
Power System Stability .....	89
Power Systems I, II .....	89
Practical R & D Management .....	18
Practical Writing .....	39
Practice Teaching in Art .....	31
Practice Teaching in the Graphic Arts .....	62
Practicum in Audiovisual Management .....	92
Practicum in Audiovisual Production.....	92
Practicum in Audiovisual Program Design .....	92
Practicum in Special Interest Area.....	92
Preparation of Biomedical Visuals .....	50
Preparative Organic Chemistry.....	68
Pre-Thesis Seminar .....	57
Principles of Copy Preparation .....	59
Principles of Economics I, II .....	48
Principles of Magnetic Resonance .....	70
Principles of Merchandising .....	7
Principles of Operations Research I.....	20
Principles of Packaging .....	85
Principles of Photographic Science .....	56
Principles of the Treatment of Water and Sewage.....	86
Printing Education.....	61
Printing Management .....	62
Printing Plate Methodology.....	63
Printing Plates .....	59, 61
Printing Presses .....	61
Printing Presses - Lithographic .....	61
Printing Presses - Screen.....	61
Printing Production Management I, II .....	57
Printing, School of.....	57
Printing Technology .....	62
Printmaking .....	28, 31
Probability Theory .....	11, 72
Probability Theory and Applications I, II .....	12
Problem Analysis & Decision Making for the Tourist Industries .....	6
Problems in Financial Management .....	10
Process Design I, II .....	91
Producing Multimedia Presentations.....	92
Production Control I, II.....	19, 20
Production Management.....	89
Production Planning .....	90
Production Processing and Finishing .....	53
Professional Design Business Practices and Ethics .....	26
Professional Photography .....	53
Professional Principles and Practices .....	86
Programmed Instruction .....	93
Programming Language Concept .....	77
Programming Language-FORTRAN .....	76
Project Design .....	20
Protective Relaying .....	89
Psycho-Social Aspects of Deafness.....	38
Psychology and Politics.....	47
Psychology of Aging .....	47
Psychology of Altered States of Consciousness .....	47
Psychology of Art.....	47
Psychology of Childhood and Adolescence.....	48
Psychology of Creativity .....	47, 49
Psychology of Human Adjustment.....	47
Psychology of Learning .....	46
Psychology of Learning and Teaching .....	93
Psychology of Motivation .....	47
Psychology of Perception .....	46
Psychology of Personality.....	46
Publications, Corporate & Special Interest .....	54
Pulse Circuit Design.....	88
Purchasing .....	3
Purchasing in the Graphic Arts.....	58
Quality Assurance.....	89
Quality Control: Acceptance Sampling .....	12
Quality Control: Control Charts .....	12
Quantitative Groups .....	11
Quantitative Methods I, II.....	5
Quantum Chemistry .....	70
Quantum Mechanics .....	70
Race and Society.....	42
Radiation Biology .....	66
Radiation Physics.....	74
Radioimmunoassay Practicum.....	75
Radiometry .....	55
Radionuclide Imaging & External Monitoring .....	75
Random Signals and Noise .....	17
Real Variables.....	72
Real-Time Computation .....	80
Recent Economic Policies .....	3
Refrigeration and Air Conditioning .....	22
Regression Analysis I, II .....	13
Reliability .....	12, 19
Reliability Certification Seminar I, II .....	13
Relief and Gravure Plates .....	60
Relief Press .....	59
Relief Press Methodology .....	63
Religion in Society .....	43
Religions of the East: Hinduism and Buddism .....	40
Rembrandt .....	49
Rembrandt van Rijn: His Art and Times .....	41
Report Writing .....	86
Reproduction Photography .....	59, 61
Research and Thesis Guidance - Chemistry.....	69
Research and Thesis Guidance - Electrical Engineering .....	18
Research and Thesis Guidance - Fine and Applied Arts .....	31
Research and Thesis Guidance - Mechanical Engineering .....	26
Research and Thesis Guidance - Photography .....	56
Research and Thesis Guidance - Printing .....	63
Research and Thesis Guidance - Woodworking .....	32
Research Familiarization .....	69
Research in Instructional Technology .....	93
Research Methods .....	36
Research Methods in Graphic Arts .....	62
Research Option .....	10
Research - Photography .....	55
Research Problems .....	7
Research Project - Instructional Technology .....	93
Research Projects in Printing .....	63
Reserve Officers Training Corps.....	95
Resorts, Clubs and Vacation Communities .....	6
Retail Career Seminar .....	7
Retail Organization and Management .....	7
Retail Sales Promotion .....	8
Retail Seminar .....	8
Retailing, School of .....	7
Review in Nuclear Medicine.....	75
Review of Computer Science .....	79
Review of Programming Language .....	79
Revolutionary Leaders in Latin America.....	43
Romantic Vision, The.....	40
Romanticism in Music .....	41
ROTC .....	95
Rural Social Work.....	37
Russia: Imperial and Communist .....	43
Safety Engineering .....	19
Sales in the Graphic Arts .....	58
Sales Management.....	4

Sample Size Determination .....	13
Sampling Theory and Application .....	13
Sanitation and Safety in Food Operations .....	7
Sanitation & Safety in Hospital Food Service.....	5
School for American Craftsmen.....	28, 32
School of Art and Design .....	26, 31
School of Business Administration .....	2
School of Computer Science and Technology ...	76
School of Engineering Technology .....	86
School of Photographic Arts and Sciences.....	50
School of Printing .....	57
School of Retailing .....	7
Science and Human Values .....	44
Science and Humanities .....	41
Science and Technology of Materials .....	82
Scientific and Technical Applications of Photography .....	54
Scientific Methodology.....	33
Screen Printing .....	59, 62
Sculpture.....	28
Securities and Investment Analysis .....	10
Security Analysis .....	4
Selected Machine Elements.....	22
Selected Problems in Black History .....	43
Selected Topics in Instructional Technology .....	94
Selected Topics - School of American Craftsmen .....	29
Selection, Storage, and Dissemination of Media resources .....	92
Self-Awareness in the Helping Role.....	37
Semiconductor Physics .....	88
Seminar and Project - Social Work .....	36
Seminar in Accounting .....	2, 9
Seminar in Art Education .....	31
Seminar in Computer Science .....	79, 80
Seminar in Consumer Behavior .....	11
Seminar in Decision Sciences .....	11
Seminar in Dietetics .....	6
Seminar in Economics .....	3, 10
Seminar in Finance .....	4, 10
Seminar in Management .....	3, 10
Seminar in Management Development.....	9
Seminar in Marketing .....	4, 11
Seminar in Retailing .....	8
Seminar in Teaching.....	81
Seminar in Tourist Industries.....	7
Senior Project - Audiovisual Communications ...	92
Senior Project - Electrical Engineering .....	89
Senior Seminar in Printing .....	58
Senior Seminar in Production Processing and Finishing Management .....	53
Senior Thesis - Packaging .....	85
Senior Thesis Production - Graphic Arts & Photography .....	50
Sensitometry .....	54
Sentencing Process .....	35
Service Courses .....	48
Service to Children and Their Families.....	37
Sexuality, Human .....	48
Shakespeare: Comedy and History .....	39
Shakespeare: Tragedy and Romance .....	40
Short Fiction .....	40
Simulation .....	11, 19
Ski Resort Management.....	6
Small Animal Surgery .....	66
Small Business Administration .....	3
Social Consequences of Technology .....	44
Social Control of Deviant Behavior .....	34
Social Justice and the Constitution in American History .....	43
Social Philosophy.....	44
Social Psychology.....	46
Social Sciences .....	44
Social Welfare: History .....	36
Social Welfare: Organization and Systems .....	36
Social Welfare: Profession and Issues .....	36
Social Work .....	35
Social Work Electives .....	37
Social Work Field Study .....	36
Social Work from a Pan-African Perspective.....	36
Social Worker as Advocate, The .....	37
Sociological Seminar.....	48
Sociology of Deviant Behavior .....	47
Sociology of Work.....	48
Soil Mechanics and Foundations .....	86
Solid State Physics .....	74
Solid Waste Management .....	24
Solid Wastes Engineering .....	26
Solution of Engineering Problems I, II .....	73
Sorting and Searching Techniques .....	78
Sources of Information in Instructional Technology.....	93
Sources of Visual Information .....	93
Spanish I, II, III .....	48
Special Projects in Education.....	82
Special Semiconductors .....	14
Special Topics-Biology .....	64
Special Topics-Chemistry .....	69
Special Topics-Mathematics .....	72
Special Topics-Physics.....	75
Special Topics in Applied Mechanics.....	25
Special Topics in Applied Statistics .....	13
Special Topics in Clinical Science .....	76
Special Topics in Electrical Engineering .....	18
Special Topics in Electromagnetics .....	16
Special Topics in Industrial Engineering.....	21
Special Topics in Machine Design .....	91
Special Topics in Material Forming .....	91
Special Topics in Photographic Science .....	53, 56
Special Topics in Photography .....	54
Special Topics in Printing .....	58
Special Topics in Systems Analysis .....	25
Special Topics in Thermo Fluid Systems .....	25
Special Topics Workshop - Photography .....	57
Spectrometric Chemical Identification of Organic Compounds .....	69
Speculative Fiction .....	39
Statics.....	21, 72
Statistical Analysis for Engineers I, II .....	11
Statistical Analysis for Engineers I, II .....	20
Statistical Inference .....	55, 62
Statistical Quality Control .....	55, 89
Statistical Thermodynamics.....	25
Statistics I, II, III .....	5
Statistics and Quality Control .....	76
Statistics of Quality Control I, II.....	58
Statistics Seminar .....	13
Stereochemistry.....	70
Still Photography .....	51
Stochastic Estimation and Control.....	17
Strength of Materials I, II .....	21
Stress Analysis .....	22
Stripping .....	60
Structural Analysis and Design II .....	86
Structured Programming .....	77
Student/Faculty Seminar - Photography.....	56
Studies in the American Novel .....	39
Studio Production Techniques for Television .....	51
Supervision .....	38
Survey of Accounting Concepts .....	2
Survey of American Architecture .....	41
Survey of Audiovisual Equipment .....	92
Survey of Biomedical Photography .....	50
Survey of Computer Science .....	77
Survey of Operations Research .....	20
Survey of Physical Chemistry .....	70
Survey of Production Processing and Finishing .....	53
Survey of Western Literature .....	39
Symphonies, Major.....	42
Systematic Botany .....	66
Systematic Identification of Organic Compounds .....	68, 70
Systems Administration .....	9
Systems and Facilities Planning .....	19
Systems Design Project I, II .....	90
Systems Programming .....	79, 81
Systems Programming Laboratory .....	79, 81
Systems Safety Engineering .....	20
Systems Simulation .....	20
Systems Workshop.....	78
Tax Accounting .....	2
Teaching Methods in Graphic Arts Education .....	61
Teaching, Learning, Content and Environment .....	81
Technical Courses .....	59
Technical Elective Courses .....	15
Technical Writing, Introduction to .....	57
Techniques for Investigational Analysis .....	12
Techniques of Systems Engineering .....	19
Techniques of Work Analysis .....	94
Technological Forecasting .....	20
Technology and American Literature .....	40
Technology and the Individual .....	44
Television Production, Basic .....	50, 51
Textile Crafts Elective I, II .....	30
Textile Materials and Processes .....	30
Textile Techniques and Thesis .....	30
Textiles .....	8
The Advance of Communism .....	42
The American Presidency .....	45
The American Spirit in Literature .....	39
The Ascent of Man .....	44
The Black Experience in America .....	43
The Cold War .....	46
The Economics of Underdeveloped Countries ...	45
The Face of the Land .....	44
The Fourier Transform .....	73
The Future as History .....	42
The Great Thinkers .....	44
The Hero in Literature .....	39
The History of the World Since 1945 .....	42
The Immigrant in American History.....	43
The Italian-American Experience .....	43
The Judicial Process .....	33
The Middle Ages and the Rise of Europe .....	42
The Military and American Society .....	95
The Modern Movement in Literature .....	40
The National Security Structure .....	95
The Nature of Work .....	83
The Romantic Vision .....	40
The Social Worker as Advocate .....	37
The Two Year College .....	81
The Unification of Europe: Achievements and Perspectives .....	42
The US and the Third World Revolutions in the 20th Century .....	43
Thematic Approach to Western Literature.....	39
Theme Park Management .....	6
Theoretical Physics I, II.....	74
Theories of Aesthetics.....	48
Theories of Political Systems .....	46
Theory of Elasticity .....	24
Theory of Finance and Research .....	10
Theory of Graphs and Networks .....	70
Theory of Optimal Control .....	71
Theory of Parsing .....	81
Theory of Photographic Process.....	55
Theory of Plates and Shells .....	24
Theory of Statistics I, II, III .....	12, 13
Thermal Physics.....	74
Thermal Stresses .....	24
Thermal Technology.....	91
Thermo Fluid System Analysis .....	23
Thermodynamics.....	21, 25, 82
Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer .....	90
Thermodynamics I, II .....	21
Thermofluid Apparatus .....	90
Thermofluid Laboratory .....	90
Thesis - Computer Science .....	81
Thesis - Engineering .....	14
Thesis - Fine and Applied Arts .....	31
Thesis - Statistics.....	13
Third World Revolutions, US and the .....	43
Thyristor Power Control and Conversion .....	17
Timber Design and Construction .....	87
Tone and Color Analysis .....	62
Tone Reproduction Photography .....	59
Tool Engineering .....	90
Topics in Algebra .....	72
Topics in Analysis .....	72
Topics in Machine Design for Electrical Majors .....	91
Topology .....	73
Tourist Consumption Analysis .....	6
Tourist Enterprises .....	6
Training and Supervision of Photo Processing and Film Lab Personnel .....	53
Training Health Professionals.....	93
Transfer Math .....	71
Transmission Lines and Filters .....	89
Transmission Propagation and Waves.....	15
Twentieth Century America.....	46
Twentieth Century American Art .....	49
Twentieth Century American Diplomatic History .....	43
Twentieth Century Art .....	29
Twentieth Century European Diplomatic History .....	43
Twentieth Century Music .....	42
Two Year College, The .....	81
Typographic Workshop .....	61
Typographical Procedures .....	61
Typography I, II .....	59
Unification of Europe, The .....	42
United States-Latin America Diplomatic Relations .....	42
University Physics .....	73
University Physics Lab.....	74
Upper Division Civil Engineering Technology.....	86
Upper-Division Electrical Engineering Technology.....	87
Upper-Division Mechanical Engineering Technology.....	89
Urban Economics and Public Policy.....	45
Urbanization: Urban Man and Society .....	47
US and the Third World Revolutions .....	43
Uses and Effect of the Mass Media .....	39
Value Analysis .....	20
Vertebrate Zoology .....	65
Vibration and Noise .....	90
Vibrations Theory and Applications I, II .....	24
Victimless Crime and the Law.....	35
Virology.....	64
Viscous Flow .....	23
Visual Arts, Introduction to.....	41
Visual Communication Workshop .....	52
Visual Concepts for Visual Practitioners.....	49
Visual Information .....	92
Visual Interpretation of the Drama.....	42
Visualization and Commercial Film Production .....	51
Vocabulary Building .....	39
Voyage Literature .....	39
Wastewater Treatment Plant Operation and Control I & II .....	86
Water and Wastewater Transport Systems .....	86
Water Pollution, Introduction to.....	23
Weaving and Textile Design .....	32
Web Offset.....	60
Western Literature, Survey of .....	39
White Collar Crime .....	34
Women in Literature .....	41
Women in the Social Work System .....	37
Women's Studies: Selected Topics .....	47
Wood Craft Elective I, II .....	30
Woodworking and Furniture Design .....	32
Woodworking Materials and Processes .....	30
Woodworking Techniques and Thesis .....	30
Work Measurement and Analysis I.....	19
Work, Nature of (the).....	83
Work, Sociology of .....	48
World Change and Military Implications .....	95
World Drama, Great .....	39
World Literature in English .....	41
World Novels, Great .....	40
Writing for Audiovisual Programs .....	92
Writing for Film and Television.....	51
Zoology (Invertebrate) .....	65



**Building Numbers and Names**

- 1 George Eastman Memorial Building: Administration tower, College of Business, College of Continuing Education, Institute College
- 2 Frank Ritter Memorial Ice Arena
- 3 George H. Clark Memorial Gymnasium; Edith Woodward Memorial Pool
- 4 College-Alumni Union and Ingle Memorial Auditorium
- 5 Wallace Memorial Library
- 6 College of General Studies

- 7 James E. Booth Memorial Building: College of Fine and Applied Arts, Bevier Gallery
- Frank E. Gannett Memorial Building: College of Graphic Arts and Photography
- 8 Chester F. Carlson Memorial Building: College of Science
- 9 James E. Gleason Memorial Building: College of Engineering
- 10 Ross Memorial Building: Office of Computer Services
- 11 Information Center
- 12 Max Lowenthal Memorial Building: College of Continuing Education, Social Work and Criminal Justice Departments

- 20 Riverknoll: Campus apartment housing
- 25 Grace Watson Hall: Resident dining facilities, Counseling Center, Protective Services
- 35 Kate Gleason Hall: residence
- 43 Nathaniel Rochester Hall: residence
- 47 Sol Heumann Hall: residence
- 50 NTID resident
- 55 NTID resident dining facilities
- 60 NTID academic building
- 90 Perkins Green: Campus apartment housing
- 97 Colony Manor: Campus apartment housing
- 99 Central Services buildings
- VP: Visitor's parking area

To U.S. Route 15 and Thruway exit 46

Bailey Road

